

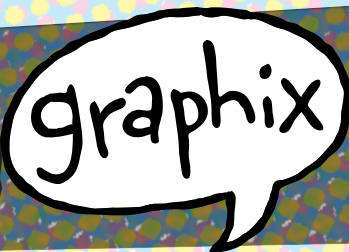
SCHOLASTIC

HARDCOVER & PAPERBACK BOOKS

FALL 2017



MORE FROM YOUR FAVOURITE GRAPHIX SERIES!



Fall 2017!



PAGE 9



PAGE 11



PAGE 123

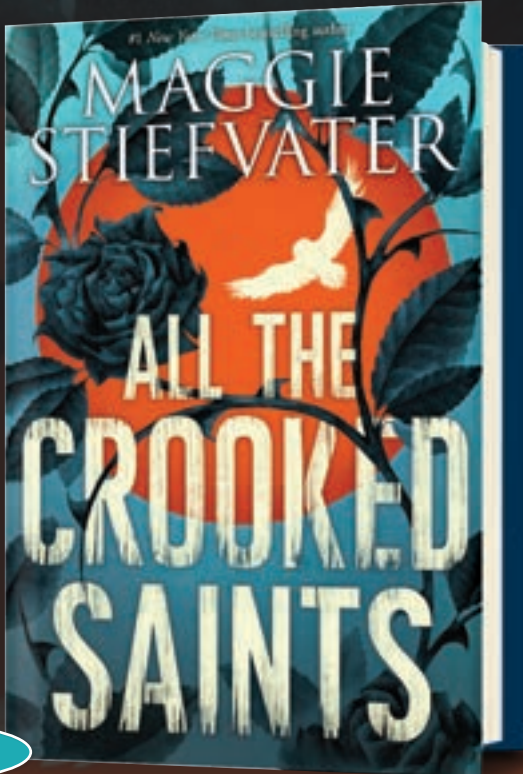


PAGE 5

NEW FROM NYT BESTSELLING AUTHOR MAGGIE STIEFVATER

**SAINTS.
MIRACLES.
FAMILY.
ROMANCE.
DEATH.
REDEMPTION.**

AGES 14 AND UP



Page 13

Scholastic

Fall 2017 Catalogue

Follow us:

 ScholasticCda

 ScholasticCanada

 ScholasticCda

 ScholasticCda

 ScholasticCda

E-catalogues available at

www.scholastic.ca/catalist

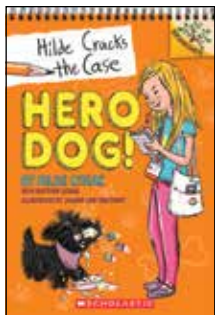
www.bookmanager.com

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition!

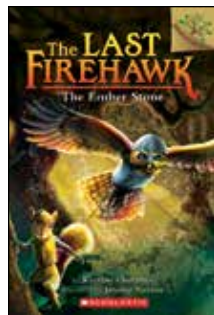


Page 21

New Branches series!



Page 30



Page 32

2 ● Super Leads

New titles from bestselling authors Dav Pilkey, Matthew & Jennifer L. Holm, Maggie Stiefvater and more!

20 ● Paperback Series

46 ● New Releases

Fantastic hardcover and paperback fiction, listed month-by-month.

137 ● Licensed Publishing

Tie-ins to the hottest television shows, movies, and toys.

161 ● Nonfiction & Reference

Fun and fact-filled new releases.

172 ● Scholastic en Español

172 ● Audio

173 ● Index

176 ● Ordering Information



Note:

Our order forms can be found at www.scholastic.ca/booksellers or through your sales rep. For contact information, please see page 176. Prices subject to change.

Key to format abbreviations in the “Also Available” sections throughout the catalogue:

(HC) Hardcover • (LIB) Library Edition • (PB) Paperback • (EBK) E-Book • (AUD) Audio • (SP) Spanish-language edition • (BB) Board Book • (NOV) Novelty

Superleads 2017



NOW IN PAPERBACK

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child, Parts One and Two: The Official Playscript of the Original West End Production

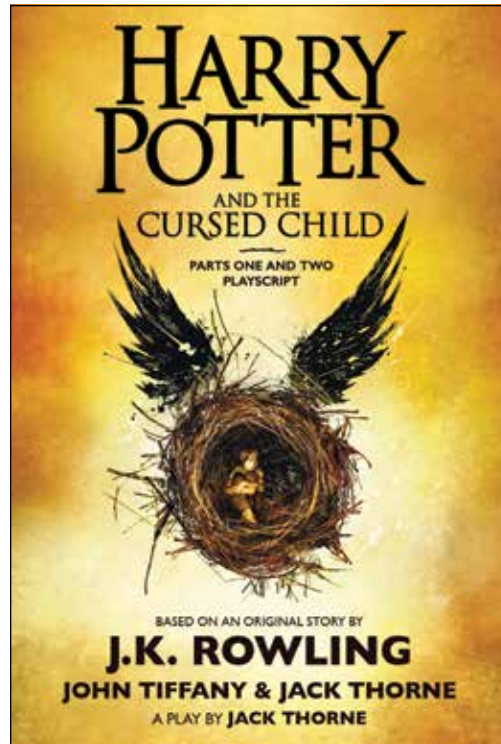
By J.K. Rowling, John Tiffany, and Jack Thorne

It was always difficult being Harry Potter and it isn't much easier now that he is an overworked employee of the Ministry of Magic, a husband, and father of three school-age children.

While Harry grapples with a past that refuses to stay where it belongs, his youngest son, Albus, must struggle with the weight of a family legacy he never wanted. As past and present fuse ominously, both father and son learn the uncomfortable truth: Sometimes, darkness comes from unexpected places.

The playscript for *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child* was originally released as a “special rehearsal edition” alongside the opening of Jack Thorne’s play in London’s West End in summer 2016. Based on an original story by J.K. Rowling, John Tiffany, and Jack Thorne, the play opened to rapturous reviews from theatergoers and critics alike, while the official playscript became an immediate global bestseller.

This revised paperback edition updates the “special rehearsal edition” with the conclusive and final dialogue from the play, which has subtly changed since its rehearsals, as well as a conversation piece between director John Tiffany and writer Jack Thorne, who share stories and insights about reading playscripts. This edition also includes useful background information including the Potter family tree and a timeline of events from the wizarding world prior to the beginning of *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child*.



Praise for *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child Parts One and Two*

“[A] compelling, stay-up-all-night read . . . absorbing and ingenious” —*The New York Times*

“...is the ending to the series that fans deserve.” —*Maclean's*

“...the play champions friendship — like a Patronus charm it's a gift of light that protects you.”
—*The Toronto Star*

“...it's thumpingly good...” —*The Globe and Mail*

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child,
 Parts One and Two:
 The Official Playscript of the
 Original West End Production
 Pub/In-store July 25, 2017
 ISBN-13 978-1-338-21666-0
 Price \$16.99
 Strippable
 EAN 9-781338-21666-0
 Pages 336
 Carton Qty 0
 Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"
 Binding Perfect-bound
 Format Paperback / softback
 Ages 8 and up
 R.L. 3 and up
 Category (F) Fantasy & Magic; Action & Adventure / General
 Territory US,C
 Hardcover Edition
 (Definitive Edition)
 978-1-338-21667-7 • \$39.99

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child: Parts One and Two: The Official Script Book of the Original West End Production
12-copy Solid Floor display
 This floor display contains 12 copies of *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child: Parts One and Two: The Official Script Book of the Original West End Production*

978-1-338-22354-5 • \$203.88

THE HOWL-ARIOUS SERIES NOW AVAILABLE IN A BOXSET!

593012110 49-0000000000000

Dog Man 1-3 Boxset

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23064-2**

Price **\$38.97**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23064-2**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **BOX**

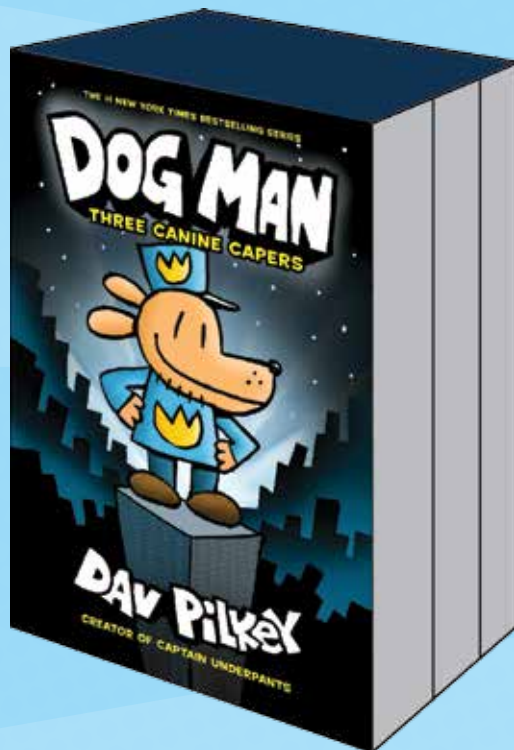
Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories; Comics &
Graphic Novels /
General; Action
& Adventure /
General**

Territory **WORLD**



Dog Man 1-3 Boxset

By **Dav Pilkey**

Includes three full-colour books:

- *Dog Man*
- *Dog Man Unleashed* (Dog Man #2)
- *Dog Man A Tale of Two Kitties* (Dog Man #3)

Praise for Dog Man:

- ★ “Readers (of any age) will be giggling from start to finish”. —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ “Pilkey... has again fired an arrow of joy straight at the fevered childhood psyche of millions of readers. An utter, unfettered delight.” — *Booklist*, starred review

DOG MAN IS BACK, AND HE'S ABOUT TO BE BESTED BY THE WORLD'S MOST CONNIVING CAT CROOK!

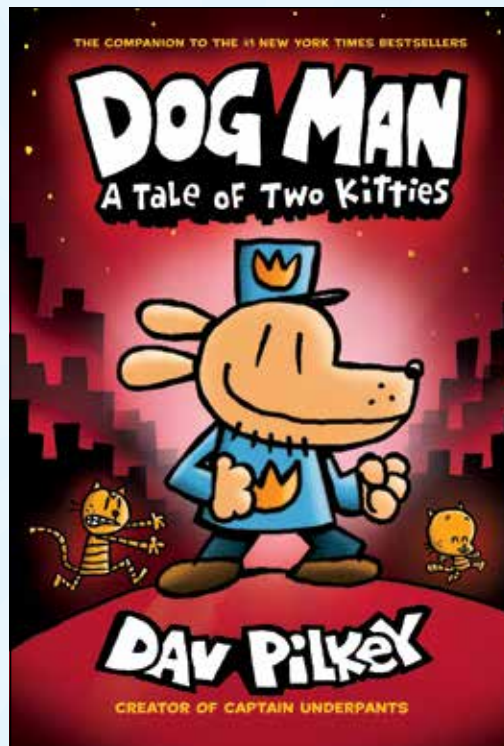
Dog Man A Tale of Two Kitties From the Creator of Captain Underpants (Dog Man #3)

By Dav Pilkey

He was the best of dogs . . . He was the worst of dogs . . . It was the age of invention . . . It was the season of surprise . . . It was the eve of supa sadness . . . It was the dawn of hope . . .

Dog Man, the newest hero from the creator of Captain Underpants, hasn't always been a paw-sitive addition to the police force. While he can muzzle miscreants, he tends to leave a slick of slobber in his wake!

This time, Petey the cat's dragged in a tiny bit of trouble – a double in the form of a super-cute kitten. Dog Man will have to work twice as hard to bust these furballs and remain top dog!



Dog Man
A Tale of Two Kitties
From the Creator of
Captain Underpants
(Dog Man #3)

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-0-545-93521-0

Price \$12.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780545-93521-0

Pages 256

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

(F) Humorous
Stories; Comics &
Graphic Novels /
General; Action
& Adventure /
General

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- National publicity
- Select author appearances
- Dog Man announcement standee for photo-ops
- 12-copy floor display
- Animated book trailer
- "Reading Gives You Superpowers Kit", including, including comic book creator giveaways
- Global social media campaign
- Books for Everybody submission



**Dog Man #3:
A Tale of Two Kitties Standee**
978-1-4431-6236-4

Free with minimum order
of 6 books.

Also Available

Dog Man

978-0-545-58160-8 • \$12.99 • Aug 30, 2016 POB

Dog Man Unleashed

978-0-545-93520-3 • \$12.99 • Dec 27, 2016 POB



Dog Man #3

12-copy Solid Floor Display
This solid floor display contains
12 copies of Dog Man #3:
Dog Man: A Tale of Two Kitties
978-1-338-20729-3 • \$155.88

Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

Graphix
September 2017

5


CELEBRATE THE 20TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS SERIES!

FULL COLOR POBS



1

978-0-545-49908-8
\$10.99 POB
978-0-590-84628-8
\$6.99 PB



2

978-0-545-59932-0
\$10.99 POB
978-0-590-63427-4
\$6.99 PB



3

978-0-545-69470-4
\$10.99 POB
978-0-439-04996-2
\$6.99 PB



4

978-0-545-87187-7
\$12.99 POB
978-0-439-04998-6
\$6.99 PB

Books 1-3!



978-0-545-87011-5
\$32.97 POB
BOX SET



5

978-0-439-05000-5 • \$6.99 PB



6

978-0-439-37610-5 • \$6.99 PB



7

978-0-439-37612-9 • \$6.99 PB



8

978-0-439-37614-3 • \$6.99 PB



9

978-0-545-17534-0 • \$10.99 POB



10

978-0-545-17536-4 • \$10.99 POB



11

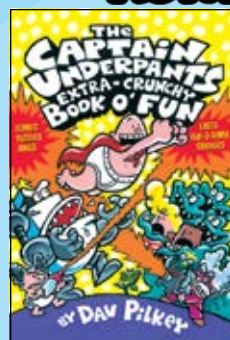
978-0-545-50490-4 • \$10.99 POB



12

978-0-545-50492-8 • \$11.99 POB

ACTIVITY BOOKS



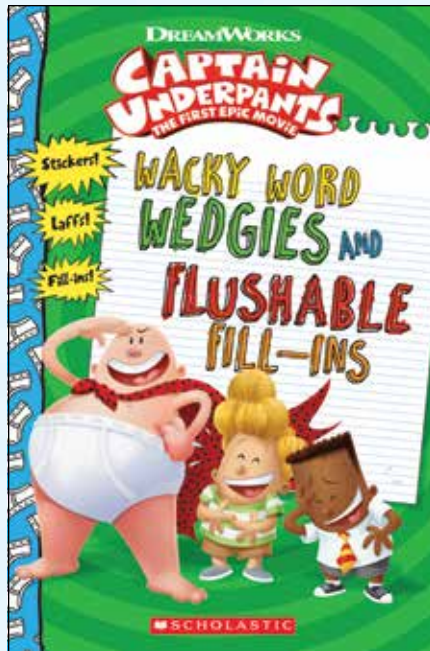
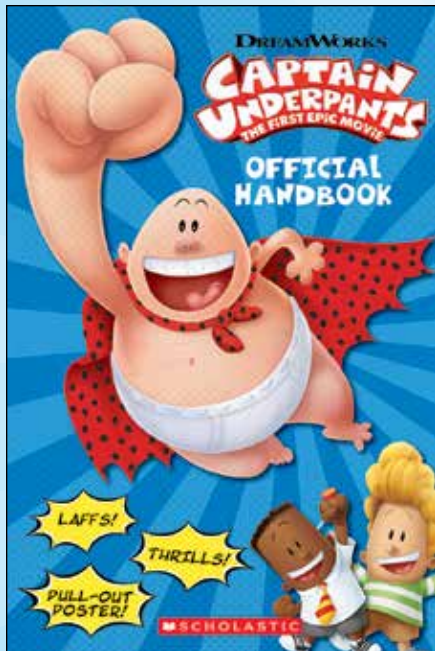
SEE ORDER FORM FOR COMPLETE TITLE INFORMATION!

978-0-439-26761-8 • \$5.50 PB

978-0-439-37608-2 • \$5.50 PB

THE BESTSELLING BOOK SERIES NOW AN ANIMATED MOVIE FROM DREAMWORKS™

**SCHOLASTIC
AT THE MOVIES!**



Official Handbook (Captain Underpants Movie)

Meet George and Harold, two fun-loving best friends with a special talent for trouble. The only thing they love more than pulling pranks is creating comic book heroes like the Amazing Captain Underpants. When the boys accidentally bring Captain Underpants to life, Jerome Horwitz Elementary and the world will never be the same!

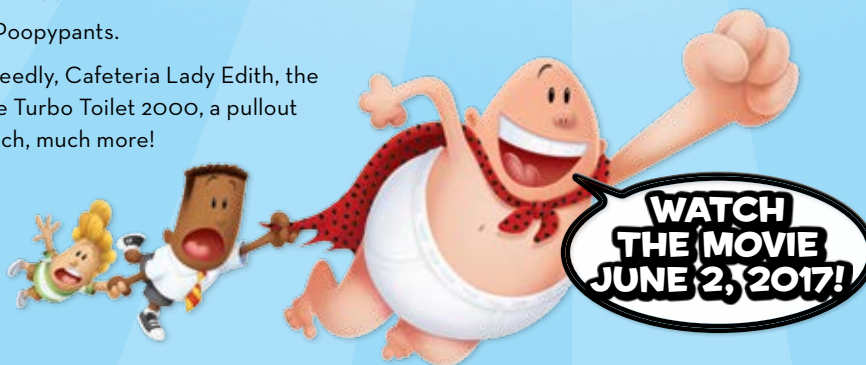
The Movie Handbook is your official guide to:

- * George and Harold;
- * The Amazing Captain Underpants;
- * Mean old Mr. Krupp; and
- * Professor P. Poopyants.

Plus Melvin Sneedly, Cafeteria Lady Edith, the HypnoRing, the Turbo Toilet 2000, a pullout poster, and much, much more!

Wacky Word Wedgies and Flushable Fill-ins (Captain Underpants Movie)

Want to create your own Captain Underpants adventures, just like George and Harold? Then pick up a pencil and get ready for some action, thrills, and laffs! This book has over a dozen wacky fill-in stories starring George, Harold, the Amazing Captain Underpants, Professor Poopyants, Cafeteria Lady Edith, the Turbo Toilet 2000, and all your other favorites from the new movie. Plus tra-la-la-riffic stickers!

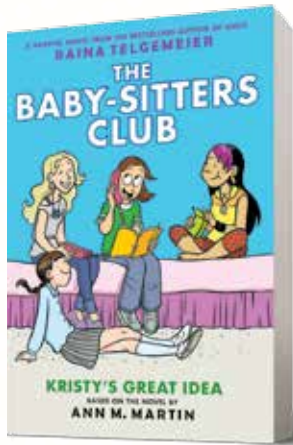


Scholastic Education
**Official Handbook
(Captain Underpants Movie)**
Pub/In-store **Apr 25, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19656-6**
Price **\$7.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-19656-6**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-Bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
**(F) Humorous
Stories; Activity
Books**
Category
Territory **WORLD**

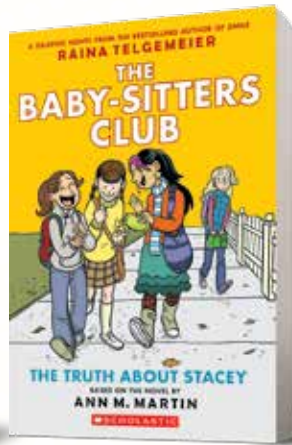
eBOOK Available

**Wacky Word Wedgies
and Flushable Fill-ins
(Captain Underpants Movie)**
Pub/In-store **Apr 25, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19655-9**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-19655-9**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-Bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
**(F) Humorous
Stories; Activity
Books**
Category
Territory **WORLD**

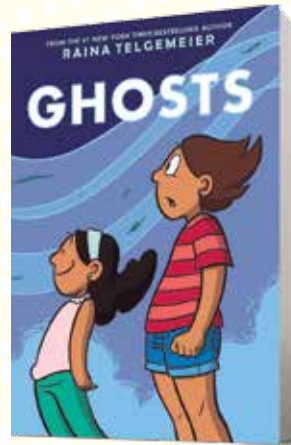
“Get ready for more dibly-fresh and get ready to say hello to Gale!” –



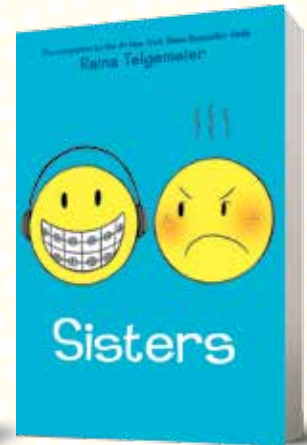
978-0-545-81387-7
\$13.99 PB



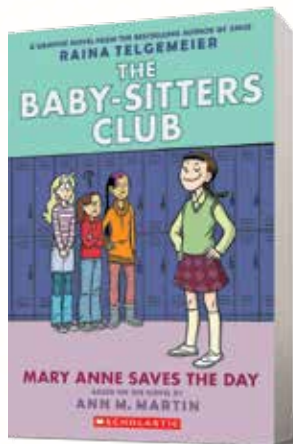
978-0-545-81389-1
\$12.99 PB



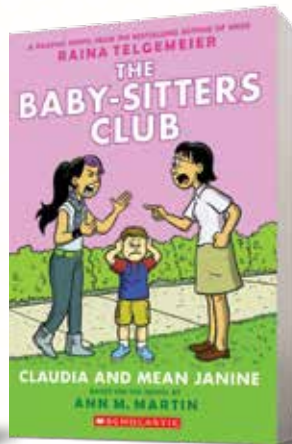
978-0-545-54062-9
\$13.99 PB



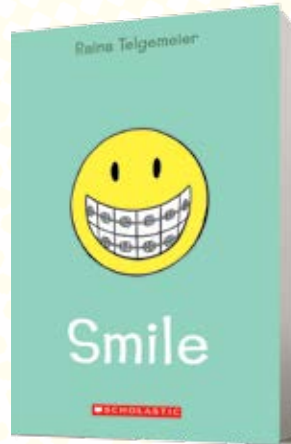
978-0-545-54060-5
\$11.99 PB



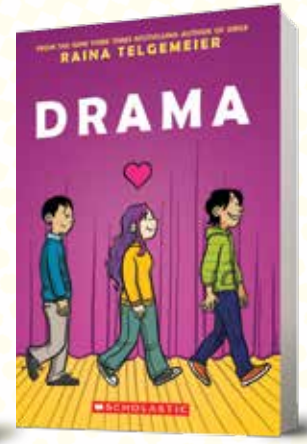
978-0-545-88621-5
\$13.99 PB



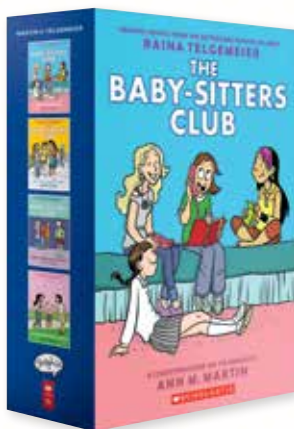
978-0-545-88622-2
\$13.99 PB



978-0-545-13206-0
\$11.99 PB



978-0-545-32699-5
\$13.99 PB



978-1-338-11898-8
\$53.96 PB

OVER
200,000
COPIES IN PRINT
IN CANADA!



Ann M. Martin's The Baby-sitters Club series has over 176 million copies in print worldwide and inspired a generation of young readers. Her novels include the Main Street series, *Belle Teal*, the Newbery Honor Book *A Corner of the Universe*, *Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, and *On Christmas Eve*, as well as the much-loved collaborations *P.S. Longer Letter Later* and *Snail Mail*, *No More with Paula Danziger*. She lives in upstate New York.

Baby-sitters Club graphic novels, Raina Telgemeier, #1 *NYT* bestselling author

The Baby-sitters Club Graphix

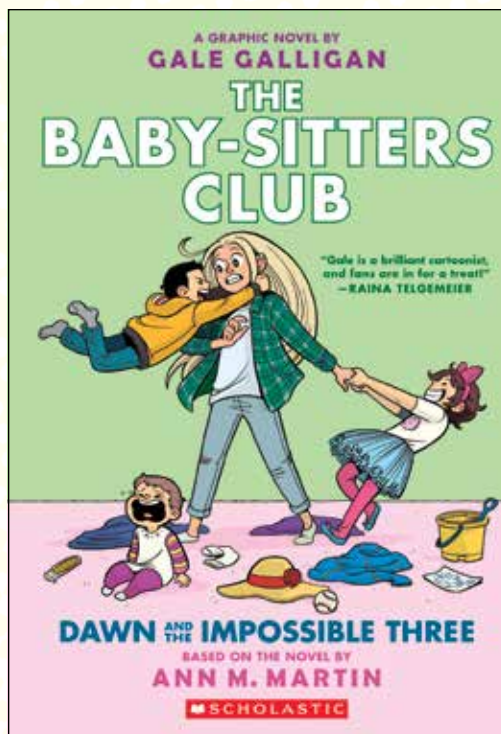
#5: Dawn and the Impossible Three: Full-Color Edition

By Gale Galligan

Dawn Schafer is the newest member of The Baby-sitters Club.

While she's still adjusting to life in Stoneybrook after moving from sunny California, she's eager to accept her first big job. But taking care of the three Barrett kids would be too much for any baby-sitter. The house is always a mess, the kids are out of control, and Mrs. Barrett never does any of the things she promises. On top of all that, Dawn wants to fit in with the other members of the BSC, but she can't figure out how to get along with Kristy.

Was joining The Baby-sitters Club a mistake?



The Baby-sitters Club Graphix #5:
Dawn and the Impossible Three:
Full-Color Edition

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-06711-8**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-06711-8**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **56**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General; Social Themes / Friendship; Family / General

Category

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-06730-9 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Special outreach to comics community
- Online advertising and pre-order campaign
- Social media "Start a Series" promotion
- Dedicated website at scholastic.ca/graphix
- Bookmark distribution
- "ComicCon"-in-a-box Event Kits

Gale Galligan is a graduate of NYU and the Savannah College of Art and Design. Her comics have appeared in a number of anthologies, and she worked as a production assistant on *Drama* by Raina Telgemeier. Gale lives in Pleasantville, New York. Visit her online at www.galesaur.com.

Graphix
October 2017

9

The highly anticipated sequel to full of just as much heart



Praise for Sunny Side Up:

"Heartbreaking and hopeful, *Sunny Side Up* is just the thing to chase away the clouds."

— Raina Telgemeier, creator of *Smile* and *Sisters*

the bestselling *Sunny Side Up* – just as many laughs!

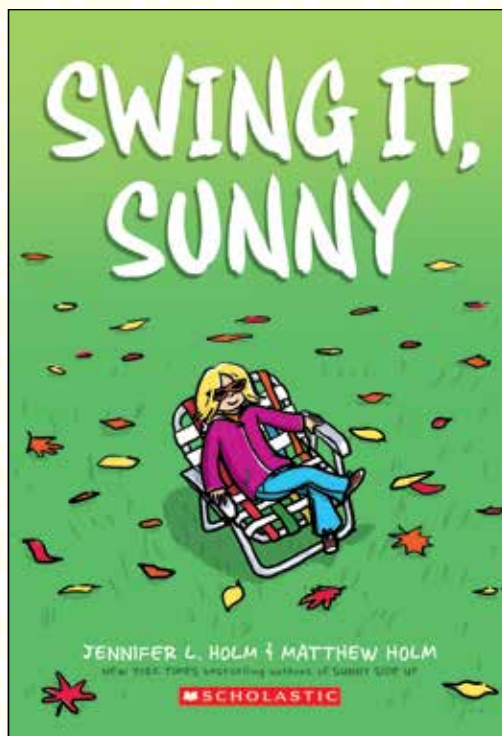
Swing It, Sunny

By Mathew Holm and Jennifer L. Holm

Summer's over and it's time for Sunny Lewin to enter the strange and unfriendly hallways of . . . middle school. When her Gramps calls her from Florida to ask how she's doing, she always tells him she's fine. But the truth? Sunny is NOT having the best time.

Not only is the whole middle school thing confusing . . . but life at home is confusing, too. Sunny misses her brother Dale, who's been sent to boarding school. But when Dale comes back, she STILL misses him . . . because he's changed.

Luckily Sunny's got her best friend and a mysterious new neighbor on her side . . . because she is NOT going let all this confusion get her down. Instead, she's going to remain Sunny-side up!



Swing It, Sunny

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-74172-9**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-74172-9**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General; Family / General; Social Themes / Friendship

Territory **WORLD**

Hardcover Edition

978-0-545-74170-5 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Author tour dates TBC
- "Meet Sunny" character promotion
- Updates to scholastic.ca/graphix
- Series Trailer
- Bookmark distribution
- "ComicCon"-in-a-box Event Kits
- Books for Everybody submission

Swing it, Sunny 9-Copy Solid Floor Display

This solid floor display contains 9-copies of *Swing It, Sunny*.

978-1-338-20730-9 • \$152.91

Sunny 9-Copy Mixed Floor Display

This solid floor display contains 6-copies of *Swing it, Sunny* and 3-copies of *Sunny Side Up*.

978-1-4431-6283-8 • \$146.91

Also Available

Sunny Side Up

978-0-545-74166-8 • \$14.99 PB



Matthew Holm was born and raised in the suburbs of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and has been drawing comics since he was in middle school. With his sister, Jennifer, Matthew created the graphic novel series Babymouse and Squish. He lives in Portland, Oregon.

The final installment in the magical series from *NYT* bestselling author Maggie Stiefvater—now in paperback!

5 9 7 8 0 5 4 5 4 2 4 9 9 8

**The Raven Cycle, Book 4:
The Raven King**

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-42499-8**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-42499-8**

Pages **448**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

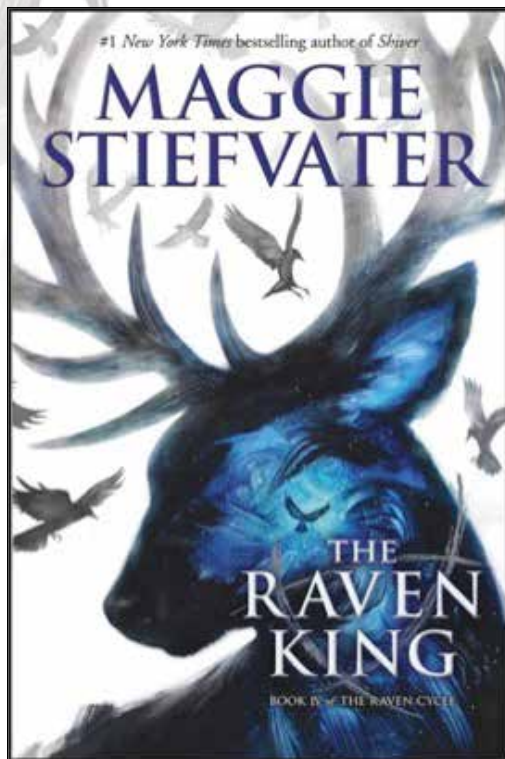
Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic; Love & Romance; Legends, Myths, Fables / Norse**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL: UK)**

eBOOK Available



The Raven Cycle, Book 4:

The Raven King

By Maggie Stiefvater

All her life, Blue has been warned that she will cause her true love's death. She doesn't believe in true love and never thought this would be a problem, but as her life becomes caught up in the strange and sinister world of the Raven Boys, she's not so sure anymore.

**Paperback edition includes
a bonus short story!**

Praise for *The Raven King*:

- ★ "Expect this truly one-of-a-kind series to come to a thundering close."
— *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Readers will snap up the final installment the second it's available."
— *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ "The prose is crisp and dazzling and the dialogue positively crackles."
— *School Library Journal*, starred review



Also Available

The Raven Boys (The RavenCycle, Book 1)

978-0-545-42493-6 • \$10.99 PB

The Dream Thieves (The RavenCycle, Book 2)

978-0-545-42495-0 • \$10.99 PB

Blue Lily, Lily Blue (The RavenCycle, Book 3)

978-0-545-42497-4 • \$11.99 PB

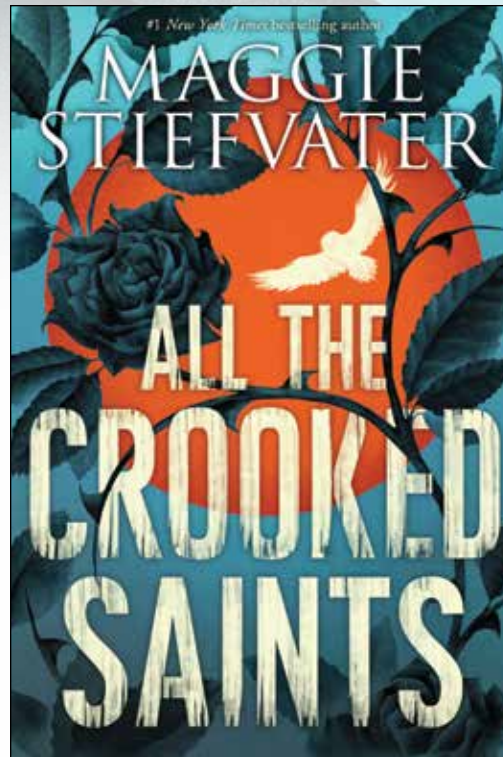


From bestselling author Maggie Stiefvater, a gripping tale of darkness, miracles, and family!

All the Crooked Saints

By Maggie Stiefvater

Saints. Miracles. Family. Romance. Death.
Redemption.



“Magic! Magic! Magic! For this book in particular, Isabel Allende, Gabriel García Márquez, Erick Setiawan, Ali Shaw, and maybe even John Irving – I have read a lot of wonderful magic realism and wry, intimate family stories over the last decade, and Saints is my affectionate nod to them. It was also informed by movies, though – I really wanted to capture the mood of films like *Big Fish*, *Chocolat*, and *Amélie*. That whimsy and magic and nostalgia. ... These are strange, hard times that we’re living in, and I wanted to write about magic – I always do – but I also felt like I wanted to leave readers with something that made them happy, hopeful, and excited about all the odd miracles that exist in the world and in themselves” –Maggie Stiefvater, *Entertainment Weekly*

Also Available

The Scorpio Races

978-0-545-22491-8 • \$10.99 • Apr 1, 2013 PB

Shiver

978-0-545-68278-7 • \$10.99 • May 1, 2014 PB

Linger

978-0-545-68279-4 • \$10.99 • May 1, 2014 PB

Forever

978-0-545-68280-0 • \$10.99 • May 1, 2014 PB

Sinner

978-0-545-65459-3 • \$10.99 • Jul 1, 2015 PB



Maggie Stiefvater is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Shiver*, *Linger*, *Forever*, and *Sinner*. Her novel *The Scorpio Races* was named a Michael L. Printz Honor Book by the American Library Association. The first book in *The Raven Cycle*, *The Raven Boys*, was a *Publishers Weekly* Best Book of the Year and the second book, *The Dream Thieves*, was an ALA Best Book for Young Adults. She is also an artist and musician. She lives in Virginia with her husband and their two children. You can visit her online at www.maggiestiefvater.com.

Scholastic Press

All the Crooked Saints

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-93080-2**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-93080-2**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Family /
General; Social
Themes /
Friendship; Fantasy
& Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-23022-2 • \$61.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Author tour dates TBC
- Consumer advertising campaign
- Social media promotion and advertising
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups
- Retailer display
- Books for Everybody submission

All the Crooked Saints 9-Copy Solid Floor Display

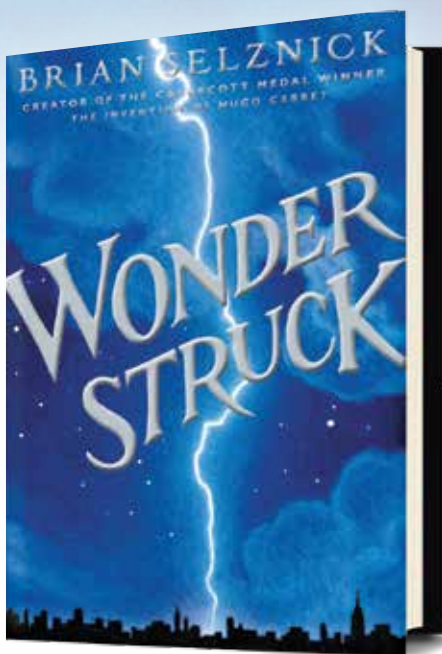
This solid floor display contains
9-copies of *All the
Crooked Saints*.

978-1-338-20732-3 • \$206.91

Super Leads
October 2017

13

See the movie in starring Julianne Moore



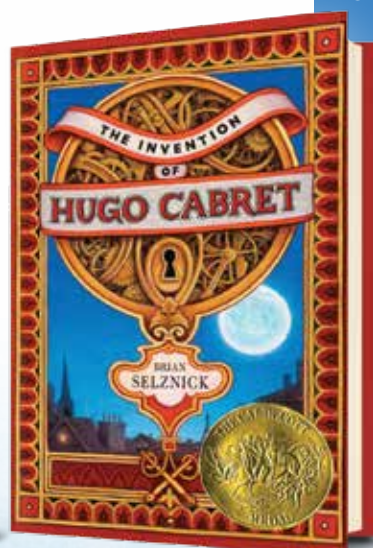
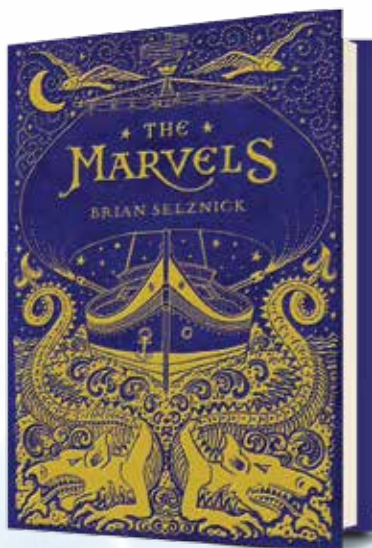
Praise for *Wonderstruck*:

- ★ “[A] thing of wonder to behold.”
—*School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ “[*Wonderstruck*] is a gift for the eye, mind, and heart.”
—*Booklist*, starred review
- ★ “Visually stunning, completely compelling, *Wonderstruck* demonstrates a mastery and maturity that proves that, yes, lightning can strike twice.” —*Kirkus*, starred review

Wonderstruck

978-0-545-02789-2 • \$29.99 • Oct 1, 2011 HC

2017 marks the 10th Anniversary
of Hugo Cabret!



The Marvels

978-0-545-44868-0 • \$36.99
Oct 1, 2015 HC

The Invention of Hugo Cabret

978-0-439-81378-5 • \$27.50
Mar 1, 2007 HC

theatres this fall – and Michelle Williams!

The Wonderstruck Movie Scrapbook

Wonderstruck hits theatres in fall 2017! This scrapbook features exciting movie stills, photos from the set, and behind-the-scenes info about the *Wonderstruck* film.

The Wonderstruck Movie Scrapbook

About the *Wonderstruck* movie:

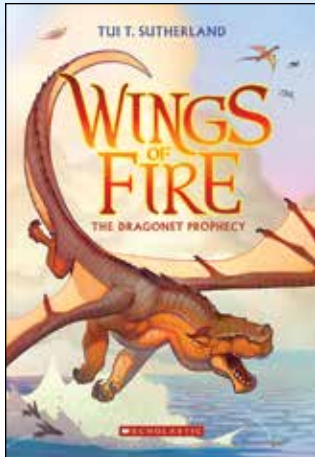
- Scheduled for release in fall 2017
- A feature film adaptation directed by Todd Haynes (*Carol*, *Far from Heaven*)
- Screenplay by Brian Selznick
- The film stars Julianne Moore, Michele Williams and will debut at the 2017 Cannes Film Festival.

Scholastic Paperbacks
**The Wonderstruck
Movie Scrapbook**
Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21482-6**
Price **\$12.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-21482-6**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **50**
Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **All ages**
R.L. **4 and up**
**(F) Media Tie-In;
Historical / United
States / General;
Performing Arts /
Film**
Category
Territory **WORLD**

Marketing

- Cross-promotion with film release
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Updated Brian Selznick page on scholastic.ca
- Backlist giveaways

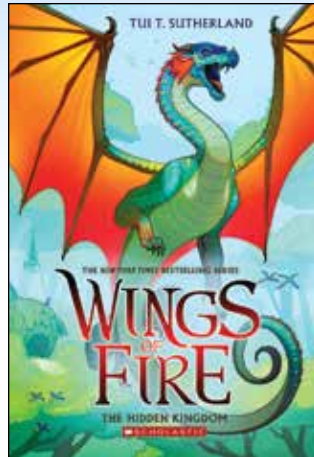
NYT bestselling Wings of Fire series of Pyrrhia's most dangerous



**Wings of Fire Book One:
The Dragonet Prophecy**
978-0-545-34923-9 • \$7.99 PB



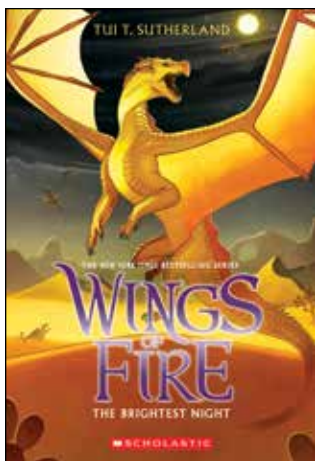
**Wings of Fire Book Two:
The Lost Heir**
978-0-545-34924-6 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Three:
The Hidden Kingdom**
978-0-545-34925-3 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Four:
The Dark Secret**
978-0-545-34926-0 • \$7.99 PB



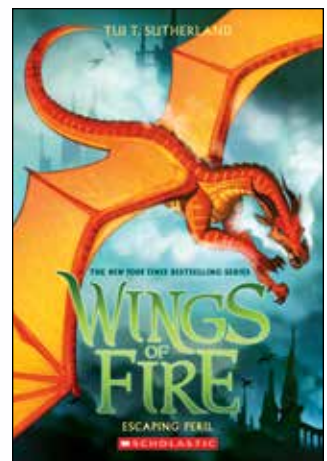
**Wings of Fire Book Five:
The Brightest Night**
978-0-545-34927-7 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Six:
Moon Rising**
978-0-545-68536-8 • \$8.99 PB



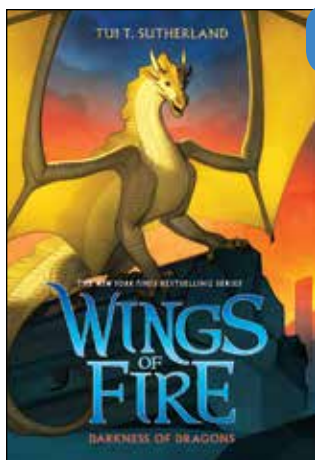
**Wings of Fire Book Seven:
Winter Turning**
978-0-545-68539-9 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Eight:
Escaping Peril**
978-0-545-68545-0 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Nine:
Talons of Power**
978-0-545-68540-5 • \$22.99 HC



**Wings of Fire Book Ten:
Darkness of Dragons**
978-0-545-68547-4 • \$22.99 HC

August
release!



**Wings of Fire Boxset:
Books 1-5**
978-0-545-85572-3 • \$39.99 BOX

soars back in time to the origin dragon: Darkstalker.

Wings of Fire: Legends: Darkstalker

By Tui T. Sutherland

Three dragons. One unavoidable, unpredictable destiny. This is the beginning... of the end.

In the SeaWing kingdom, a young prince learns he is an animus – capable of wonderful magic that comes with a terrible price.

In the mind of a NightWing dragonet, a thousand futures unfold – and almost all of them, she knows, lead to disaster and destruction.

And under three full moons and the watchful eyes of his NightWing mother and IceWing father, the most powerful dragon Pyrrhia will ever know is clawing his way out of his egg. Darkstalker, the dragon who will change the world forever.



Now in paperback

Praise for *The Dragonet Prophecy* (Wings of Fire, Book One):

“Dramatic battle scenes, double-crosses, and one seriously deranged queen makes Wings of Fire a series that should have broad appeal for middle-grade fantasy fans.” – *Booklist*

“Fast-paced and detailed, this first installment in a new adventure series is entertaining.”
– *Kirkus Reviews*

“Readers of all ages will be enchanted by the humanistic storyline and the page-turning excitement.”
– *Library Media Connection*

“A thrilling new series for dragon-lovers.” – Austin Family

Tui T. Sutherland is the author of several books for young readers, including the Menagerie trilogy, the Pet Trouble series, and three books in the bestselling Seekers series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). She lives in Massachusetts with her family. Visit her online at www.tuibooks.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Wings of Fire:
Legends: Darkstalker

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05362-3**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-05362-3**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Action
& Adventure;
Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

Marketing

- Dedicated website: scholastic.com/wingsoffire
- Social media “Start a Series” promotion
- Series one-sheeter
- Wings of Fire promotional origami kits

New York Times bestselling author Jennifer A. Nielsen joins the race for survival!

Scholastic Press

Horizon, Book 2: Deadzone

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12141-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12141-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Monsters;
Science Fiction**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-22534-1 • \$26.99

Audio Book

978-1-338-19101-1 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available



Horizon, Book 2: Deadzone

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

The survivors have made it out of the jungle, but they may be sorry they ever left when they stumble upon a whole new ecosystem, populated with entirely new threats.

And the greatest threat of all may come from within. Because one of the kids is changing . . .

The seven-book series begun by #1 New York Times bestseller Scott Westerfeld only gets bigger and bolder under the frenzied imagination of bestselling, critically acclaimed author Jennifer A. Nielsen!

Marketing

- Dedicated website: horizon.scholastic.com
- Social media "Start a Series" promotion
- Trailer
- Bookmarks
- Books for Everybody submission



Horizon (Horizon, Book 1)

978-0-545-91677-6 • \$19.99 HC

Praise for *Horizon* (Book 1):

"A solid popcorn adventure." —Kirkus Reviews

Another gripping journey about magic, danger, and friendship from bestselling duo Holly Black and Cassandra Clare!

Magisterium Book #4 The Silver Mask

By Holly Black and
Cassandra Clare

The mystery and the magic intensify in the fourth installment of the remarkable Magisterium series.



Praise for *The Copper Gauntlet*:

"*The Copper Gauntlet* is full of twists and turns, surprises and wonders. I can't wait to read more of this series." – Rick Riordan, author of the *Percy Jackson* series

Praise for *The Iron Trial*:

★ "A thrilling coming-of-age story that embraces fantasy tropes while keeping readers guessing."
– *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"A promising beginning to a complex exploration of good and evil, as well as friendship's loyalty."
– *Kirkus Reviews*

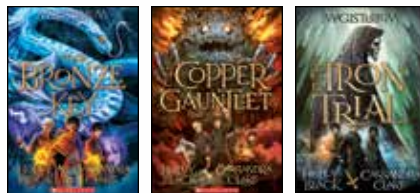
"The *Iron Trial* is a fun, heroic narrative. . . . A delicious must-read." – *The Globe & Mail*

Also Available

Magisterium Book #3: The Bronze Key
978-0-545-52232-8 • \$9.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB


Magisterium Book #2: The Copper Gauntlet
978-0-545-52229-8 • \$9.99 PB

Magisterium Book #1: The Iron Trial
978-0-545-52226-7 • \$8.99 PB



Holly Black is the #1 *NYT* bestselling author of *The Spiderwick Chronicles*, and the award-winning novel *Doll Bones*. Her other books include *The Good Neighbors* graphic novels, *Valiant*, and *Ironside*. She lives in Western Massachusetts. Visit her online at www.blackholly.com.

Cassandra Clare is the author of *City of Bones*, the first book in *The Mortal Instruments* trilogy and a *NYT* bestseller. Her latest series, *The Infernal Devices*, has spawned three #1 bestsellers. She lives in Massachusetts. Visit her online at www.cassandraclare.com

Scholastic Press 
Magisterium Book #4:
The Silver Mask

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-52236-6**
Price **\$23.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-780545-52236-6**
Pages **240**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Hardback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
**(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Fantasy
& Magic; Social
Themes /
Adolescence**
Category
Territory **US,C,PH,MX**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Social media advertising and promotion
- Dedicated website at scholastic.com/magisterium
- Series one sheeter
- Backlist contests and giveaways
- Series trailer

Super Leads
October 2017

19

Paperback Series Fall 2017



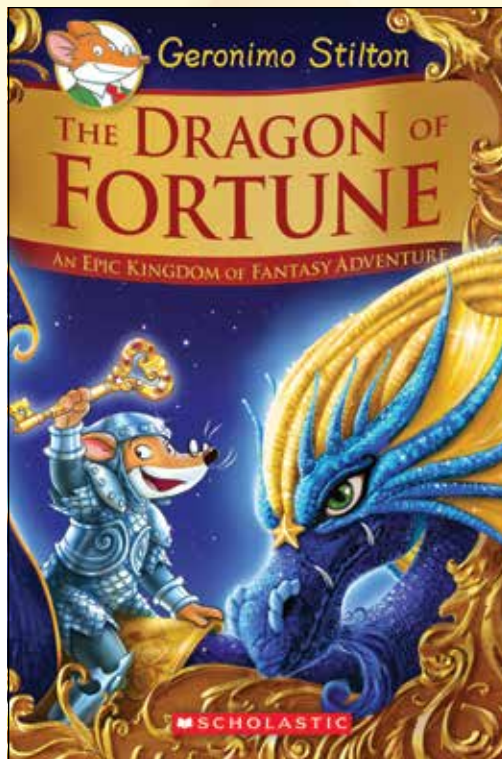
Another adventure of epic proportions!

Geronimo Stilton The Dragon of Fortune: An Epic Kingdom of Fantasy Adventure (Deluxe Edition)

By Geronimo Stilton

I, Geronimo Stilton, traveled on the wings of the Dragon of Fortune back to the Kingdom of Fantasy! I was called there by my friend Blossom, Queen of the Fairies, who needed my help.

The enchanted Winged Ring had gone missing! This was terrible news. The ring allows its owner to travel between the Kingdom of Fantasy and the real world – which would be a dangerous power if it fell into evil hands. Could I find the ring before it was too late?



Deluxe edition -
592 gilded pages!

Also Available

The Phoenix of Destiny: An Epic Kingdom of Fantasy Adventure (Deluxe Edition)

978-0-545-82907-6 • \$24.99 • Sept 2015 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #10: The Ship of Secrets

978-1-338-08880-9 • \$19.99 • Jun 27, 2017 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #9: The Wizard's Wand

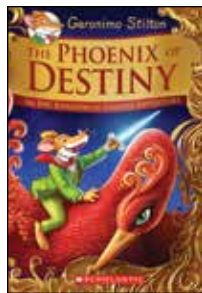
978-1-338-03291-8 • \$19.99 • Aug 30, 2016 POB



Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #8: The Hour of Magic

978-0-545-82336-4 • \$19.99 • June 2016 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #7: The Enchanted Charms

978-0-545-74615-1 • \$16.99 • July 2015 POB



Scholastic Press 
Geronimo Stilton
The Dragon of Fortune:
An Epic Kingdom of Fantasy
Adventure (Deluxe Edition)
Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15939-4**
Price **\$26.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-15939-4**
Pages **592**
Carton Qty **12**
Trim Size **5" x 7-1/2"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
(F) Action & Adventure / General; Fantasy & Magic; Humorous Stories
Territory **WORLD (EXCL: UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available

Marketing


- Dedicated website at scholastic.ca/geronimostilton
- Social media "Start a Series" promotion
- Costume and event kits available

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

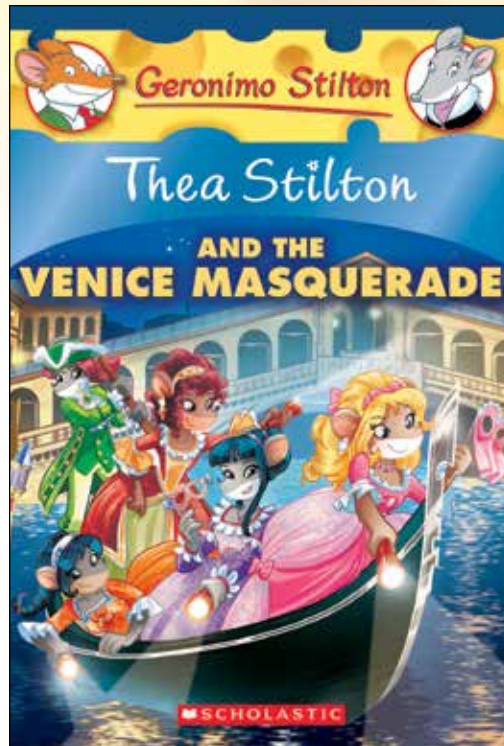
Bestselling Series
September 2017

21

Join Thea Stilton and the Thea Sisters on an adventure packed with mystery and friendship!

Thea Stilton #26: Thea Stilton and the Venice Masquerade: A Geronimo Stilton Adventure
Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15923-3**
Price **\$10.99**
 **Stripable**
EAN **9-781338-15923-3**
Pages **176**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Mysteries & Detective Stories; Social Themes / Friendship**
Territory **WORLD (EXCL: UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available



Thea Stilton: #26: Thea Stilton and the Venice Masquerade: A Geronimo Stilton Adventure

By Thea Stilton

The Thea Sisters are headed to Venice, Italy! They'll be there for the Carnival, an annual festival that's famous for its elaborate masks. The mouselets love exploring the city's bridges and canals, and seeing the beautiful costumes mice wear to Carnival celebrations. But a mysterious thief strikes while they are there! Can they catch and unmask him before the festival ends?

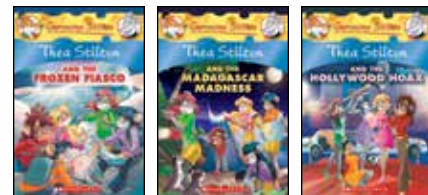
Also Available

**Thea Stilton #25:
Thea Stilton and the Frozen Fiasco**
978-1-338-08786-4 • \$10.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

**Thea Stilton #24:
Thea Stilton and the Madagascar Madness**
978-1-338-03289-5 • \$10.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB

**Thea Stilton #23:
Thea Stilton and the Hollywood Hoax**
978-0-545-87242-3 • \$9.99 • Jun 2016 PB

**Thea Stilton #22:
Thea Stilton and the Tropical Treasure**
978-0-545-83552-7 • \$9.99 • Dec 2015 PB



Fairies, folklore, and magical creatures await Thea Stilton and the Thea Sisters in every Special Edition adventure!

Thea Stilton: Special Edition #6: The Land of Flowers: A Geronimo Stilton Adventure

By Thea Stilton

Join Thea Stilton and the Thea Sisters as they travel to help a new magical land! The mice encounter fairies and other strange and fantastical creatures as they work together to solve a mystery to save the realm from peril. It's a fabumouse adventure!



POB edition!

Also Available

Thea Stilton: Special Edition #5: The Treasure of the Sea

978-1-338-15941-7 • \$19.99 • Oct 2016 2016 POB

Thea Stilton: Special Edition #4: The Cloud Castle

978-0-545-83536-7 • \$18.99 • Oct 2015 POB

Thea Stilton Special Edition #3: The Secret of the Snow

978-0-545-65605-4 • \$16.99 • Oct 2014 POB



Thea Stilton Special Edition #2: The Secret of the Fairies

978-0-545-55624-8 • \$16.99 • Oct 2013 POB

Thea Stilton Special Edition #1: The Journey to Atlantis

978-0-545-44020-2 • \$16.99 • Oct 2012 POB



Scholastic Press 
**Thea Stilton: Special Edition #6:
The Land of Flowers: A Geronimo
Stilton Adventure**
Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15941-7**
Price **\$19.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-15941-7**
Pages **320**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5" x 7-1/2"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
**(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Fantasy &
Magic; Mysteries &
Detective Stories**
Category
Territory **WORLD (EXCL:
UK, IRL)**


eBOOK Available

Thea Stilton is a special correspondent for *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. A graduate of Mouseford Academy, Ms. Stilton loves traveling and adventures. Find out more at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Bestselling Series
December 2017

23

Journey through space and time

Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #11: We'll Bite Your Tail, Geronimo!
 Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15919-6**
 Price **\$9.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-15919-6**
 Pages **128**
 Carton Qty **72**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Humorous Stories; Science Fiction**
 Territory **WORLD (EXCL: UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available

Geronimo Stilton #67: The Chocolate Chase
 Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15915-8**
 Price **\$9.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-15915-8**
 Pages **128**
 Carton Qty **72**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Humorous Stories; Mysteries & Detective Stories**
 Territory **WORLD (EXCL: UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available



Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #11: We'll Bite Your Tail, Geronimo!

By Geronimo Stilton

Spacemouse Geronimo Stiltonix's adventures are out of this world!

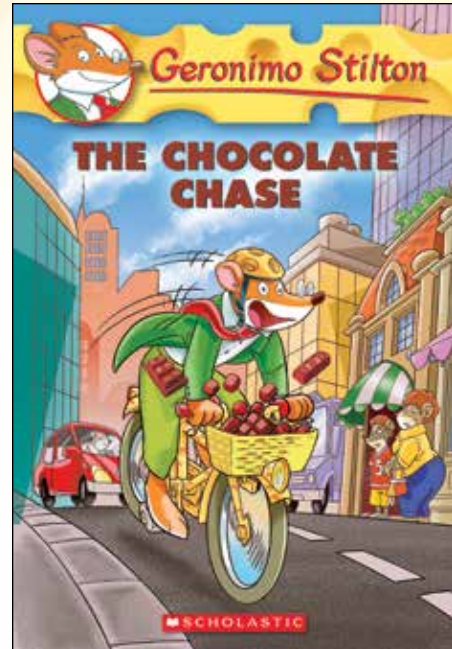
Professor Greenfur, the onboard scientist on spaceship MouseStar 1, has changed color from green to . . . orange! What's going on? To find out, the spacemice travel to his home planet of Photosyntheson. There, they learn that all of Professor Greenfur's relatives are being threatened by the nibblix, tiny aliens with very sharp teeth! Can the spacemice help in time?

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #10: Pirate Spacecat Attack
978-1-338-08860-1 • \$9.99 • May 9, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #9: Slurp Monster Showdown
978-1-338-08857-1 • \$9.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #8: Away in a Star Sled
978-1-338-03286-4 • \$8.99 • Aug 30, 2016 PB



Geronimo Stilton #67: The Chocolate Chase

By Geronimo Stilton

It was spring in New Mouse City!

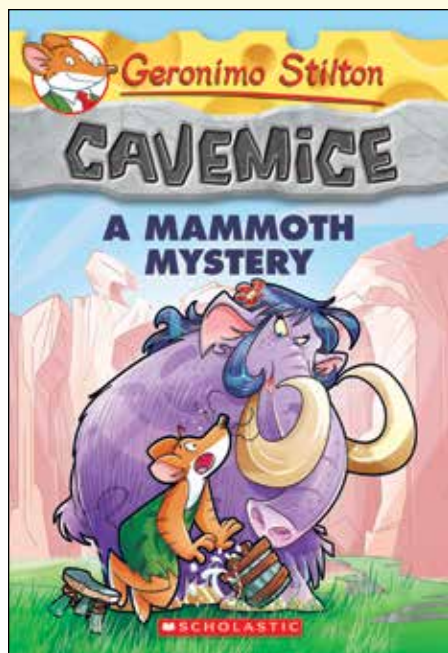
I love to celebrate the season with my fellow mice by exchanging chocolate eggs and competing in a confectionary challenge. This year, there was also a special exhibition of priceless jeweled Mousebergé eggs in town. Then one of the Mousebergé eggs was stolen . . . and it was up to me to find it! Squeak! Could I chase it down?

Geronimo Stilton #66: Operation: Secret Recipe
978-1-338-08782-6 • \$9.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton #65: Bollywood Burglary
978-1-338-08775-8 • \$9.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB

Geronimo Stilton #64: Magical Mission
978-1-338-03286-4 • \$8.99 • Aug 2016 PB

with your favourite mouse explorer!



Geronimo Stilton Cavemice

#15: A Mammoth Mystery

By Geronimo Stilton

For cavemouse Geronimo Stiltonoot, life is one prehistoric problem after another!

All the mammoths have fled Old Mouse City! It's a total cat-astrophe! Not only because mammoths are valuable allies of the cavemice, but also because without them, the cavemice can't make mammoth milkshakes, their delicious national drink. Geronimo Stiltonoot must embark on a daring journey to find the mammoths . . . and avoid going extinct before he gets back!

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #14: Shoo, Caveflies!

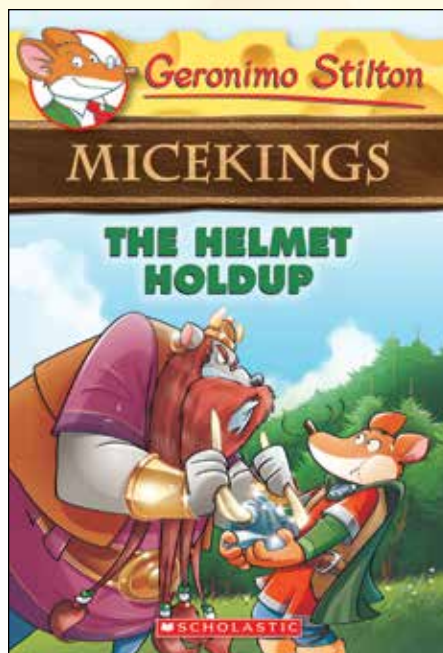
978-1-338-08866-3 • \$9.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #13: The Smelly Search

978-1-338-08863-2 • \$9.99 • Feb 28, 2016 PB

Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #12: Paws Off the Pearl!

978-1-338-03292-5 • \$9.99 • Oct 25, 2016 PB



Geronimo Stilton Micekings

#6: The Helmet Holdup

By Geronimo Stilton

Can scaredy-mouse Geronimo Stiltonord survive in the age of Vikings and dragons?

Oh, no! One of the special miceking helmets in miceking leader Sven the Shouter's private collection has been stolen! Could it have been taken by the vilekings – the rival mouse clan? The micekings journey to the vilekings' village to find out . . . and while they're there, the dragons attack! Can all the mice work together to save their fur?

Geronimo Stilton Micekings #5: The Mysterious Message

978-1-338-08872-4 • \$9.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton Micekings #4: Stay Strong, Geronimo!

978-1-338-08869-4 • \$9.99 • Mar 28, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton Micekings #3: Pull the Dragon's Tooth!

978-1-338-03288-8 • \$9.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB

سلسلة الكتب المترجمة

Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #15: A Mammoth Mystery

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15917-2**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15917-2**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Humorous Stories; Historical / Prehistory**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL: UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available

Geronimo Stilton Micekings #6: The Helmet Holdup

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15921-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15921-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Humorous Stories; Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical**

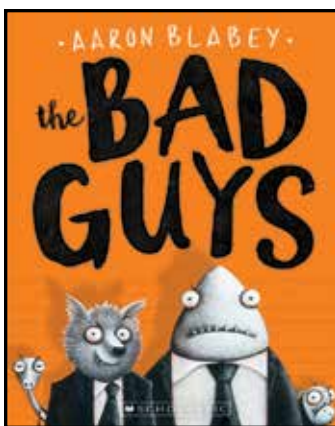
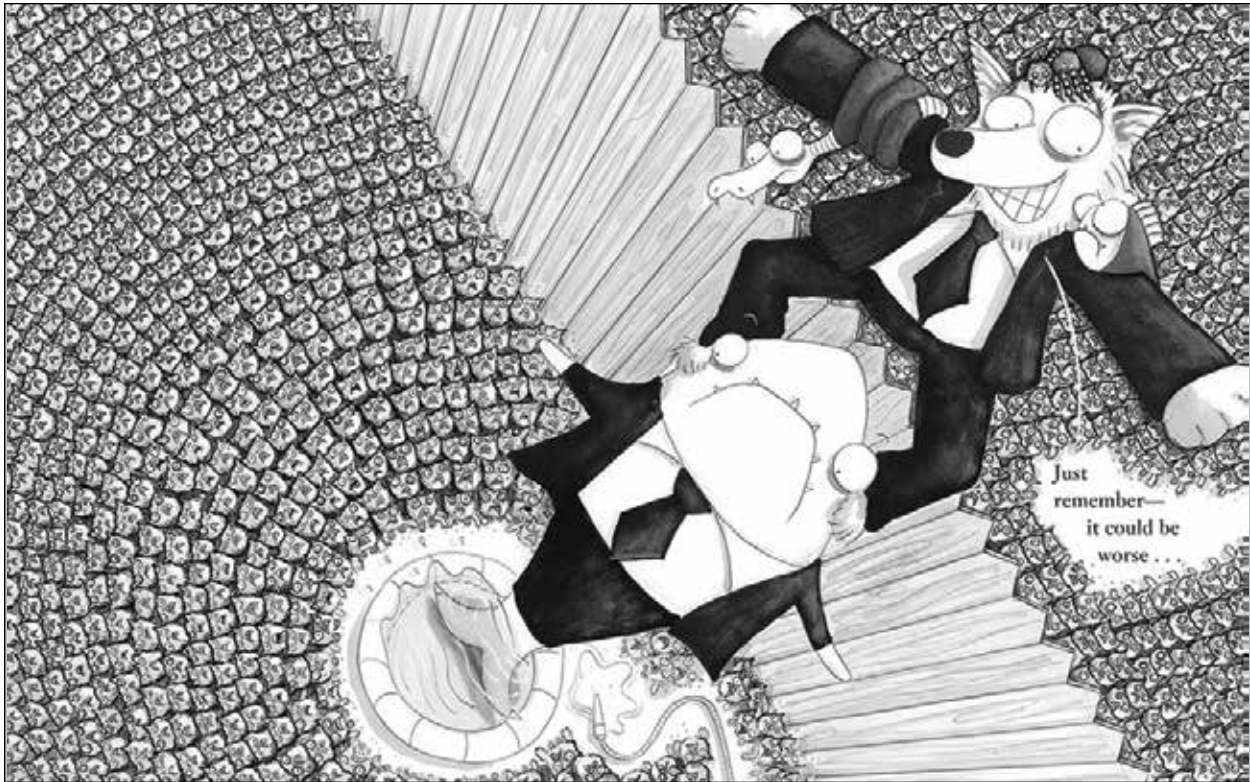
Territory **WORLD (EXCL: UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available

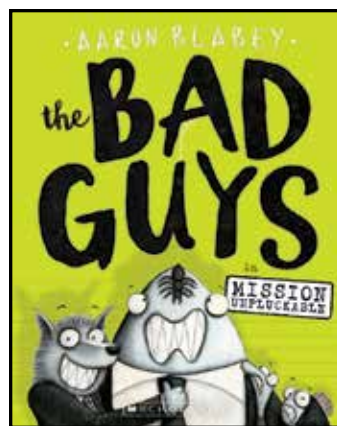
**Bestselling Series
Nov/Dec 2017**

25

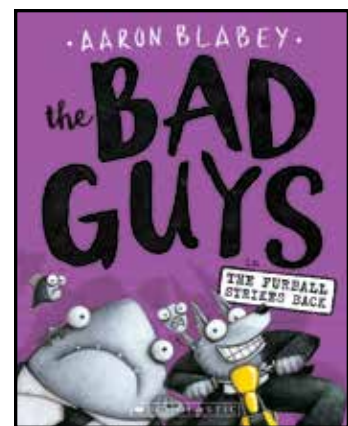
In this hilarious illustrated bad guys are doing good deeds . . .



The Bad Guys #1
978-0-545-91240-2 • \$7.99 PB



The Bad Guys #2: Mission Unpluckable
978-0-545-91241-9 • \$7.99 PB



The Bad Guys #3: The Furball Strikes Back
978-1-338-08749-9 • \$7.99 PB



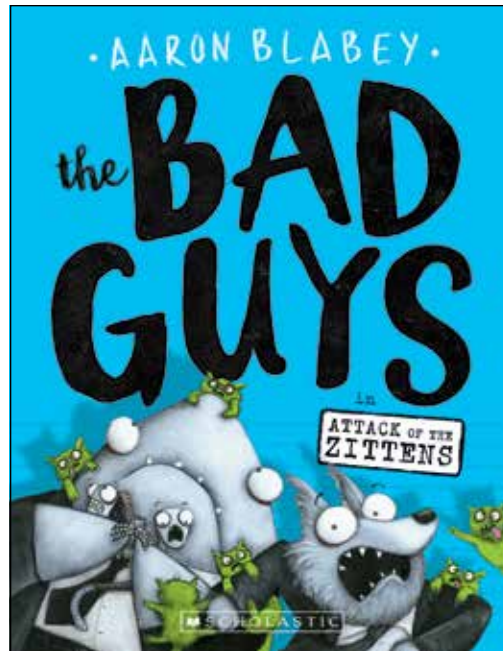
chapter book series, whether you want them to or not!

The Bad Guys #4: The Bad Guys in Attack of the Zittens

By Aaron Blabey

It's a zombie kitten apocalypse!

Can the Bad Guys save the world from evil Dr. Marmalade's meowing monsters?!? They'll need help from foxy Agent Fox, a swampy secret zombie antidote, and the feistiest, toothiest, hungriest granny around. Get ready to watch the fur fly!



Praise for The Bad Guys series:

★ "This book instantly joins the classic ranks of Captain Underpants and The Stinky Cheese Man. We challenge anyone to read this and keep a straight face." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

"Blabey is a real Renaissance guy – is there anything creative he can't do? A great read-aloud book." – *ABC Radio National*

Praise for Aaron Blabey:

"This hilarious romp will tickle the funny book of kids of all ages." (Pig the Pug) – *Resource Links*

"Thanks to the genius of the illustrations and the humour of the prose, Aaron Blabey's Pig the Fibber is a joy for all ages . . . Highly recommended" – *CM: Canadian Review of Materials*

". . . an excellent modern fable." (Thelma the Unicorn) – *The Globe and Mail*

Publishing Schedule

January 2018 – Book Five

May 2018 – Book Six

September 2018 – Book Seven

January 2019 – Book Eight

Aaron Blabey was an actor before he started creating children's books. In 2012, *The Ghost of Miss Annabel Spoon* was named a White Raven by the International Youth Library, Munich, Germany. It also won the Patricia Wrightson Prize in the 2013 New South Wales Premier's Literary Awards, and the Children's Peace Literature Award, 2013. And now *The Bad Guys* has won Australia's Children's Indie Book Award for 2016! Aaron lives with his two children and his wife in Sydney, Australia.

سلسلة الكرتون

The Bad Guys #4: The Bad Guys in
Attack of the Zittens

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-08753-6

Price \$7.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-781338-08753-6

Pages 144

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 5-15/16" x 7-1/2"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

(F) Humorous
Stories; Action
& Adventure /
General; Animals /
General

Territory US,C

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Social media "Start a Series" promotion
- Series trailer

Bestselling Series
September 2017

27

A brand-new Goosebumps arc narrated by the most iconic and evil character of the series, Slappy!

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #3

**Goosebumps SlappyWorld #3:
I Am Slappy's Evil Twin**

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-06839-9**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-06839-9**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

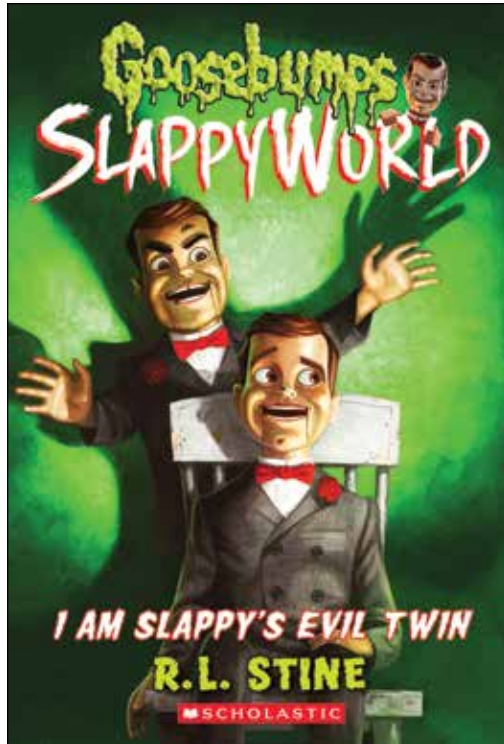
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror; Humor /
General; General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Goosebumps SlappyWorld

#3: I Am Slappy's Evil Twin

By R.L. Stine

It can't be true! An identical twin dummy as evil as Slappy?

Gavin thinks he has the original dummy. But he doesn't have Slappy – he has Snappy. And once Snappy comes to life, he will do anything to destroy his twin brother.

Also Available

**Goosebumps SlappyWorld #2:
At tack of the Jack**

978-1-338-06836-8 • \$8.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

**Goosebumps SlappyWorld #1:
Slappy Birthday to You**

978-1-338-06828-3 • \$8.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB



More chilling tales from R.L. Stine

**Goosebumps Most Wanted #1:
Planet of the Lawn Gnomes**

978-0-545-41798-3 • \$7.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted #2:
Son of Slappy**

978-0-545-41799-0 • \$7.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted #3:
How I Met My Monster**

978-0-545-41800-3 • \$7.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted #4:
Frankenstein's Dog**

978-0-545-41801-0 • \$7.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted #5:
Dr. Maniac Will See You Now**

978-0-545-41802-7 • \$7.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted #6:
Creature Teacher: The Final Exam**

978-0-545-62773-3 • \$7.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted #7:
A Nightmare on Clown Street**

978-0-545-62774-0 • \$7.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted:
Special Edition #1:
Zombie Halloween**

978-0-545-62776-4 • \$8.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted:
Special Edition #2:
The 12 Screams of Christmas**

978-0-545-62777-1 • \$8.99 PB

**Goosebumps Most Wanted:
Special Edition #3:
Trick or Trap**

978-0-545-62778-8 • \$8.99 PB

Celebrate the 25th anniversary of Goosebumps with five all-time bestselling Goosebumps books in this exclusive tin!



Goosebumps 25th Anniversary Retro Set

Celebrate the 25th Anniversary of Goosebumps with five of the all-time bestselling books, including *Monster Blood*, *Why I'm Afraid of Bees*, *A Night in Terror Tower*, *The Beast From the East*, and *Legend of the Lost Legend*. Each with their original cover in an exclusive retro collector's tin!

Reader beware – it's the original scare!

Also Available

Goosebumps Retro Tin

978-0-545-84730-8 • \$34.99 TIN BOX



Goosebumps 25th Anniversary Retro Set

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14908-1**

Price **\$39.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14908-1**

Pages **720**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **BOX**

Format **Boxed Set/Slip
Cased/Casebound**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror;
Humorous Stories;
General**

Territory **WORLD**

Marketing

- National satellite TV and radio tour for R.L. Stine
- Social media "Start a Series" promotion
- Halloween promotion
- Posters available

R.L. Stine has more than 350 million English language books in print, making him one of the most popular children's authors in history. R.L. Stine lives in New York with his wife, Jane, and his King Charles spaniel, Minnie. Visit him online at www.RLStine.com.

Bestselling Series
October 2017

29

Real-life super-sleuth and media sensation the test in this fun early



Hilde Cracks the Case #1: Hero Dog! A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14155-9**

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-14155-9**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

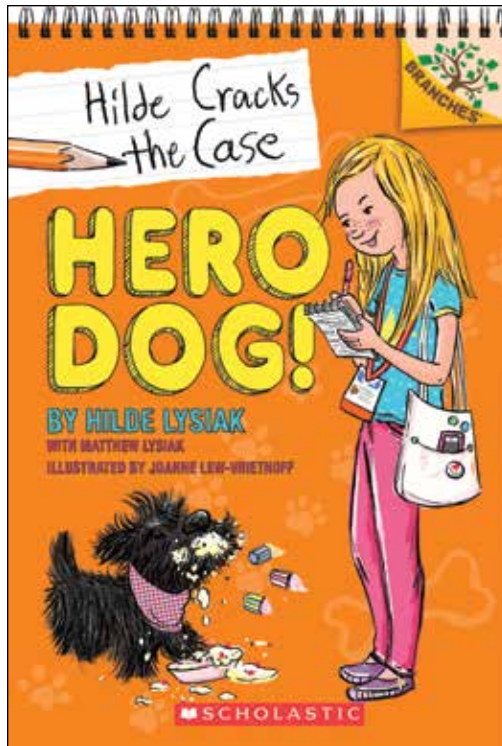
Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-14156-6 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



Hilde Cracks the Case #1: Hero Dog! A Branches Book

By Hilde Lysiak and
Matthew Lysiak

Illustrated By
Joanne Lew-Vriethoff

Nine-year old crime reporter Hilde Lysiak is starring in her very own early chapter book series – inspired by news stories Hilde wrote in real life!

In this first book, there's been a break-in on Orange Street! Cupcakes have been stolen, and soon a pie goes missing, too. Hilde and her sister/photographer, Izzy, must interview witnesses and follow the clues. Can Hilde crack the case in time to post her news story online?

Joanne Lew-Vriethoff's personality-filled illustrations appear on every page, bringing Hilde's adventures to life for young readers!

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Social media promotion
- Downloadable activities
- Dedicated website at scholastic.ca/branches: discussion guides, parent guides, booklists and more

More about Hilde Cracks the Case: This mystery series stars Hilde, along with her older sister, Izzy, as her sidekick/newspaper photographer. Each book will feature a fictionalized version of a real-life news story Hilde has covered. This series will introduce young readers to the basic questions of journalism—who, what, when, where, why, how. And each book will close with a news article. Children everywhere will soon be budding reporters solving mysteries of their own.

Joanne Lew-Vriethoff is an illustrator and graphic designer who received a BA in Illustration from Art Center College of Design in Pasadena. Joanne has illustrated many children's books such as *Peace, Baby!* and *I'm Big (Dial)*, and middle-grade novels such as *Dancing Pancake* and *Another Day as Emily*. Joanne was born in Malaysia, grew up in Los Angeles, and currently lives in Amsterdam.

Hilde Lysiak's reporting skills are put to chapter book mystery series!

Hilde Cracks the Case #2: Bear on the Loose! A Branches Book

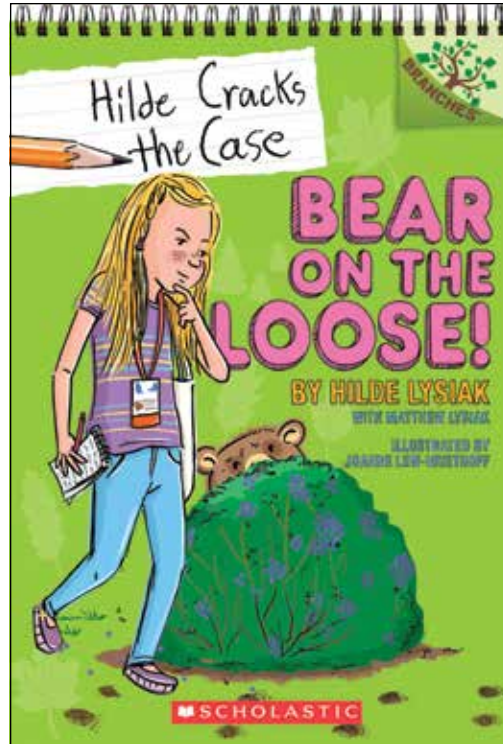
By Hilde Lysiak and
Matthew Lysiak

Illustrated By
Joanne Lew-Vriethoff


There's a bear on the loose in Selinsgrove!
But don't worry – real-life reporter and media
sensation Hilde Lysiak is on the case!

Real-life nine-year-old reporter Hilde Lysiak is
back for the second book in her early chapter
book mystery series! This time, there's a bear on
the loose in Selinsgrove! Hilde knows a BIG story
when she hears one, and she's determined to get
the scoop. So she and her sister/photographer,
Izzy, set out to track the bear and find out where
he came from! But how will Hilde find the bear?
And can she crack the case before someone gets
hurt?

Joanne Lew-Vriethoff's personality-filled black-
and-white illustrations appear on every page,
bringing Hilde's adventures to life for young
readers!



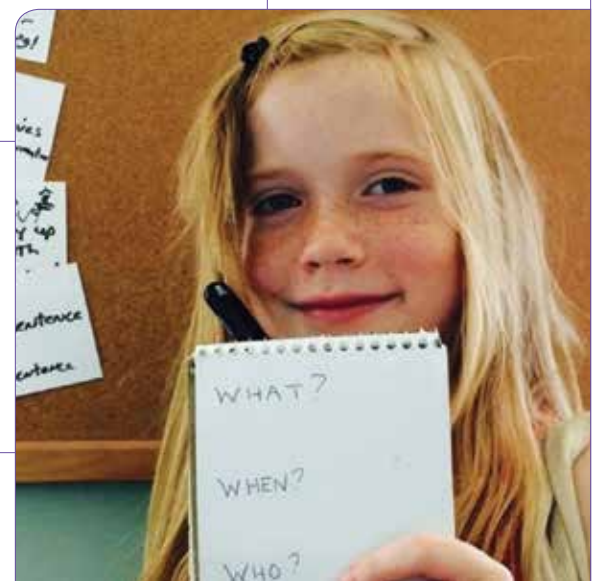
**Hilde Cracks the Case #2:
Bear on the Loose!
A Branches Book**

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14158-0**
Price **\$6.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-14158-0**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
**(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;**
Category **Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Animals / Bears**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition
978-1-338-14159-7 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Hilde Lysiak is the nine-year-old publisher of Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania's
monthly newspaper, *Orange Street News*. The paper has 700+ paid subscribers
and is read by hundreds of thousands more on her website. Hilde's journalism
efforts have been profiled in the *New York Times*, *Columbia Journalism Review*,
the *New York Daily News*, *NBC Today*, and hundreds of other newspaper and
television stations around the world. Hilde is cowriting the Scholastic Branches
series *Hilde Cracks the Case* with her dad, Matthew Lysiak.



Matthew Lysiak is a nationally recognized journalist and author. He has reported for the *New York Daily News*,
Newsweek, the *New York Sun*, *AM New York*, and *The Guardian*. He has also appeared as a contributor on *The Today Show*,
MSNBC, and more. He coauthored *Breakthrough: How One Teen Innovator Is Changing the World*, and wrote *Newtown:
An American Tragedy*. Matthew is cowriting this Branches early chapter book with his daughter, Hilde Kate Lysiak.

**Bestselling Series
November 2017**

31

Magic, fantasy, and adventure fast-paced new series for young



**The Last Firehawk #1:
The Ember Stone: A Branches Book**

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12213-8**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12213-8**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

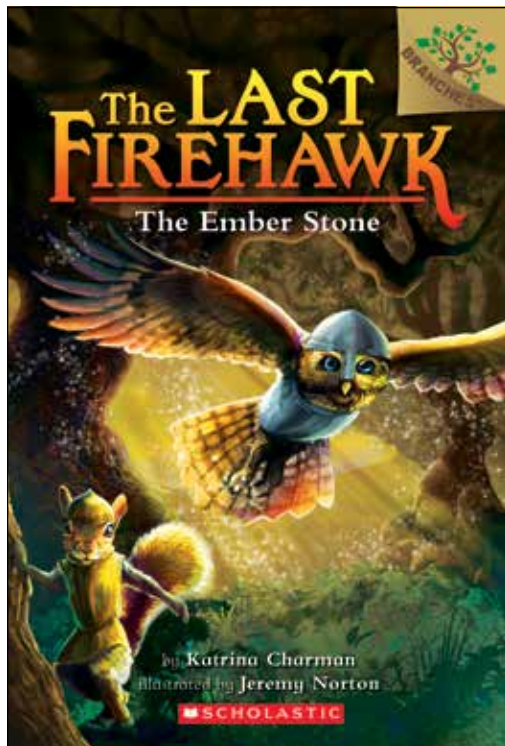
Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Fantasy & Magic;
Animals / General**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-12230-5 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



The Last Firehawk #1: The Ember Stone

By Katrina Charman

Illustrated by Jeremy Norton

A terrible darkness is spreading across Perodia. Thorn, a powerful vulture, is using dark magic (and his dark army of spies!) to destroy the magical land. A young owl named Tag may be the only one who can save it! Tag dreams of one day becoming a brave warrior, but he is small . . . In this first book, Tag and his best friend – a squirrel named Skyla – meet the last firehawk. Together, the three friends learn about a magical stone. Could this stone be powerful enough to defeat Thorn?

This action-packed series makes a great introduction to fantasy and quest stories for newly independent readers. Realistic black-and-white artwork appears on every page!

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Social media promotion
- Downloadable activities
- Dedicated website at scholastic.ca/branches: discussion guides, parent guides, booklists and more

Katrina Charman was the recipient of the SCBWI British Isles' Margaret Carey scholarship for fiction in 2013, and in 2014 won the SCBWI's Undiscovered Voices competition. Katrina's first children's book, the early reader *The Ninjabread Man*, was published with Franklin Watts (UK) in July 2015. The Last Firehawk is her first early chapter book series. Katrina lives in South East England with her husband and three daughters.

combine to create a grippingly readers – The Last Firehawk!

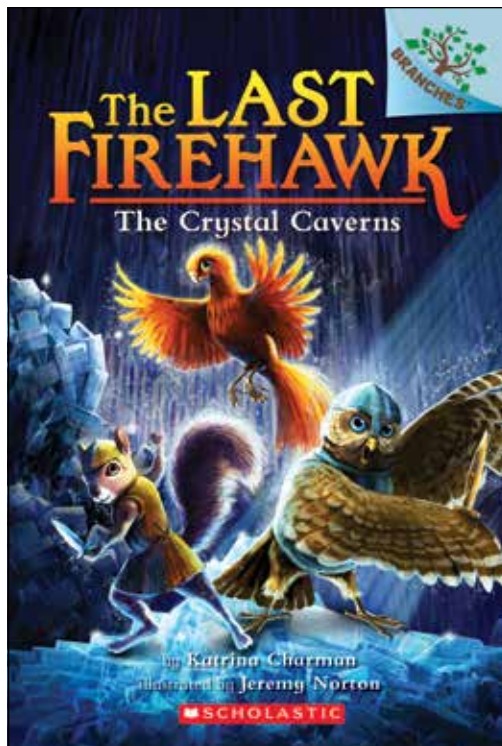
The Last Firehawk #2: The Crystal Caverns

By Katrina Charman

Illustrated by Jeremy Norton

In the second book in this page-turning series, Tag, Skyla, and Blaze journey north to the Crystal Caverns. They are searching for a piece of the magical Ember Stone. But they do not know exactly where it is, and they are not the only ones searching for it . . . The powerful vulture Thorn is also after the stone – and after Blaze! Thorn's dark magic, The Shadow, is quickly spreading across Perodia, so the friends must move fast to reach the stone!

This action-packed series makes a great introduction to fantasy and quest stories for newly independent readers. Realistic black-and-white artwork appears on every page!



The Last Firehawk #2: The Crystal Caverns

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12251-0**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12251-0**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Fantasy & Magic;
Animals / General**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-12252-7 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Jeremy Norton is a British illustrator who lives and works in Barcelona, Spain. The Last Firehawk is the first early chapter book series he has illustrated. He works digitally, and aims to convey a childlike sense of wonder through his artwork.

Bestselling Series
December 2017

33

A mysterious Dragon Master has kidnapped the Lightning Dragon!



Dragon Masters #8: Roar of the Thunder Dragon

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04292-4**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04292-4**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

**(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Animals / Dragons,
Unicorns &
Mythical; Action
& Adventure /
General**

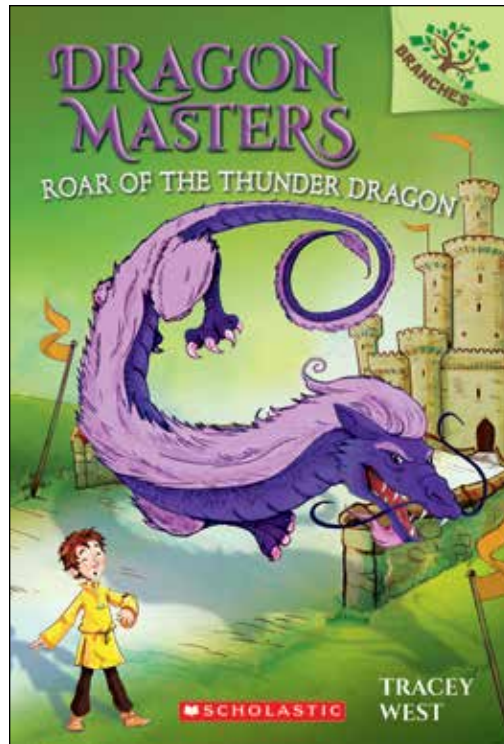
Category

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-04293-1 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



Dragon Masters #8: Roar of the Thunder Dragon

By Tracey West

In book #8, the Dragon Masters are searching for Lalo the baby Lightning Dragon! Lalo was kidnapped by Eko – Griffith's first Dragon Master. Eko ran away with her Thunder Dragon years ago. Now she's back and wants every dragon in the kingdom! Can Drake and the other Dragon Masters rescue Lalo and stop Eko before it's too late? Or will Eko snatch their dragons first?

Also Available

Dragon Masters #7: Search for the Lightning Dragon

978-1-338-04288-7 • \$6.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

Dragon Masters #6: Flight of the Moon Dragon

978-0-545-91392-8 • \$6.99 • Sep 27, 2016 PB

Dragon Masters #5: Song of the Poison Dragon

978-0-545-91387-4 • \$6.50 • May 2016 PB



Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the Dragon Masters series and Pokemon chapter book adaptations. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley.

Damien Jones has a BA Hons in Animation Production from the Arts Institute of Bournemouth. He worked as an animator on the Oscar-nominated feature film *L'illusionniste* (2010) before beginning his career in book illustrating. He lives in Cornwall, UK with his family.

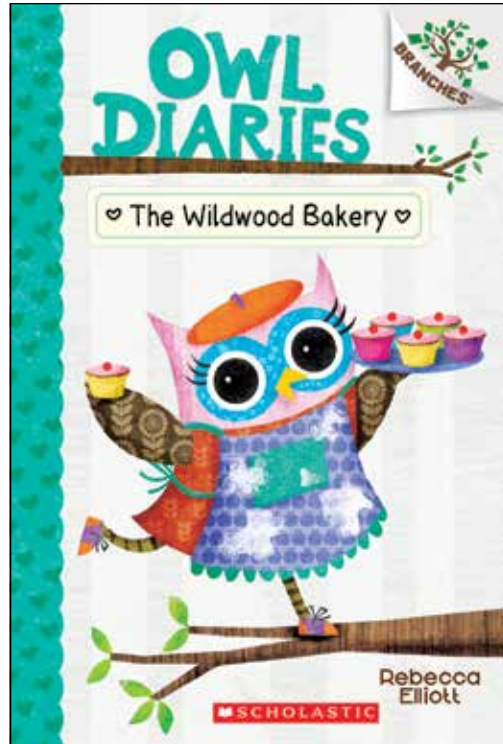
Eva and her friends are opening a bakery!

Owl Diaries

#7: The Wildwood Bakery

By Rebecca Elliott

Eva's friend Macy has a little sister who can't fly on her own. So Eva's class decides to raise money to buy her a super-cool flying chair! Half of the class opens a bakery to raise the money. The other half opens a candy store. Soon the owls are competing to see whose shop can make the most money. But they will all need to work together to raise enough money for the special chair. Can Eva bring everyone together to work as a team?



Owl Diaries #7: The Wildwood Bakery

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16300-1**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16300-1**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Animals / Birds;
Cooking & Food**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-16301-8 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Owl Diaries #6: Baxter is Missing

978-1-338-04284-9 • \$5.99 • Apr 25, 2016 PB

Owl Diaries #5: Warm Hearts Day

978-1-338-04280-1 • \$5.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB

Owl Diaries #4: Eva and the New Owl

978-0-545-82559-7 • \$5.99 • May 2016 PB

Owl Diaries Box Set (Books 1-5)

978-1-338-14431-4 • \$29.95 • Oct 25, 2016 BOX



Rebecca Elliott has illustrated many children's books, including *Kiss, Kiss Good Night*. She wrote and illustrated the Owl Diaries series, *Just Because*, and *Zoo Girl*. She lives with her family in the countryside of Suffolk, England. Visit her at www.rebeccaelliott.com.

Bestselling Series
November 2017

35

Pick a book.



Eerie Elementary #7: Classes Are Canceled!

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18180-7**
 Price **\$6.99**
Strippable
 EAN **9-781338-18180-7**
 Pages **96**
 Carton Qty **120**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **6 - 8**
 R.L. **1 - 3**
 Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books; Horror; Action & Adventure / General**
 Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

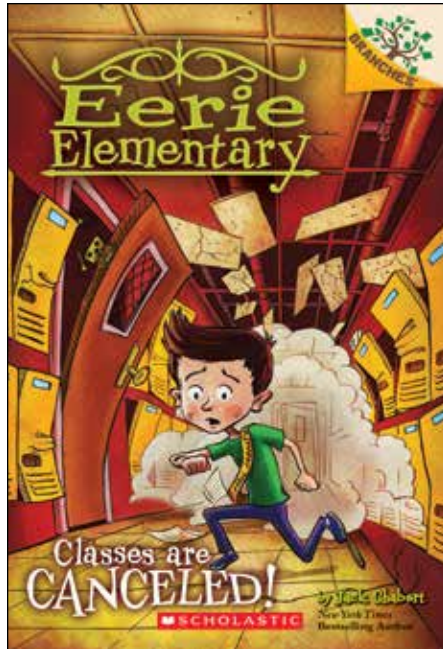
978-1-338-18183-8 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

The Notebook of Doom: Monster Notebook

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15742-0**
 Price **\$8.99**
Strippable
 EAN **9-781338-15742-0**
 Pages **144**
 Carton Qty **52**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **6 - 8**
 R.L. **1 - 3**
 Category **(F) Monsters; Humorous Stories; Media Tie-In**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Eerie Elementary #7: Classes Are Canceled!

By Jack Chabert

Illustrated by Sam Ricks

Will Eerie Elementary be torn down?

Eerie Elementary is falling apart! Floors are splitting, walls are crumbling, and students are in serious danger! Principal Winik announces that the school must be torn down. But Sam, Lucy, and Antonio are not sure that is the answer . . . Could this all be part of Orson Eerie's plan to live forever? Sam and his friends must work fast to find out!

Also Available

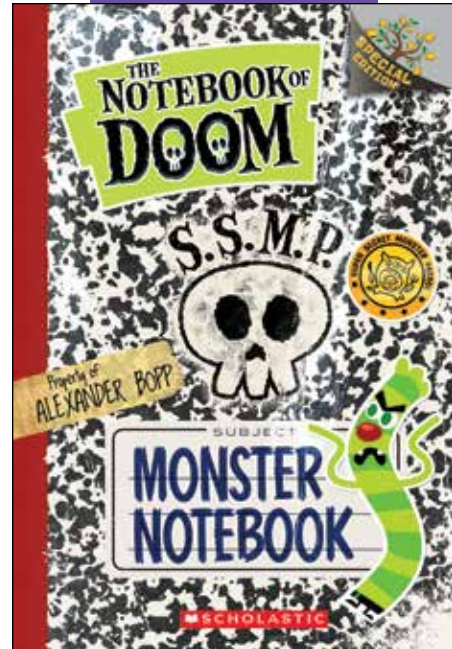
Eerie Elementary #5: School Freezes Over!

978-0-545-87373-4 • \$6.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB

Eerie Elementary #4: Science Fair is Freaky!

978-0-545-87368-0 • \$6.50 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

Special edition!



The Notebook of Doom: Monster Notebook

By Troy Cummings

Join the S.S.M.P. by owning the official monster notebook – featuring full-color monsters on every page!

Calling all future members of the Super Secret Monster Patrol! Kids love reading about the wacky monsters that attack Stermont in Troy Cummings's bestselling *The Notebook of Doom* series. Now fans can own Alexander Bopp's S.S.M.P. *Monster Notebook*, featuring each monster's habitat, diet, and everything else a monster-fighter needs to know! This 144-page, full-color book features information about every monster from *The Notebook of Doom* series, plus never-before-seen monsters, too. This fun monster manual is perfect for young readers who love monsters, monsters, and more monsters!

Jack Chabert is a pen name for Max Brallier, the author of more than 20 books including the *NYT* bestselling *The Last Kids on Earth* series. He lives in New York City.

Sam Ricks is the illustrator of the *Eerie Elementary* early chapter book series. He lives in Utah with his family.

Troy Cummings has been drawing since he was a little kid. His illustrations have appeared everywhere from newspapers and magazines to frozen-fish-stick packages. He has made several picture books, but *The Notebook of Doom* is his first early chapter book series.

Grow a Reader!

Press Start!

#3: Super Rabbit Racers!

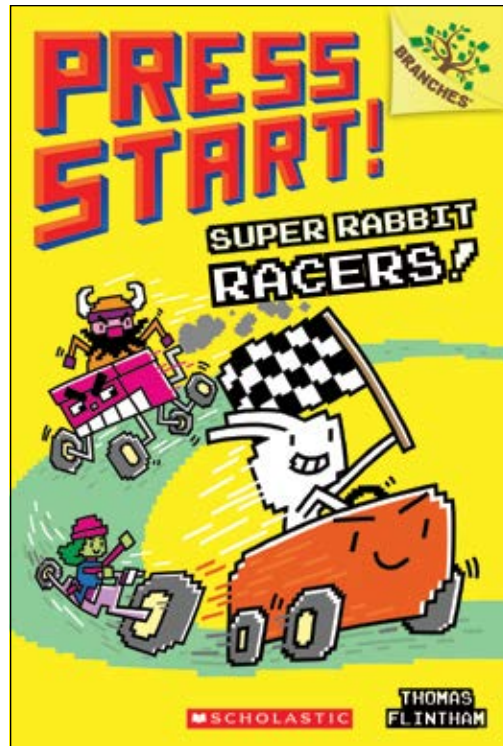
By Thomas Flintham

Rev up those engines as Super Rabbit Boy, King Viking, and more favorite characters go head-to-head in an epic race that's wheelie fun!

Welcome to the Super Cup Grand Prix! Eight racers must compete in four races to win the Super Cup Power Up, which gives the winner super speed powers. Super Rabbit Boy is ready to win, but meanie King Viking is racing this year, too! And he has racers who are helping him cheat.

Super Rabbit Boy needs to beat King Viking, but with tricks, traps, and brand-new racers to race, winning won't be easy. Can Super Rabbit Boy outpace and outrace the competition, or will he spin out of control before he crosses the finish line?

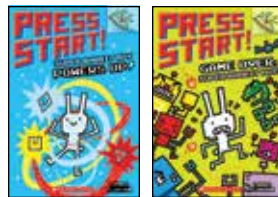
With full-color art on every page by Thomas Flintham!



Also Available

Press Start! #2: Super Rabbit Boy Powers Up!
978-1-338-03473-8 • \$6.99 • May 9, 2017

Press Start! #1: Game Over, Super Rabbit Boy!
978-1-338-03471-4 • \$6.99 • Dec 27, 2016



Thomas Flintham loves to draw and tell stories, so he's lucky to be a full-time doodler and illustrator. He lives in the UK, but you can find him at www.thomasflintham.com.



Press Start! #3: Super Rabbit Racers!

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03477-6**
Price **\$6.99**
Strippable
EAN **9-781338-03477-6**
Pages **80**
Carton Qty **128**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
(F) Action & Adventure / General; Games & Activities / Video & Electronic Games; Transportation / Cars & Trucks
Category
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition
978-1-338-03479-0 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Bestselling Series
November 2017

37

Lauren Tarshis tackles the American Revolution in this latest installment of this *NYT* bestselling series!

سلسلة كتب المصروفات

I Survived #15: I Survived the American Revolution, 1776

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-91973-9**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-91973-9**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

(F) Action & Adventure / Survival Stories; Social Themes

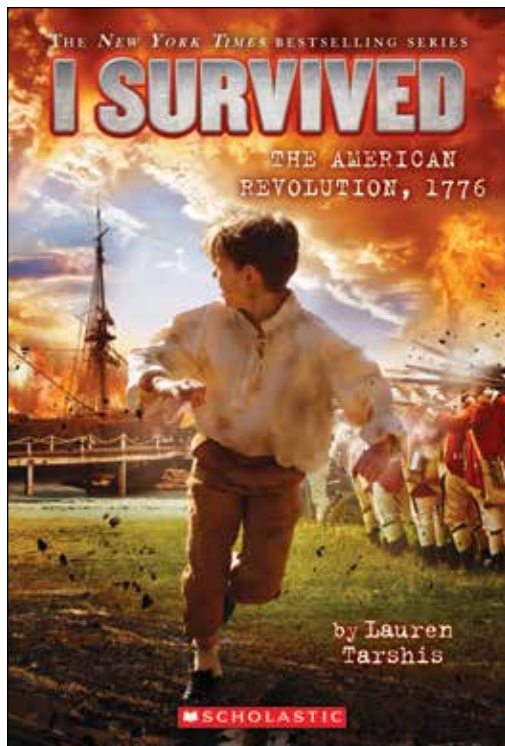
Category **/ Friendship; Historical / United States / Colonial & Revolutionary Periods**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-91974-6 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available



I Survived

#15: I Survived the American Revolution, 1776

By Lauren Tarshis

The battlefield was soaked in blood. Screams of injured soldiers rang through the air. Eleven-year-old Nathaniel Knox knelt behind a rock, his gun clutched in his shaking hands. Nate had been heading to New York City to find his father. But now he was trapped in a terrible gunfight between American and British troops.

This Revolutionary War had started as a thrilling fight for freedom. The thirteen American colonies were breaking apart from England, away from King George III. The colonies would band together to become a brand-new country: The United States of America!

But King George was like a snake with America gripped in his fangs – and he didn't want to let go. So now it was war – brutal, bloody war. And America was being crushed by the mighty British army. Thousands of American troops were either dead or dying in filthy British prison ships. General George Washington's army was in tatters.

All Nate wanted was to find his father . . . and to get out alive.

Also Available

I Survived the Eruption of Mount St. Helens, 1980 (I Survived #14)

978-0-545-65852-2 • \$6.99 • Aug 30, 2016 PB

I Survived Collection: Books #1-4

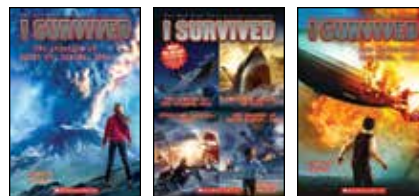
978-1-338-10249-9 • \$12.99 • July 26, 2016 PB

I Survived the Hindenburg Disaster, 1937 (I Survived #13)

978-0-545-65850-8 • \$5.99 • Mar 1, 2016 PB

I Survived the Joplin Tornado, 2011 (I Survived #12)

9780545658485 • \$5.99 • Sept 1, 2015 PB



Lauren Tarshis's New York Times bestselling I Survived series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters, on topics such as the September 11 attacks, the destruction of Pompeii, Hurricane Katrina, and the bombing of Pearl Harbor, among others. She lives in Westport, Connecticut, and can be found online at www.laurentarshis.com.

Keep the winter holidays sparkly and bright with Rainbow Magic!

Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Michelle the Winter Wonderland Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Let it snow!

Kirsty and Rachel are together again! Kirsty's mom won an online contest for a photo she submitted to a travel website. The prize is a trip for four to a beautiful snowy resort where a winter festival is being held.

There's just one problem — Jack Frost has stolen Michelle the Winter Wonderland Fairy's magic items! As long as they're missing, people won't be able to enjoy all the wintry activities.

Rachel and Kirsty have to help Michelle before Jack Frost ruins winter fun for everyone!



سکولائیک ڈیپارٹمنٹ
Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Michelle the Winter
Wonderland Fairy

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15772-7**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15772-7**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

**(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Fantasy & Magic;
Holidays &
Celebrations
/ General (see
also Religious /
Christian / Holidays
& Celebrations)**

Territory **US,C**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Rainbow Magic: Special Edition Collection
978-1-338-10243-7 • \$12.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB

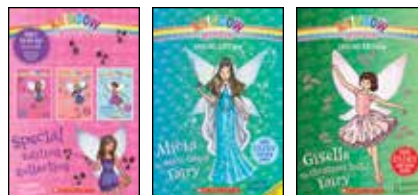
**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Alicia the Snow Queen Fairy**
978-0-545-85201-2 • \$8.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB

**Rainbow Magic: Special Edition
Giselle the Christmas Ballet Fairy**
978-0-545-85203-6 • \$8.99 • Sep 27, 2017 PB

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Natalie the Christmas Stocking Fairy**
978-0-545-60540-3 • \$7.99 • Oct 2014 PB

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Paige the Christmas Play Fairy**
978-0-545-22177-1 • \$7.99 • Jan 2013 PB

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Cheryl the Christmas Tree Fairy**
978-0-545-45571-8 • \$7.99 • Sep 2012 PB



Daisy Meadows has written over one hundred books for children. Her Rainbow Magic series is a *New York Times* bestseller!

**Bestselling Series
October 2017**

39

A funny and fresh chapter book series for fans of Captain Underpants and The Yeti Files!

Scholastic Press

**The Spy Next Door #2:
The Curse of the Mummy's Tummy**

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-93298-1**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-93298-1**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

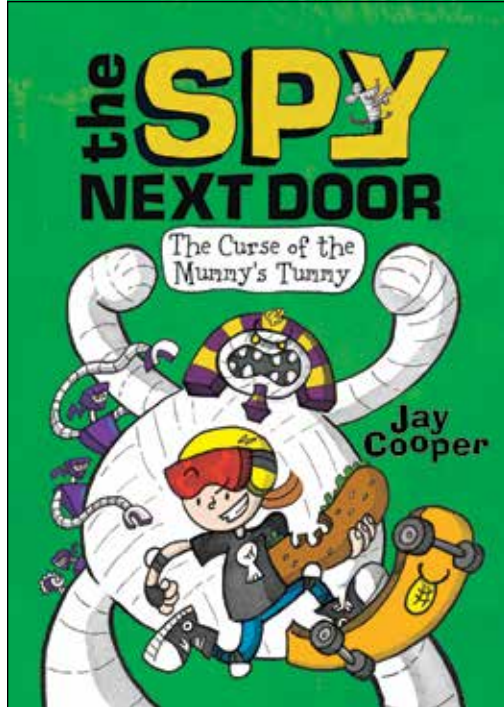
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Spy Next Door #2: The Curse of the Mummy's Tummy

By Jay Cooper

Dexter's next mission? Catch a cat burglar!

On a school field trip to the museum, Dexter puts his brand-new super-secret spy skills to the test. Someone has broken into the Egyptian exhibit to steal Pharaoh Hun-Ga-Re's greatest treasure . . . a sacred sandwich that can raise the dead! But who could be hungry enough to want a six-thousand-year-old snack? With an army of robot ninjas, a mustachioed mystery man, and a sneaky new classmate lurking around every corner, it's up to Dex to find the petrified hoagie first and save the world from a monstrous mummy's ancient curse . . .

Praise for The Spy Next Door:

"[T]his giggle-inducing, skateboarding adventure will have great appeal for fans of Dav Pilkey's Captain Underpants series." — *Booklist*

"[I]rreverent humor and action that will keep kids turning the pages and waiting anxiously for Agent SK8's next outing." — *School Library Journal*

"[F]ans of over-the-top slapstick silliness will find plenty to laugh over." — *Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

The Spy Next Door #1: Mutant Rat Attack!

978-0-545-93297-4 • \$13.99 • Feb 28, 2017 POB



Jay Cooper has worked as an art director and designer for magazines, books, clothing, and Broadway print advertising for over a decade. He has designed *NYT* best-selling book covers, and covers for classics like *Winnie the Pooh*, and *Matilda*, and *Pippi Longstocking*. As an art director, he has created advertising campaigns for famous Tony-winning Broadway shows (*Billy Elliot*, *Chicago*, *La Cage Aux Folles*, *Avenue Q*, and more). He lives with his wife and children in Maplewood, New Jersey. Visit him online at www.jay-cooper.com.

In the bestselling Fly Guy series, it's Fly Guy's family reunion surprise!

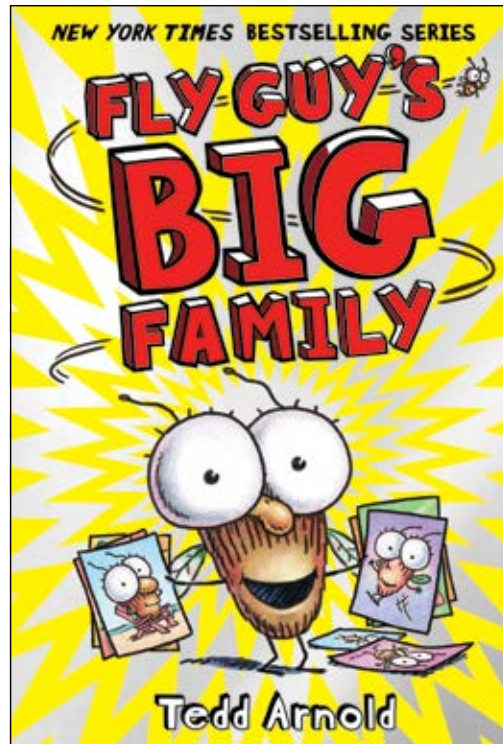
Fly Guy

#17: Fly Guy's Big Family

By Tedd Arnold

In the latest installment of Tedd Arnold's New York Times bestselling Fly Guy series, Fly Guy misses his family. So when Fly Guy's not looking, Buzz plans a surprise party for him and invites his whole family – including all his brothers, sisters, aunts, uncles, cousins, and mother and father. When the time comes for the party, will Fly Guy be surprised?

Readers will love reading this fun, zany story about Fly Guy's big family and all the Fly Guy books!



 Cartwheel 1-800-4-1-1

Fly Guy #17: Fly Guy's Big Family

Pub/In-store September 12, 2017

ISBN-13 978-0-545-66316-8

Price \$9.99

 Non-Strippable

EAN 9-780545-66316-8

Pages 32

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-3/4" x 8-3/4"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 4-7

R.L. P-2

(F) Humorous
Stories; Animals /
Insects, Spiders,
etc.; Family /
General

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Fly Guy #16: Fly Guy's Ninja Christmas

978-0-545-66277-2 • \$9.99 • Sep 27, 2016 POB

Fly Guy #15: Prince Fly Guy

978-0-545-66275-8 • \$8.99 • Sep 2015 POB

Fly Guy #14: Fly Guy's Amazing Tricks

978-0-545-49329-1 • \$7.99 • Sep 2014 POB



Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy, Green Wilma, Parts, and Huggly series, and the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

Bestselling Series
September 2017

41

Fame meets Unicorn School in this wonderfully wacky illustrated chapter book series!

سکولاتیو کاپرٹو بک سیریز

**Unicorn in New York #3:
Louie in a Spin!**

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05515-3**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-05515-3**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

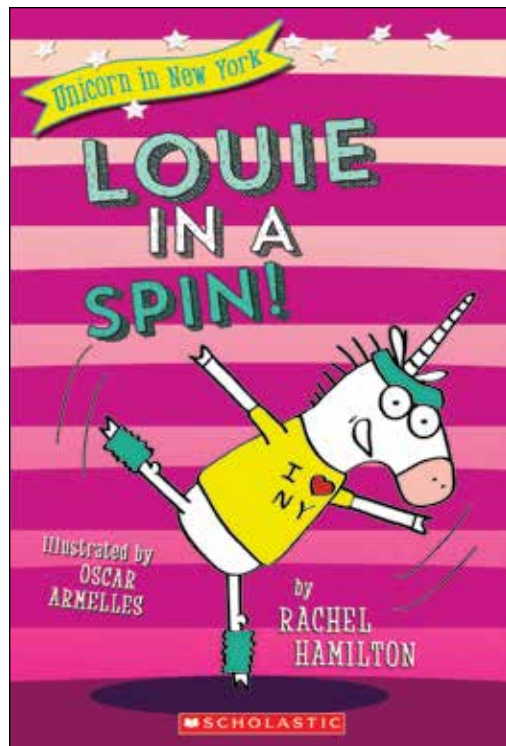
R.L. **2 - 5**

**(F) School &
Education;**

Category **Performing Arts /
General; Fantasy &
Magic**

Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available



Unicorn in New York #3: Louie in a Spin!

By Rachel Hamilton

Louie's dance teacher doesn't know how she'll ever train a unicorn with two left feet, but lucky for her, Louie has hooves! Then he mistakenly gets entered into a HUGE statewide dance contest. He's going to have to give it his all and shake what his mama gave him if he's going to stand a chance!

Also Available

Unicorn in New York #2: Louie Takes the Stage!

978-1-338-05512-2 • \$6.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Unicorn in New York #1: Louie Lets Loose!

978-1-338-05508-5 • \$6.99 • May 30, 2017 PB



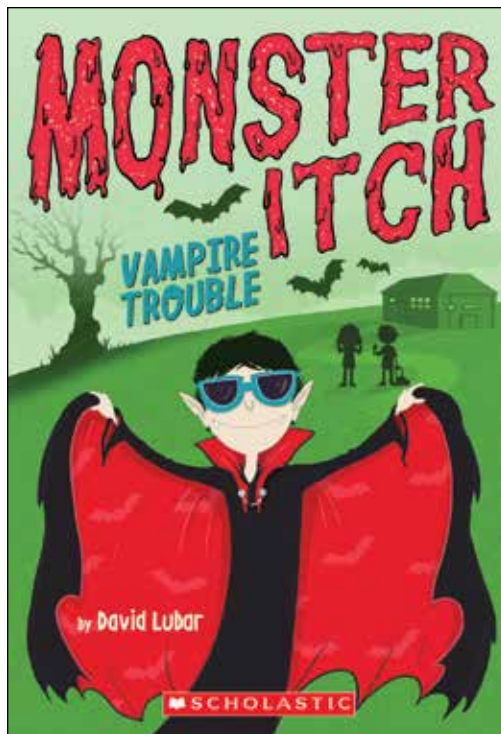
Rachel Hamilton is a graduate of both Oxford University and Cambridge University. She has written several books for young people, including *The Case of the Exploding Brains*. She divides her time between the UK and Dubai.

This was one monster of a sneeze . . .

Monster Itch #2: Vampire Trouble

By David Lubar

Just when Alex is getting close to the kickball home-run record at school, he starts getting hit with awful sneezing fits, completely messing up his game. He's allergic to a vampire! And the vampire won't leave. Can Alex and his cousin Sarah stop his horrible sneezes before they wreck recess – permanently?



شولستیک پبلیشرز

Monster Itch #2: Vampire Trouble

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-87349-9**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-87349-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

**(F) Humorous
Stories; Monsters;**

Category **Health & Daily
Living / Daily
Activities**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Monster Itch #1: Ghost Attack

978-0-545-87348-2 • \$6.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

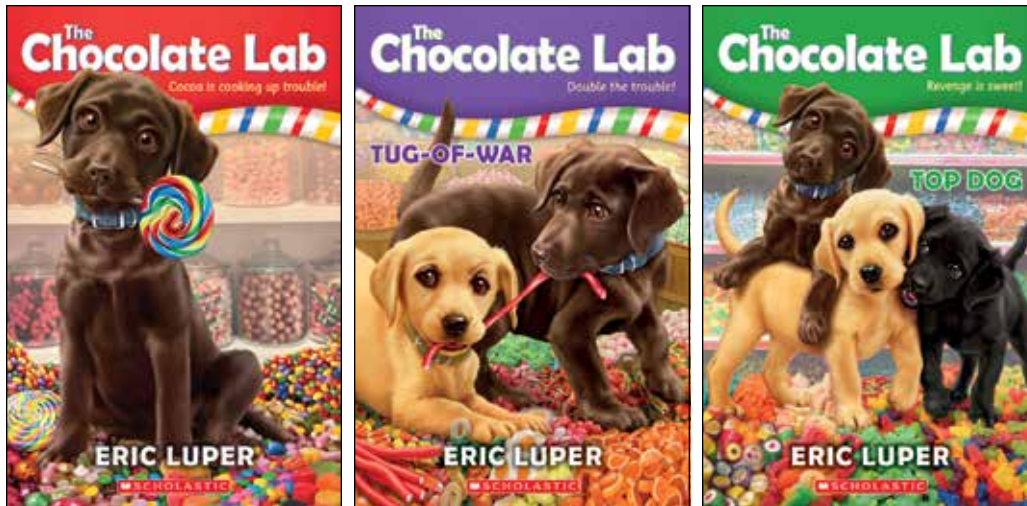


David Lubar is the author of over thirty-five books, including ALA Best Book, *Hidden Talents*. David lives in Pennsylvania with his family.

**Bestselling Series
September 2017**

43

Introducing Cocoa, canine star of this deliciously sweet new chapter book series!



The Chocolate Lab

By Eric Luper

#1: The Chocolate Lab

Cocoa is cooking up trouble!

Take one family's chocolate shop, add a dash of competition with the fancy new store on the block, stir in a candy-crazy Labrador named Cocoa . . . and you've got a recipe for disaster! If Mason and Hannah can win first prize at the annual Chocolate Expo, they may be able to save their parents' shop. But Cocoa can't control himself in the kitchen. And one more mess means they'll have to say goodbye to their pup for good!

#2: Tug-of-War

One candy-crazed Labrador plus one feisty puppy equals double the trouble!

When Mason and Hannah find a tiny yellow Labrador named Nilla out by the old mill, Hannah is dying to keep her. But Mason isn't sure that's a good idea. Not when they are busy trying to turn the mill into a chocolate factory to save the family's business. Plus the Cabots already have a dog, and Cocoa's wild ways are always stirring up trouble. Adding an untrained, rowdy puppy to the mix might just be a recipe for disaster!

#3: Top Dog

Revenge is sweet!

Mason and Hannah Cabot have their hands full with Labrador pups Cocoa, Nilla, and Licorice. Keeping chocolate away from candy-crazy Cocoa is practically a full-time job! But when a rival candy company tries to put the Cabots' chocolate shop out of business, Mason knows he's got another job to do. He isn't about to let some big corporation steal their recipes, take their customers, or mess with their puppies. This means war!

Eric Luper has written books for kids of all ages, including the YA novel Seth Baumgartner's Love Manifesto. He loves excitement and is always looking for his next adventure. He lives with his family in Albany, New York.

Сhоlаstіс Рерарсh

**The Chocolate Lab #1:
The Chocolate Lab**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60166-5**

EAN **9-780545-60166-5**

Pages **112**

eBOOK Available

The Chocolate Lab #2: Tug-of-War

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90242-7**

EAN **9-780545-90242-7**

Pages **128**

eBOOK Available

The Chocolate Lab #3: Top Dog

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90243-4**

EAN **9-780545-90243-4**

Pages **128**

eBOOK Available

For all

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

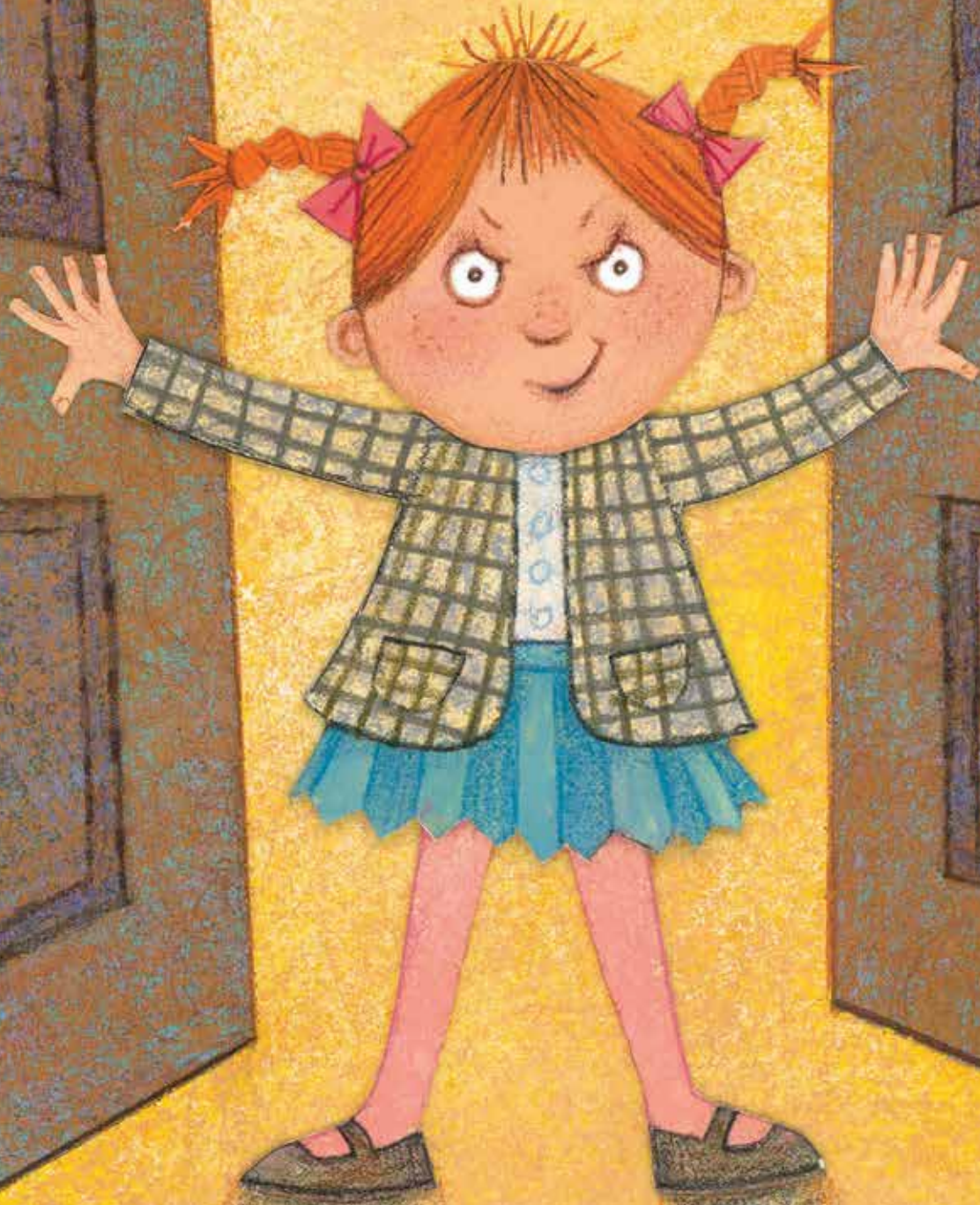
Category **(F) Animals / Dogs;
Cooking & Food;
Historical / United
States / Colonial
& Revolutionary
Periods**

Territory **WORLD**

**Bestselling Series
October 2017**

45

September Releases 2017



The final installment in the exciting Shadow House series that invites you to step inside the ghost story!

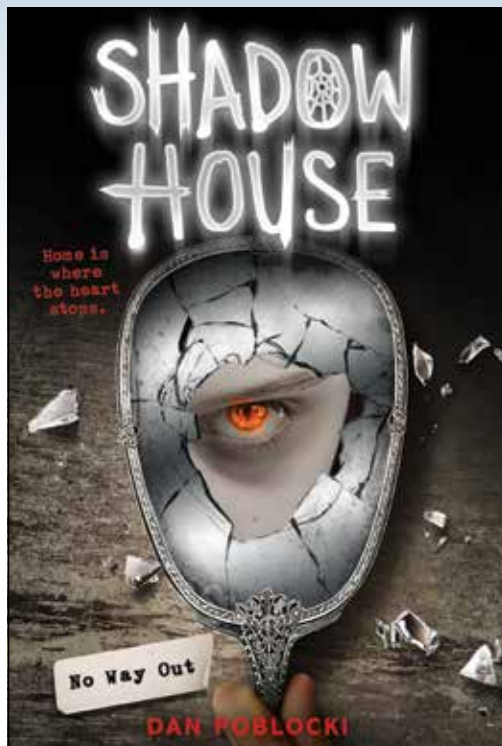
Shadow House, Book 3: No Way Out

By Dan Poblocki

Shadow House always wins . . .

Poppy, Dash, Azumi, and Dylan may have made it out of Shadow House – but the grounds are a whole new nightmare. Someone they thought was a friend is hunting them, and there's no place that's safe now that they've woken the shadow creature.

If they want to survive, they'll have to figure out once and for all what the house wants from them, and what – or who – they'll need to leave behind in order to escape . . . or risk being trapped within Shadow House forever.



Praise for *Shadow House, Book 1: The Gathering*:

"Shadow House has everything I love – strange characters, magic and the supernatural, endless danger and adventure – and a mystery I dare any reader to try to solve."

– R.L. Stine, author of *Goosebumps*

"Poblocki's meticulously crafted narrative is chilling. . . . A thrill for any reader who knows the only thing more frightening than an unopened door is being locked behind one." – Kirkus Reviews

Also Available

Shadow House, Book 2: You Can't Hide
978-0-545-92551-8 • \$16.99 POB

Shadow House, Book 1: The Gathering
978-0-545-92550-1 • \$16.99 POB



Scholastic Press
**Shadow House, Book 3:
No Way Out**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-92552-5**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-92552-5**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror; Action
& Adventure /
General; Family /
Orphans & Foster
Homes**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-14859-6 • \$22.99

Audio Book


978-1-338-19132-5 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available

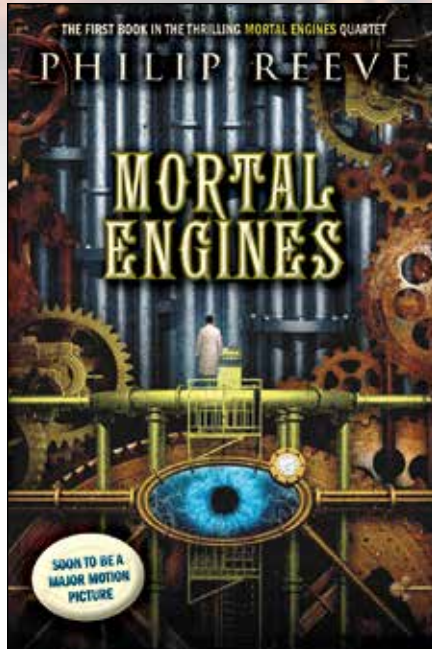
Dan Poblocki is the author of *The Stone Child*, *The Nightmays*, *The Ghost of Graylock*, *The Haunting of Gabriel Ashe*, *The Book of Bad Things*, and the *Mysterious Four* series. He lives in Brooklyn with two adorable cats and more books than he has room for. Visit him at www.danpoblocki.com.

Welcome to the astounding soon to be a major

Mortal Engines #1: Mortal Engines

Pub/In-store **May 30, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20112-3**
 Price **\$12.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-20112-3**
 Pages **320**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**
 Binding **Perfect-Bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **12 and up**
 R.L. **7 and up**
 Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**
 Territory **US,C,PH,MEX**

eBOOK Available



Mortal Engines #1: Mortal Engines

By Phillip Reeve

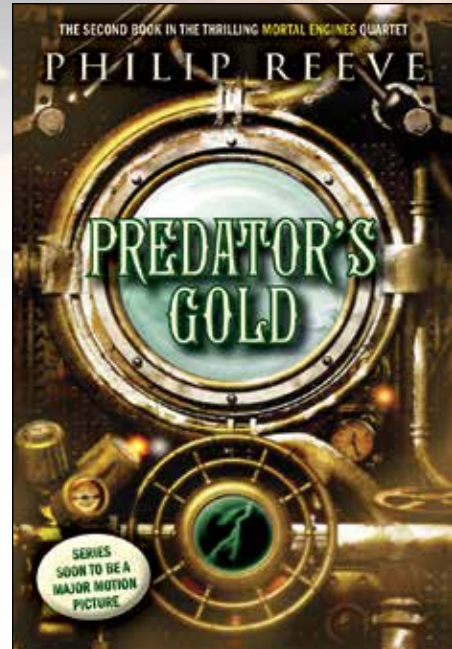
London is hunting again. Emerging from its hiding place in the hills, the great Traction City is chasing a terrified little town across the wastelands. Soon, London will feed.

In the attack, Tom Natsworthy is flung from the speeding city with a murderous scar-faced girl. They must run for their lives through the wreckage—and face a terrifying new weapon that threatens the future of the world.

Beloved storyteller Philip Reeve creates a brilliant new world in the Mortal Engines series, called “phenomenal...violent and romantic, action-packed and contemplative, funny and frightening” by *The Sunday Times*.

Praise for the Mortal Engines series:

- ★ “Exciting and visually descriptive.” – *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ “Reeve’s [Mortal Engines Quartet] remains a landmark of visionary... imagination.”
–*School Library Journal*, starred review



Mortal Engines #2: Predator's Gold

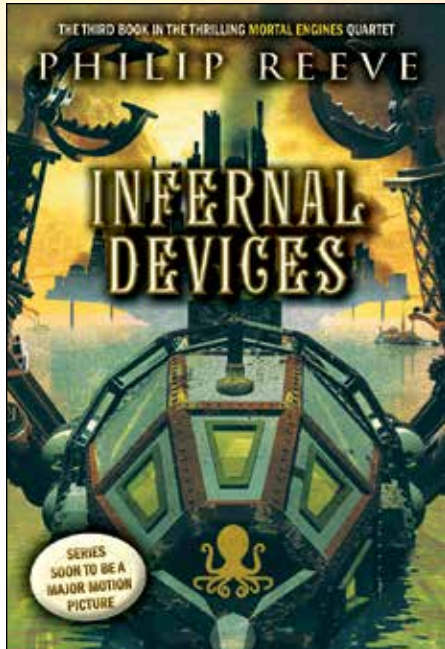
By Phillip Reeve

With the great Traction City of London completely destroyed, Tom Natsworthy and Hester Shaw travel across the world, trading with other airships and adventuring on the exciting and exotic routes of the Bird Roads.

When their little scrapyard aircraft is pursued by rocket-firing gunships, the ice city of Anchorage offers them sanctuary. But as Tom and Hester soon discover, it is no safe refuge. Devastated by plague in recent years and haunted by ghosts and madness, Anchorage is headed for the Dead Continent of North America. It's a perilous course, one that will take them directly into a firestorm of danger and conflict.

world of *Mortal Engines*, motion picture in 2018!

AVAILABLE MAY 30, 2017!

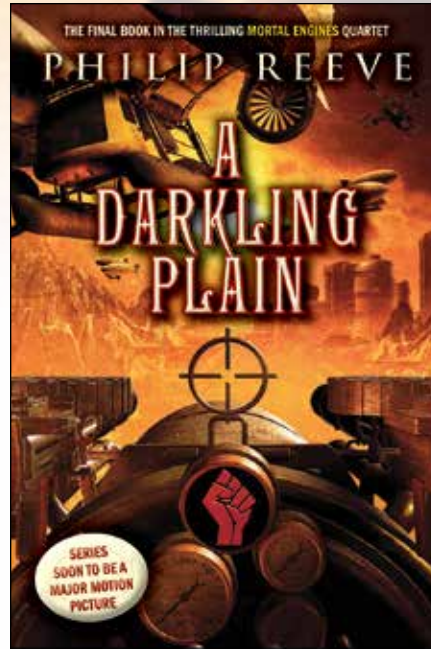


Mortal Engines #3: Infernal Devices

By Phillip Reeve

The mighty engines of Anchorage have been rusted and dead for years. The derelict city no longer roams the Ice Wastes, but has settled on the edge of the land that was once America.

Tom Natsworthy and Hester Shaw are happy in the safety of a static settlement, but their daughter, Wren, is desperate for adventure. When a dangerously charming submarine pirate offers her a chance to escape, Wren doesn't think twice about leaving her home and her parents behind. But the pirate wants something in return—Wren must steal the mysterious Tin Book. To do so will ignite a conflict that could tear the whole world apart.



Mortal Engines #4: A Darkling Plain

By Phillip Reeve

London is a radioactive ruin.

But Tom and Wren discover that the old predator city hides an awesome secret that could bring an end to the war. But as they risk their lives in its dark underbelly, time is running out. Alone and far away, Hester faces a fanatical enemy who possesses the weapons and the will to destroy the entire human race.

The final book in the *Mortal Engines* series, Philip Reeve's *A Darkling Plain* is the winner of the Guardian Children's Fiction Prize.

5 9 7 8 1 3 3 8 2 0 1 1 4 7

Mortal Engines #3: *Infernal Devices*

Pub/In-store **May 30, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20114-7**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20114-7**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-Bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US,C,PH,MEX**

eBOOK Available

Mortal Engines #4: *A Darkling Plain*

Pub/In-store **May 30, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20115-4**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20115-4**

Pages **544**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-Bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US,C,PH,MEX**

eBOOK Available

Philip Reeve is the bestselling author of the *Mortal Engines* quartet, the highly acclaimed *Here Lies Arthur*, *No Such Thing as Dragons*, *Fever Crumb*, and *A Web of Air*. He lives in Dartmoor, England, with his wife and son. Visit him online at www.philip-reeve.com.

Paperbacks
June 2017

49

Critically acclaimed, contemporary teen fiction – now in paperback!

5.0 out of 5 stars (1)

Run

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-83114-7**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-83114-7**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

(F) Social Themes / Friendship; / Social Themes / Adolescence; / General

Category

Territory **US, C, PH, ARG, MX, OM**

eBOOK Available

In Case You Missed It

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16065-9**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16065-9**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

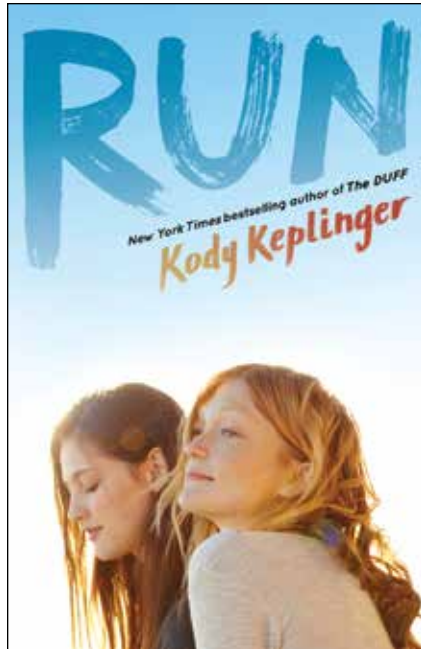
R.L. **7 and up**

(F) Social Themes / Friendship; Family / General; Social Themes / Emotions & Feelings

Category

Territory **WORLD-ENGLISH**

eBOOK Available



Run

By Kody Keplinger

Bo Dickinson is a girl with a wild reputation, a deadbeat dad, and a mama who's not exactly sober most of the time. Everyone in town knows the Dickinsons are a bad lot, but Bo doesn't care what anyone thinks.

Agnes Atwood has never gone on a date, never even stayed out past ten, and never broken any of her parents' overbearing rules. Rules that are meant to protect their legally blind daughter – protect her from what, Agnes isn't quite sure.

Despite everything, Bo and Agnes become best friends. And it's the sort of friendship that runs truer and deeper than anything else.

So when Bo shows up in the middle of the night, with police sirens wailing in the distance, desperate to get out of town, Agnes doesn't hesitate to take off with her. But running away and not getting caught will require stealing a car, tracking down Bo's dad, staying ahead of the authorities, and – worst of all – confronting some ugly secrets.

Kody Keplinger's debut novel, *The DUFF* is a *New York Times* bestseller, and has since been adapted into a major motion picture. Kody is also the author of *Lying Out Loud*, *Shut Out*, and *A Midsummer's Nightmare*. You can visit her online at www.kodykeplinger.com.



In Case You Missed It

By Sarah Darer Littman

Sammy Wallach has epic plans for the end of junior year: Sneak out to the city to see her favorite band. Get crush-worthy Jamie Moss to ask her to prom. Rock all exams (APs and driver's).

With a few white lies, some killer flirting, and tons of practice, Sammy's got things covered. That is, until the bank her dad works for is attacked by hacktivists who manage to steal everything in the Wallach family's private cloud, including Sammy's entire digital life.

Literally the whole world has access to her emails, texts, photos, and journal. Life. Is. Over.

Now Sammy's best friends are furious about things she wrote, Jamie thinks she's desperate, and she can barely show her face at school. Plus, her parents know all the rules she broke. But Sammy's not the only one with secrets – her family has a few of its own that could change everything. And while the truth might set you free, no one said it was going to be painless. Or in Sammy's case, private.

Sarah Darer Littman is the critically acclaimed author of *Backlash*; *Want to Go Private?*; *Life, After*; *Purge*; and *Confessions of a Closet Catholic*. Sarah lives in Connecticut. You can visit her online at www.sarahdarerlittman.com.

Lock up your jewels! Bestselling author Jude Watson is back with her gang of kid criminal masterminds.

Sting: A Loot Novel

By Jude Watson

Never do a favour for a friend.

Twelve-year-old March McQuin forgot rule number one for cat burglars, which is how he and his twin sister, Jules, found themselves dangling upside down twenty feet above a stone floor at three in the morning. Their target was a set of stunning diamonds and it should have been an easy job, in and out. Except another thief got there first. March and Jules were lucky to escape with their lives, and one measly stone.

Now the botched heist has created a world of trouble. The stone they grabbed was the Morning Star, one of a trio of famous sapphires, and it's cursed. The theft put the twins and their friends in the crosshairs of Interpol, the FBI, and a vicious adult gang of international criminals. And worst of all, the only way to break the curse and set everything to rights is by somehow managing to steal the other two sapphires in the set.

Break out the black gloves. Lay out the masks. There's a full moon coming, and jewels to steal . . .

Praise for *Loot*:

"So many things I love about this book: Cursed jewels, a dangerous prophecy, a crash course in the history of thievery, acrobatics, and grift. . . . It's the perfect summer read for kids."

— Rick Riordan, #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the *Percy Jackson* series

"*Loot* is one of those books that you'll want to devour in one sitting. Full of twists and turns and thrills aplenty, with the perfect mixture of humour throughout, this is a must-read."

— James Dashner, *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Maze Runner*

★ "Akin to the best of roller-coaster rides. . . . Taut, engrossing, and unstoppable."

— *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

★ "Jewel theft has never been as fun as in *39 Clues* contributor Watson's action-packed novel featuring *Mission: Impossible*-style escapades. . . . The high level of suspense, ultra-short chapters, and fast pace will hook readers of all stripes." — *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Also Available

Loot

978-0-545-46803-9 • \$7.99 • Jun 1, 2015 PB



Jude Watson is the author of five *39 Clues* books, *Beyond the Grave*, *In Too Deep*, *Vespers Rising*, *A King's Ransom*, and *Mission Titanic*, along with the bestselling *Star Wars: Last of the Jedi* and *Jedi Quest* series. As Judy Blundell, she wrote *What I Saw and How I Lied*, the 2008 winner of The National Book Award for Young People's Literature. She lives in Katonah, New York, with her husband and daughter.

9780545468039

Sting: A Loot Novel

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-86347-6**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-86347-6**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(F) Action &

Adventure /

Category **General; Family /**

General; Family /

Siblings

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
September 2017

51

Bridget Jones meets YA in a story about a girl who's sandwiched between two seemingly perfect sisters.



All About Mia

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16397-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16397-1**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

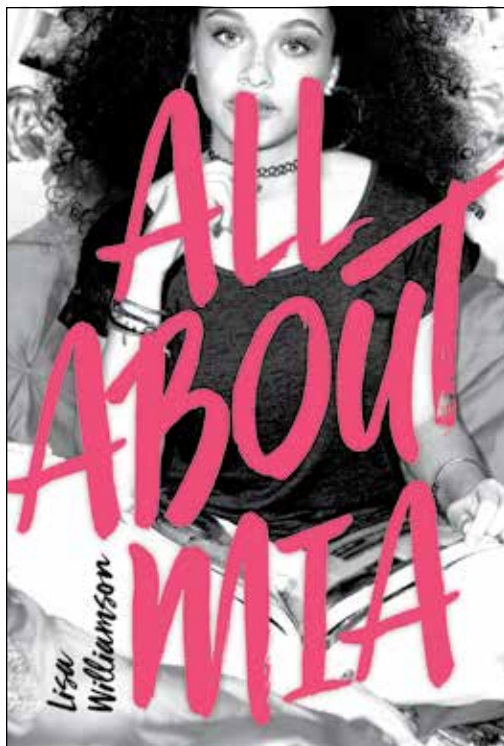
Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Family /
Siblings; Social
Themes /
Adolescence; Girls
& Women**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

eBOOK Available



All About Mia

By Lisa Williamson

"Oh, that Mia!"

"Will she EVER get her life together?"

"What a mess."

"Why can't she be like her sisters?"

Blah, blah, blah. That's all Mia Campbell-Richardson ever hears. From her parents, her teachers, and her never-do-wrong older sister, Grace.

So what if she flirts with boys? Who cares if she likes going out? She's great at other stuff too, like speaking her mind or nailing the perfect haircut or being the lifeblood of her friend group. But no one ever sees that.

When Grace comes home with a shocking announcement, Mia hopes that it's her now-not-so-perfect sister who will be getting into trouble. But instead it's Mia who spirals out of control, and she starts to realize that her attempts to make life All About Mia might just be about to destroy the things she loves most.

Can't a girl get a little love around here?

Lisa Williamson was born and grew up in Nottingham. She studied drama at Middlesex University and since graduating has worked as an actor on stage and TV. Between acting jobs, Lisa temped in offices across London, typing stories when no one was looking, one of which eventually became her debut novel, *The Art of Being Normal*. Lisa now lives in North London with her boyfriend.

The extraordinary sequel to the *New York Times* bestselling *Shadowshaper*!

The *Shadowshaper* Cypher #2: *Shadowhouse Fall*

By Daniel José Older

SHADOWHOUSE RISING

Sierra and her friends love their new lives as shadowshapers, making art and creating change with the spirits of Brooklyn. Then Sierra receives a strange card depicting a white beast called the Hound of Light – an image from the enigmatic, influential Deck of Worlds. The Deck tracks the players and powers of all the magical houses in the city, and when the real Hound begins to stalk Sierra through the streets, the shadowshapers know their next battle has arrived.

WORDS IN REVOLUTION

Sierra and *Shadowhouse* have been thrust into an ancient struggle with enemies old and new – a struggle they didn't want, but are determined to win. Revolution is brewing in the real world as well, as the shadowshapers join the fight against systems that oppress and incarcerate their community. To protect her family and friends in every sphere, Sierra must take down the Hound and master the Deck of Worlds . . . or else she could lose everything that matters most

Advance Praise for *Shadowhouse Fall*:

"A powerful adventure that blurs the line between the real and the imagined in daring, breathtaking ways, *Shadowhouse Fall* is not only a thrilling hero's journey, but a magical revolution on the page."

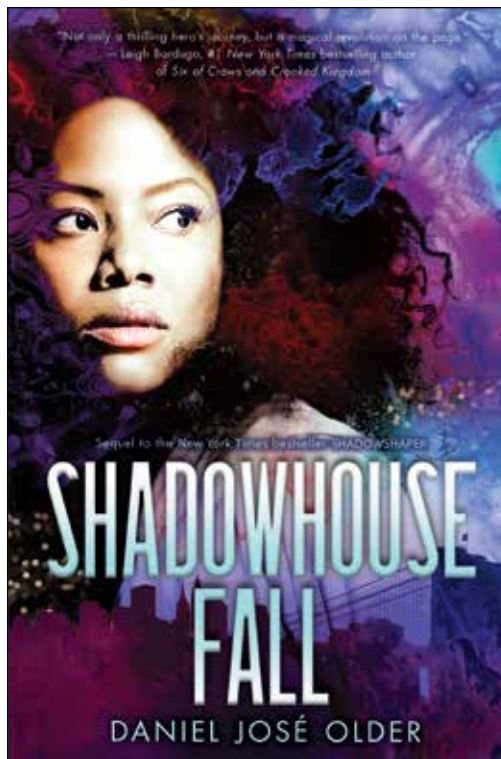
– Leigh Bardugo, *New York Times* bestselling author of *Six of Crows* and *Crooked Kingdom*

"Older is a brilliant storyteller, and with sharp, smart, and hilarious dialogue and prose, *Shadowhouse Fall* is a fresh, enthralling speculative novel for readers of all ages." – Brendan Kiely, award-winning co-author of *All-American Boys* and critically acclaimed author of *The Last True Love Story*

Also Available

Shadowshaper

978-1-338-03247-5 • \$12.99 • Aug 30, 2016 PB



Daniel José Older is a Brooklyn-based writer, editor, workshop facilitator, and composer. *Shadowshaper* was his first published YA novel. His band *Ghost Star* gigs regularly around New York, and you can find his thoughts on writing, read dispatches from his decade-long career as an NYC paramedic, and hear his music at www.ghoststar.net and @djolder.

**The *Shadowshaper* Cypher #2:
*Shadowhouse Fall***
Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-95282-8**
Price **\$25.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-780545-95282-8**
Pages **368**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Hardback**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
**(F) Fantasy &
Magic; People &
Places / United
States / Hispanic
& Latino; Action
& Adventure /
General**
Territory **US,C,MX**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
September 2017

53

Two drama-filled, laugh-out-loud novels for teens!

Now in paperback



~~Flat~~

It's Not Me, It's You

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16066-6**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16066-6**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8-17/32"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Adolescence; Love & Romance; Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

The Date to Save

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14906-7**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14906-7**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories; Love & Romance; Social Themes / Adolescence**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

It's Not Me, It's You

By Stephanie Kate Strohm

Avery Dennis is a high school senior and one of the most popular girls in her class. But a major public breakup with the guy she's been dating causes some disastrous waves. It is right before prom and Avery no longer has the perfect date. She runs the prom committee - how could she not show up with somebody?

Post-breakup, Avery gets to thinking about all of the guys that she has ever dated. How come none of those relationships ever worked out? Could it be her fault? Avery decides to investigate. In history class she's learning about this method of record-keeping called "oral history" and she has a report due. So Avery decides to go directly to the source. Avery tracks down all of the guys she's ever dated, and uses that information, along with thoughts from her friends, family, and even teachers, to compile a total account of her dating history.

The Date to Save

By Stephanie Kate Strohm

Angelica Marie Hutcherson only agreed to write 250 words on the Academic Battle for the Homecoming Edition of the school's newspaper because the editor won't accept any of her other stories. But as Angelica starts to do her research, she comes to a startling realization: The Academic Battle, the Homecoming game, and the class election have all accidentally been scheduled on the same day - and it's too late to do anything about it!

Many of the students are supposed to be at more than one of those events at the same time. Angelica decides to interview her classmates, teachers, and even rivals to document just how this all came to be, and how it will play out in the end. Could this have been more than accident all along?

Stephanie Kate Strohm is the author of *It's Not Me, It's You*; *The Taming of the Drew*; *Pilgrims Don't Wear Pink*; *Confederates Don't Wear Couture*; and the upcoming *Prince in Disguise* (Fall 2017). She grew up on the Connecticut coast, where a steady diet of *Little House on the Prairie* turned her into a history nerd at an early age. She lives in New York City with her husband.

AVAILABLE JULY 25, 2017

Acclaimed author Alan Gratz's powerful new novel about three different children seeking refuge.

Refugee

By Alan Gratz

JOSEF is a Jewish boy living in 1930s Nazi Germany. With the threat of concentration camps looming, he and his family board a ship bound for the other side of the world . . .

ISABEL is a Cuban girl in 1994. With riots and unrest plaguing her country, she and her family set out on a raft, hoping to find safety in America . . .

MAHMOUD is a Syrian boy in 2015. With his homeland torn apart by violence and destruction, he and his family begin a long trek toward Europe . . .

All three kids go on harrowing journeys in search of refuge. All will face unimaginable dangers – from drownings to bombings to betrayals. But there is always the hope of tomorrow. And although Josef, Isabel, and Mahmoud are separated by continents and decades, shocking connections will tie their stories together in the end.

Alan Gratz (*Prisoner B-3087*, *Projekt 1065*) delivers an action-packed novel that tackles topics both timely and timeless: courage, survival, and the quest for home.

Praise for *Projekt 1065*:

★ “With short, action-packed chapters, it is a great choice for reluctant readers as well. . . . A winning combination of action, suspense, and historical setting.” – *School Library Journal*, starred review

★ “A rare insider’s glimpse into the Hitler Youth: animated, well-researched, and thought-provoking.” – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

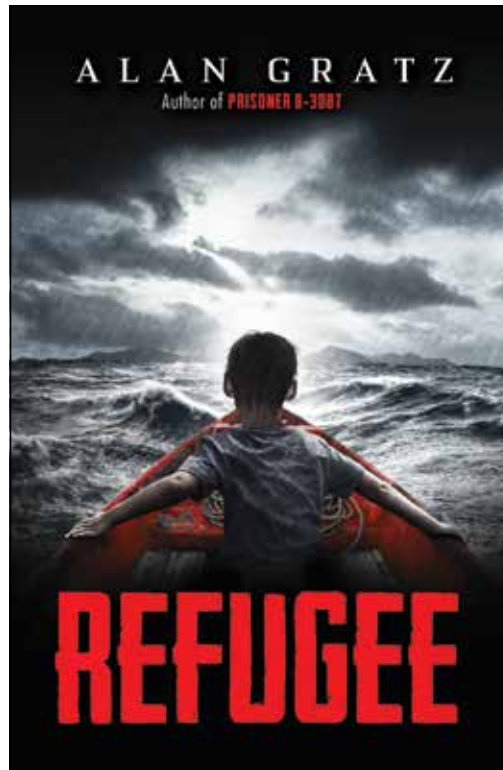
“[A] high-action spy thriller.” – *Booklist*


Also Available

Projekt 1065: A Novel of World War II
978-0-545-88016-9 • \$22.99 • Oct 11, 2016 HC

Code of Honor
978-0-545-69519-0 • \$21.99 • Sep 1, 2015 HC

Prisoner B-3087
978-0-545-45901-3 • \$18.99 • Mar 1, 2013 HC



Scholastic Press 

Refugee

Pub/In-store July 25, 2017

ISBN-13 978-0-545-88083-1

Price \$22.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-780545-88083-1

Pages 352

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover

Adhesive

Format Hardback

Ages 9 - 12

R.L. 4 - 7

(F) Action & Adventure / Survival Stories; Historical / Military & Wars; Social Themes / Emigration & Immigration

Category

Territory WORLD

Audio Book

978-1-338-19107-3 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

Alan Gratz is the acclaimed author of several books for young readers, including *Prisoner B-3087*, which was named to YALSA's 2014 Best Fiction for Young Adults list; *Code of Honor*, a YALSA 2016 Quick Pick; *Projekt 1065*; and *The Brooklyn Nine*, which was among Booklist's Top Ten Sports Books. Alan lives in North Carolina with his wife and daughter. Look for him online at www.alangratz.com.

Hardcovers
August 2017

55

A pitch-perfect middle-grade novel about a fifth grade that just doesn't get along!

Scholastic Press

Unschoolled

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-11688-5

Price \$22.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-11688-5

Pages 288

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardback

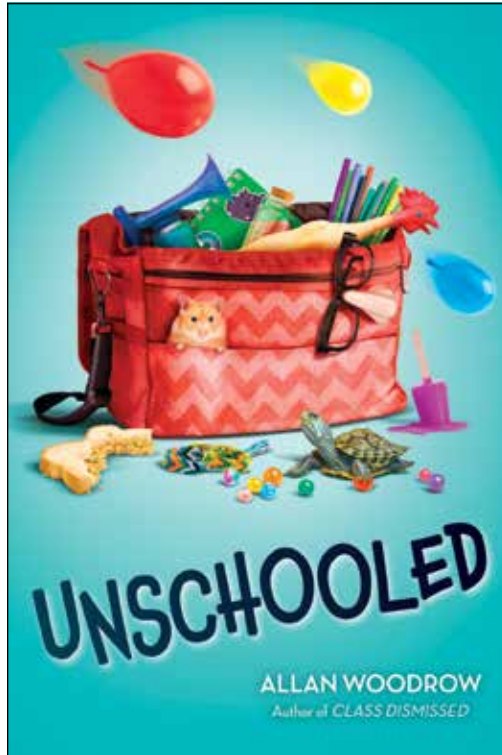
Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Social Themes
/ Friendship;
Humorous Stories;
General

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Unschoolled

By Allan Woodrow

This year's fifth graders are the worst Principal Klein has ever seen. But he's hoping that Spirit Week can teach them teamwork, with a top secret prize for the winning team as incentive.

Best friends George and Lilly have been looking forward to Spirit Week all year. They might be complete opposites, but they can't wait to be on the winning team together. When their classes end up rivals, with Lilly leading Team Red and George leading Team Blue, the friends swear they can compete and remain best friends.

But suddenly there are slimed lockers, sabotaged costumes, and class pets held hostage. As the pranks escalate, it threatens everything, including the prize. Because if Principal Klein finds out, Spirit Week will be canceled and the students will spend the rest of the year in detention.

Can George and Lilly find a way to fix their friendship and get the entire fifth grade to play fair, or is the most awesome week of fifth grade about to make this the worst school year ever?

Praise for Class Dismissed:

"Aimed equally at boys and girls, this engaging comedy offers some life lessons with a giggle."

— *Kirkus Reviews*

"Readers won't regret picking up this title." — *School Library Connection*

Also Available

Class Dismissed

978-0-545-80072-3 • \$8.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

The Pet War

978-0-545-51320-3 • \$7.99 • May 1, 2015



Allan Woodrow is the author of *Class Dismissed*, *The Pet War*, and the Zachary Ruthless series, as well as other books for young readers, written under secret names. His writing also appears in the Scholastic anthology *Lucky Dog: Twelve Tales of Rescued Dogs*. Allan currently lives near Chicago with his family. For more about Allan and his books, visit him online at www.allanwoodrow.com.

A hilarious, honest novel about finding your inner hero, from the author of *Drums, Girls & Dangerous Pie*.

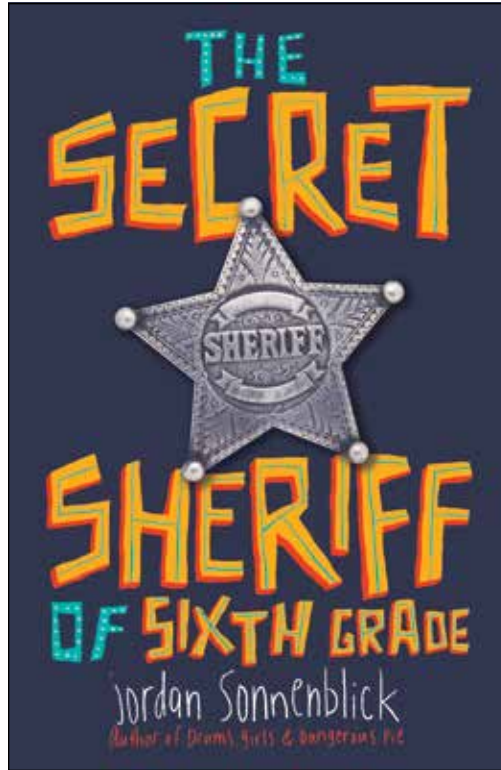
The Secret Sheriff of Sixth Grade

By Jordan Sonnenblick

In sixth grade, bad things can happen to good kids. Bullies will find your weakness and jump on it. Teachers will say you did something wrong when really you didn't mean to do anything wrong. The kids who joke the loudest can drown out the quieter, nicer kids.

Maverick wants to change all that. One of the last things his father left him was a toy sheriff's badge, back when Maverick was little. Now he likes to carry it around to remind him of his dad – and also to remind him to make school a better place for everyone . . . even if that's a hard thing to do, especially when his own home life is falling apart.

The Secret Sheriff of Sixth Grade is a story about standing up for yourself – and being a hero at home and in the halls of your school.



Praise for *Drums, Girls & Dangerous Pie*:

★ “Sonnenblick shows that even in the midst of tragedy, life goes on, love can flower, and the one thing you can always change is yourself.” – *Booklist*, starred review

“A brave book . . . Jordan Sonnenblick carries it off with such charm and élan, you forget for a moment your heart is breaking.” – Frank McCourt, author of *Angela's Ashes*

“The reader falls in love with the brothers, laughing and crying by turns and rooting for both of them until it almost hurts.” – *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

Falling Over Sideways

978-0-545-86324-7 • \$23.99 • Sept 27, 2016 HC

Drums, Girls & Dangerous Pie


978-0-545-72286-5 • \$10.99 • May 1, 2014 PB

After Ever After

978-0-545-72287-2 • \$10.99 • May 1, 2014 PB



Jordan Sonnenblick is the author of the acclaimed *Drums, Girls & Dangerous Pie*; *Falling Over Sideways*; *Notes from the Midnight Driver*; *Zen and the Art of Faking It*; and the sequel to *Drums*, called *After Ever After*. He lives in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, with his wife and two children.

Scholastic Press 
The Secret Sheriff of Sixth Grade

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-0-545-86320-9

Price \$22.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-780545-86320-9

Pages 208

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardback

Ages 10 - 14

R.L. 5 - 9

Category (F) Social Themes /
Friendship; Family
/ General; Social
Themes / Bullying

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
September 2017

57

The thrilling sequel to *Moving Target* – now in paperback!

سلسلة الكتب المترجمة

Moving Target, Book 2: Return Fire

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-77323-2**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-77323-2**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

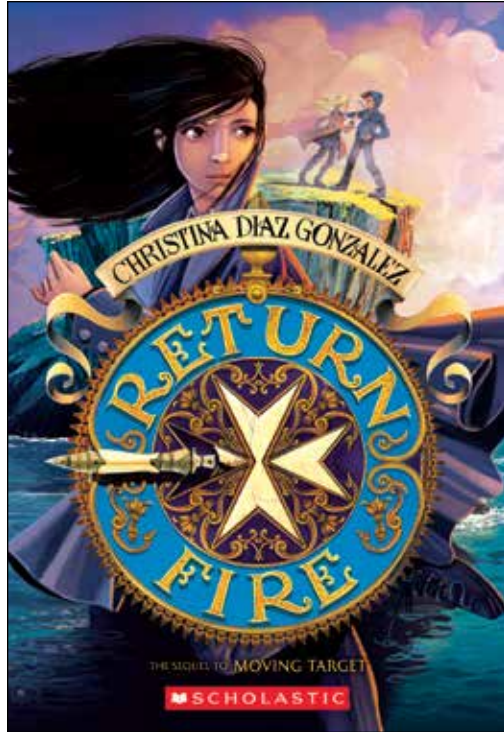
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Legends, Myths, Fables / General; People & Places / United States / Hispanic & Latino**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback

Moving Target Book 2: Return Fire

By Christina Diaz Gonzalez

WHO WILL CONTROL DESTINY?

Cassie Arroyo has the ability to use the Spear of Destiny. And despite knowing the dangers of such a powerful object, she uses it to shape the future and save her father's life.

The consequences of that small choice are larger than Cassie could ever have imagined. It produced a chain reaction - and now, in her visions of the future, Cassie sees chaos and death spreading across Rome.

With the help of her friend Asher, Cassie is determined to fix the future she's created . . . but it's not going to be simple. The spear's been stolen by people who want to use it for their own dark purposes.

Can Cassie recapture the spear before it's used against her? And will she be able to undo the harm she's caused, or will she only cast the world into greater chaos?

Return Fire is a nonstop, action-packed adventure, full of mystery and intrigue, which will take you on a wild and wonderful ride across Italy.

Praise for *Moving Target*:

"A grand adventure [that] will keep readers engaged until the cliffhanger ending and leave them waiting for the next book." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"Gonzalez has created an action-packed mystery. . . . Fans of Jude Watson's *Loot* and Chris Grabenstein's *Escape from Mr. Lemoncello's Library* will devour this series opener." – *School Library Journal*

Praise for *Return Fire*:

"Readers will root for Cassie and stay with her to the nail-biting end." – *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

Moving Target

978-0-545-77319-5 • \$8.99 • Aug 30, 2016 PB



Christina Diaz Gonzalez is the award-winning author of *Moving Target*, *The Red Umbrella*, and *A Thunderous Whisper*. Her books have received numerous honours and recognitions, including the Florida Book Award and the Nebraska Book Award. They have also been named the American Library Association's Best Fiction for Young Adults, a Notable Social Studies Trade Book for Young People, and the International Reading Association's Teachers' Choice. Learn more at www.christinagonzalez.com.

In the final Bearhaven adventure, the whole city has to stop the danger that's on its way, once and for all!

Secrets of Bearhaven #4: Battle for Bearhaven

By K.E. Rocha

Spencer Plain is ready to help build a new Bearhaven - a place where bears live in community and help rescue other bears around the world. But the city itself is in trouble now - the evil Pam wants to capture the bears and sell them, and it's up to the Council to move the city to a safe, new location.

Except that Pam shows up right in the middle of their move, cutting off Spencer from his parents and kidnapping most of the Bearhaven bears. Spencer doesn't know how to keep the free bears safe, save the captured bears, and get word to his parents at the new Bearhaven all at once, but he's going to have to figure it out, fast, to stop Pam once and for all!



Praise for *Secrets of Bearhaven*:

"The action never flags . . . a fun, exciting series start with creepy villains and a boy hero who outthinks and outwits the adults." – *Booklist*

"The action reaches an exciting climax with this daring rescue attempt, which, in conjunction with short chapters and the fast-paced plot, will have readers breathlessly turning pages."

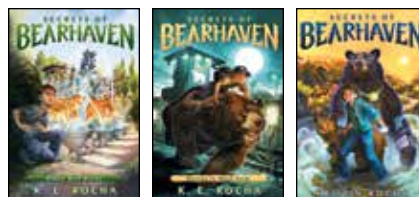
– *School Library Journal*



Also Available

Hidden Rock Rescue (Secrets of Bearhaven #3)
978-0-545-81305-1 • \$19.99 • Dec 27, 2016 POB

Mission to Moon Farm (Secrets of Bearhaven #2)
978-0-545-81304-4 • \$19.99 • Aug 30, 2016 POB

Secrets of Bearhaven (Bearhaven #1)
978-0-545-81303-7 • \$19.99 • Jan 1, 2016 POB



Scholastic Press 
**Secrets of Bearhaven #4:
Battle for Bearhaven**
Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-81306-8**
Price **\$19.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-780545-81306-8**
Pages **240**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
**(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Animals /
Bears; Family /
General**
Category
Territory **WORLD**

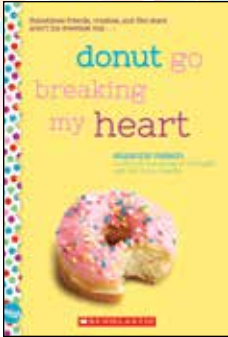
eBOOK Available

K.E. Rocha received a BA in English from Trinity College, an MFA from New York University, and was named a Connecticut Circuit Student Poet by the Connecticut Poetry Society. She has never visited with talking bears, although she often talks to her goofy little hound dog, Reggie, while writing from her studio in Queens, New York.

Hardcovers
September 2017

59

Complete your WISH story collection!



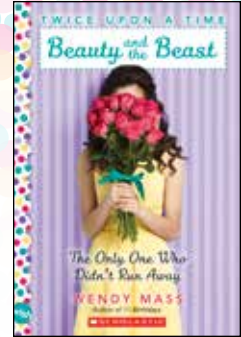
Donut Go Breaking My Heart
978-1-338-13742-2 • \$8.99 PB



Graceful
978-0-545-77314-0 • \$8.99 PB



Best Friend Next Door
978-0-545-70945-3 • \$8.99 PB



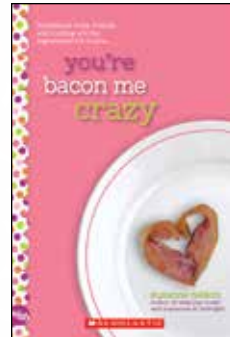
Twice Upon a Time #3: Beauty and the Beast
978-0-545-31019-2 • \$8.99 PB



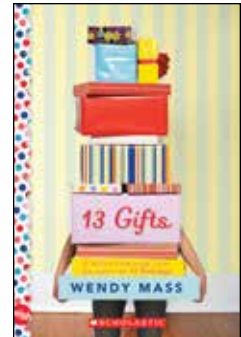
Playing Cupid
978-1-338-09922-5 • \$8.99 PB



Last Present
978-0-545-31017-8 • \$8.99 PB



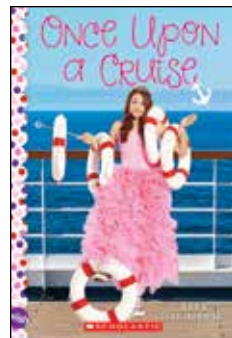
You're Bacon Me Crazy
978-1-338-09919-5 • \$8.99 PB



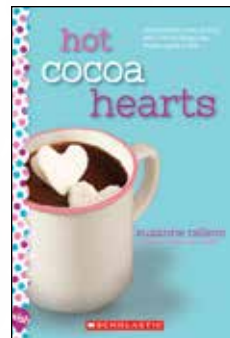
13 Gifts
978-0-545-31004-8 • \$8.99 PB



Switched at Birthday
978-0-545-34653-5 • \$8.99 PB



Once Upon a Cruise
978-0-545-87986-6 • \$8.99 PB



Hot Cocoa Hearts
978-0-545-92889-2 • \$8.99 PB



Finally
978-0-545-05243-6 • \$8.99 PB



Revenge of the Flower Girls
978-0-545-56142-6 • \$8.99 PB



Macarons at Midnight
978-0-545-88425-9 • \$8.99 PB



Boy Project
978-0-545-34516-3 • \$8.99 PB

Wendy Mass's spin on Rapunzel comes to our charming WISH line!

Twice Upon a Time Rapunzel, the One With All the Hair: A WISH Novel

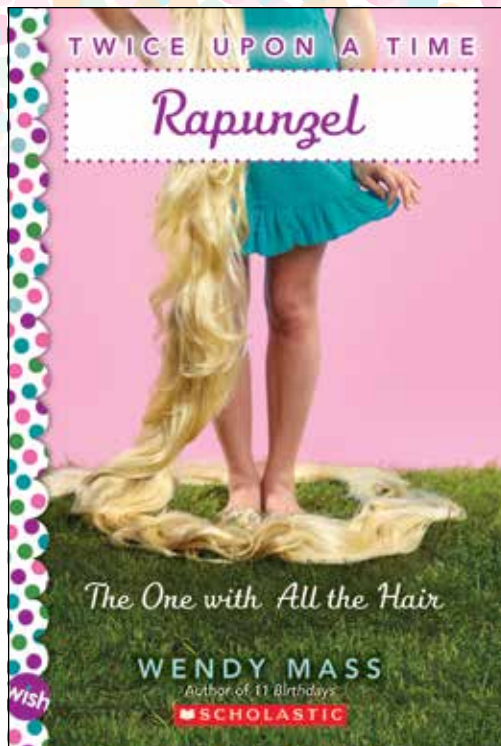
By Wendy Mass


Rapunzel is having the ultimate bad day. She's been stolen by a witch, may have a ghost for a roommate, and doesn't even have a decent brush for her hair.

Prince Benjamin's got it pretty tough, too. His father wants him to be more kingly, his mother wants him to never leave her sight, and his cousin wants to get him into as much trouble as possible (possibly with a troll).

Both Rapunzel and Prince Benjamin are trapped – in very different ways. Once their paths cross, well, that's when things get really strange.

Journey back to the days when fairy tales were true with this fun and fresh spin on a timeless tale!



Scholastic Press 
Twice Upon a Time:
Rapunzel, the One With All the
Hair: A WISH Novel

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-0-439-79659-0

Price \$8.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-780439-79659-0

Pages 208

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

(F) Fairy Tales &
Folklore / General;
Category Humorous Stories;
Legends, Myths,
Fables / General

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Targeted ARC mailing
- Updates to dedicated website: wish.scholastic.com
- Social media "Holiday WISH" campaign
- Shelf-talkers and store signage

Also Available

**Twice Upon a Time #3: Beauty and the Beast,
The Only One Who Didn't Run Away**
978-0-545-31019-2 • \$8.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB

**Twice Upon a Time #2: Sleeping Beauty,
The One Who Took the Really Long Nap**
978-0-439-79658-3 • \$7.99 • Apr 1, 2012 PB




Wendy Mass is the author of many award-winning books for young readers, including *11 Birthdays*, *Finally, 13 Gifts*, *The Last Present*, and the *Twice Upon a Time* series (*Rapunzel, The One with All the Hair*; *Sleeping Beauty, The One Who Took the Really Long Nap*; and *Beauty and the Beast, The Only One Who Didn't Run Away*). She lives with her family in New Jersey.

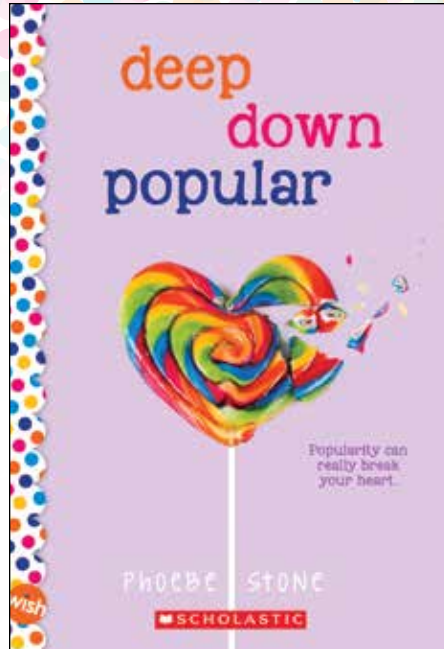
Paperbacks
September 2017

61

Great friendships WISH books are for tweens

سفرات و روايات شعبية
Deep Down Popular: A WISH Novel
 Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-0-439-80244-4**
 Price **\$8.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-780439-80244-4**
 Pages **288**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **9 - 12**
 R.L. **4 - 7**
 Category **(F) Love & Romance**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Deep Down Popular By Phoebe Stone

Sixth-grader Jessie Lou is deeply, madly, passionately in love with Conrad Parker Smith. Too bad she's a tomboy with only one on-again, off-again friend, and hair so short you can't spit on it. Too bad he's the most popular boy in their small-town school.

But then Conrad hurts his leg and suddenly can't keep up with his old pursuits anymore. Jessie Lou and Conrad start spending a lot more time together, but she can't help wonder – is she just a substitute friend? And will Conrad forget her when his leg brace comes off and he's king of the school once again?



Revenge of the Angels By Jennifer Ziegler

The Brewster triplets, Dawn, Darby, and Delaney, usually love Christmas. Decorations, singing carols, seeing Aunt Jane and their favourite neighbours, hot cocoa, and presents – what could be better? But this year nothing is going right, starting with their local Christmas pageant. They practiced looking wise and stroking fake beards so they could play the three Wise People, but what did they get cast as? Angels – and just because they're girls! Totally not fair.

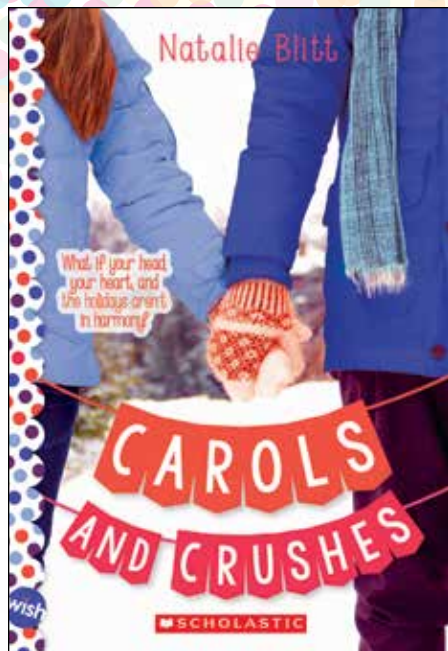
And things are going from bad to worse. No Aunt Jane, no megaphone, no Mom or Lily because of the snow – and someone is stealing decorations (and baked goods!) from their neighbours' houses. The girls don't want this to be the worst Christmas ever, but can they fix the pageant, solve the mystery, find their dad a new couch (it's a long story), and recover their holiday cheer?

Three times the angels means three times the festivities in this hilarious story from Jennifer Ziegler.

Phoebe Stone is the beloved and acclaimed author of several novels for middle grade, including *The Romeo and Juliet Code* and *The Boy on Cinnamon Street*. Phoebe and her husband live in Middlebury, Vermont.

Jennifer Ziegler is a native Texan and the author of several books for young people, including *Sass & Serendipity* and *How Not to Be Popular*. Jennifer lives in Austin, Texas, with her family.

and first crushes – who love stories with heart!



Carols and Crushes

By Natalie Blitt

Charlie's moment to shine has arrived: She's determined to land a solo in this year's holiday concert. With her best friend, Renee, and smart, cute Eric in chorus with her, this winter promises to be pitch-perfect.

Until disaster strikes. The concert is suddenly in danger of being canceled. And Charlie has to partner up with annoying, oh-so-perfect Matthew. If they can't work in harmony, Charlie's favourite time of year will be ruined. Will she be able to save the show from a blizzard of problems – and figure out who makes her heart sing?

Natalie Blitt is the author of the young adult novel *The Distance from A to Z*. Originally from Canada, she now lives in the Chicago area with her husband and three sons, where she works at an education think tank. You can visit her online at www.natalieblitt.com.



Sealed with a Secret

By Lisa Schroeder

When Phoebe finds a beautiful antique at a flea market, she's not sure whether it's as valuable as it looks. But inside she discovers something truly amazing: a letter written during World War II, from a young girl to her sister who's been evacuated from London. The letter includes a "spell" for bringing people closer together: a list of clues leading all through the city. Each stop along the way adds up to magic.

Phoebe is stunned. Not only has she found a priceless piece of history, the letter is exactly what she needs – she's also separated from her sister, though not by distance. Alice leaves for university soon, but in the meantime, she wants nothing to do with Phoebe. They used to be so close. Now that Phoebe has this magical list, maybe she can fix everything! That is, unless she accidentally makes everything worse instead . . .

From the author of *My Secret Guide to Paris* comes an unforgettable trip through

London, with secret treasures around every corner!

Lisa Schroeder is the author of over a dozen books for kids and teens, including the YA novel *All We Have Is Now* and the middle-grade series *Charmed Life*. You can visit her online at www.lisaschroederbooks.com or on Twitter at @lisa_schroeder.

Sealed with a Secret

Carols & Crushes: A WISH Novel

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16648-4**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16648-4**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(F) Social Themes / Friendship; Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Advent; Family / General

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Sealed with a Secret: A WISH Novel

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90735-4**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-90735-4**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(F) Family / Siblings; Family / Parents; Social Themes / Friendship

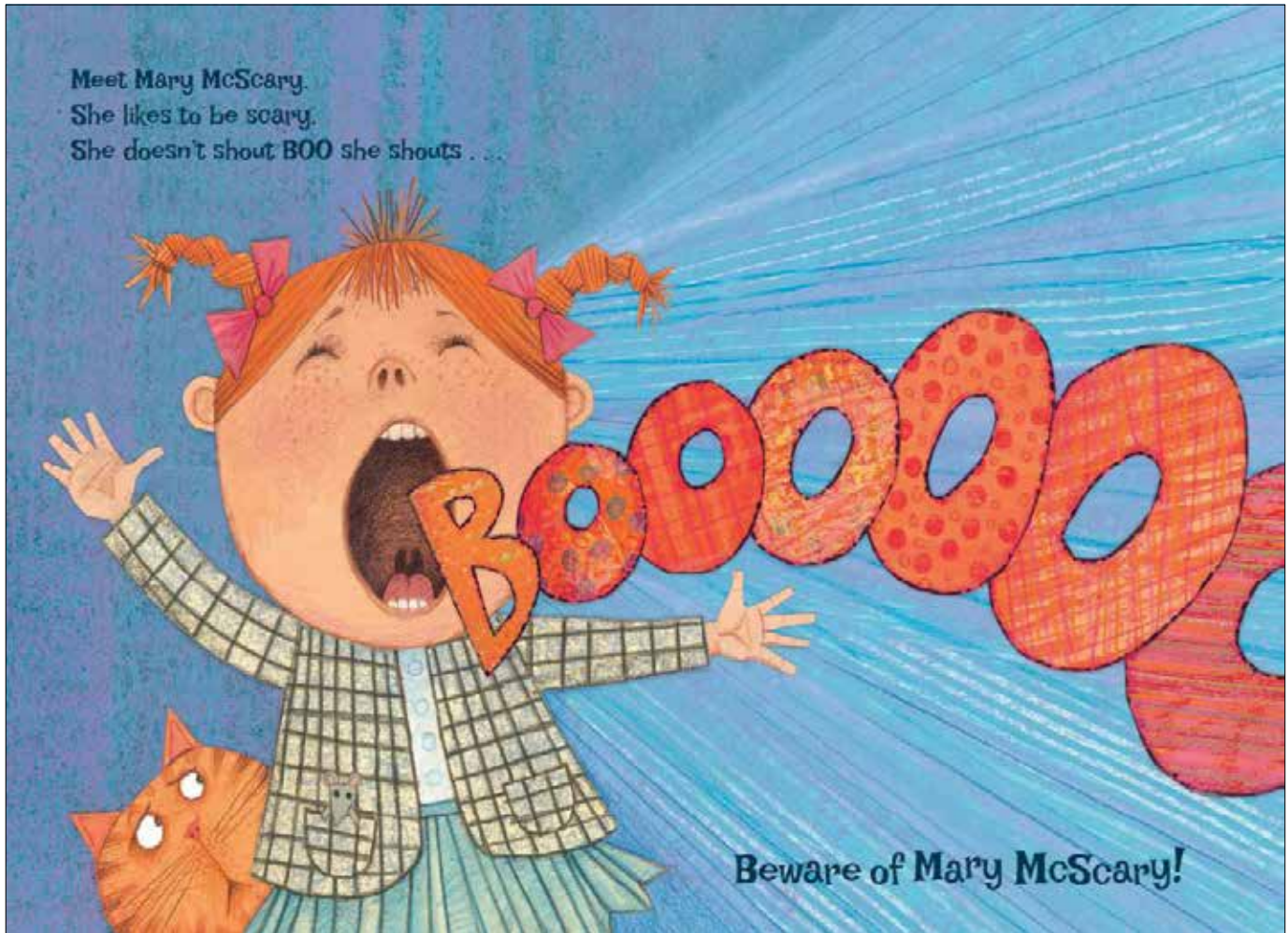
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

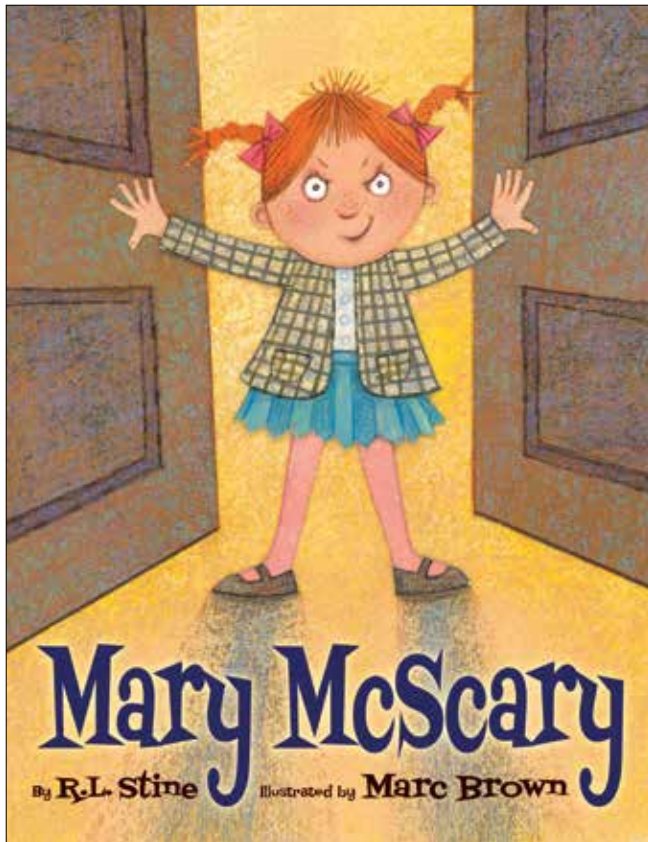
**Paperbacks
Nov/Dec 2017**

63

R.L. Stine and Marc Brown reunite picture book that's equal parts



in this wildly zany, mischief-filled
spooky and laugh-out-loud funny!



Mary McScary

By R.L. Stine

Illustrated by Marc Brown

Meet Mary McScary. Mary likes to be scary. She scares her mom, her dad, her pets, and even a balloon! But there's just one person Mary can't scare – her cousin, Harry McScary. He's not afraid of the usual things, like spiders, snakes, and other creepy crawlies. But Mary doesn't give up that easily, and one way or another she'll find a way to give Harry the scare of his life. . . Beware of Mary McScary!

Renowned bestselling children's book talents Marc Brown, creator of the Arthur Adventure series, and R.L. Stine, creator of the Goosebumps series, join forces once again in a spine-tingling, wildly funny picture book story featuring a fearless anti-heroine that will have kids and their parents cheering, "BOOOOOO!"

Marc Brown, best known as the creator of the Arthur books and TV show, now the longest-running children's animated show in history. He also has illustrated many other books for children, including the *New York Times* bestseller *Wild About Books* and *The Little Shop of Monsters* (2015), written by R.L. Stine. Marc lives in New York City. Visit him online at www.marcbrownstudios.com.

ORCHARD BOOKS

Mary McScary

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-03856-9

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-03856-9

Pages 40

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8-1/2" x 11"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (F) Humorous Stories; Imagination & Play; Horror

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Digital and print F&Gs
- Social media campaign
- Halloween promotion
- Books for Everybody submission

Hardcovers
September 2017

65

An inspiring, big-hearted exploration a book both timely



Also Available

Two Friends: Susan B. Anthony and Frederick Douglass

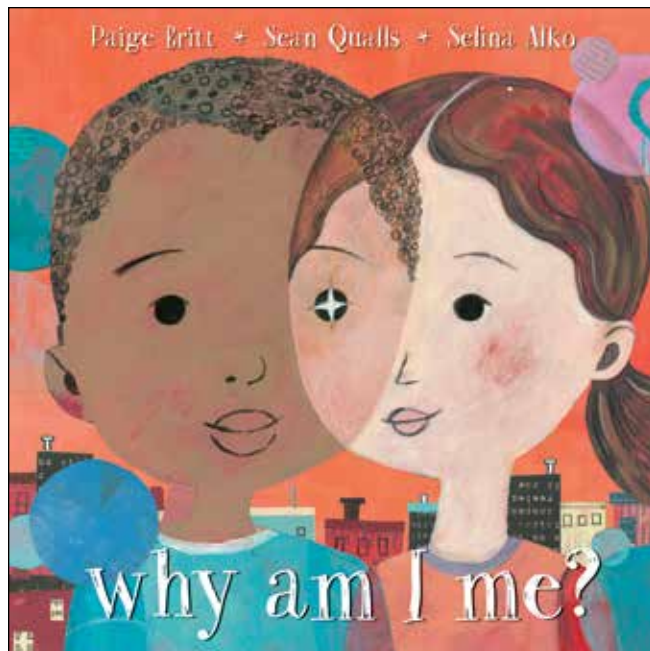
978-0-545-39996-8 • \$21.99 • Jan 1, 2016 HC

The Case for Loving: The Fight for Interracial Marriage

978-0-545-47853-3 • \$20.99 • Feb 1, 2015 HC



of what it means to be human – and timeless.



Why Am I Me?

By Paige Britt

Illustrated by Selina Alko and Sean Qualls

Have you ever wondered why you are you? Or who you would be if you were someone else? Someone taller, faster, smaller, smarter? Someone lighter, older, darker, bolder?

Presented as a poetic exchange between two characters - who don't realize they are thinking and asking the very same questions - this beautiful celebration of our humanity and diversity invites readers of all ages to imagine a world where there is no you or me, only we.


If the first step toward healing the world is to build bridges of empathy and to celebrate rather than discriminate, *Why Am I Me?* helps foster a much-needed sense of connection, compassion, and love.

Praise for *A Case for Loving*:

- ★ "Inspirational." – *Booklist*, starred review
- ★ "The language and images deal a blow to racist thinking and just might inspire the next generation of young civil rights activists." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

Selina Alko's art brims with optimism, experimentation, and a deep commitment to multiculturalism and human rights. She is the author of *The Case for Loving*. She lives in Brooklyn, New York, with her husband and their two children. Learn more at www.selinaalko.com.

Sean Qualls is the co-illustrator, with his wife, Selina Alko, of the celebrated picture books *Two Friends* by Dean Robbins and *The Case for Loving* by Selina Alko. Visit him online at www.seanqualls.com.

Scholastic Press 
Why Am I Me?

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05314-2**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-05314-2**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) People & Places / General; Social Themes / General; Visionary & Metaphysical**

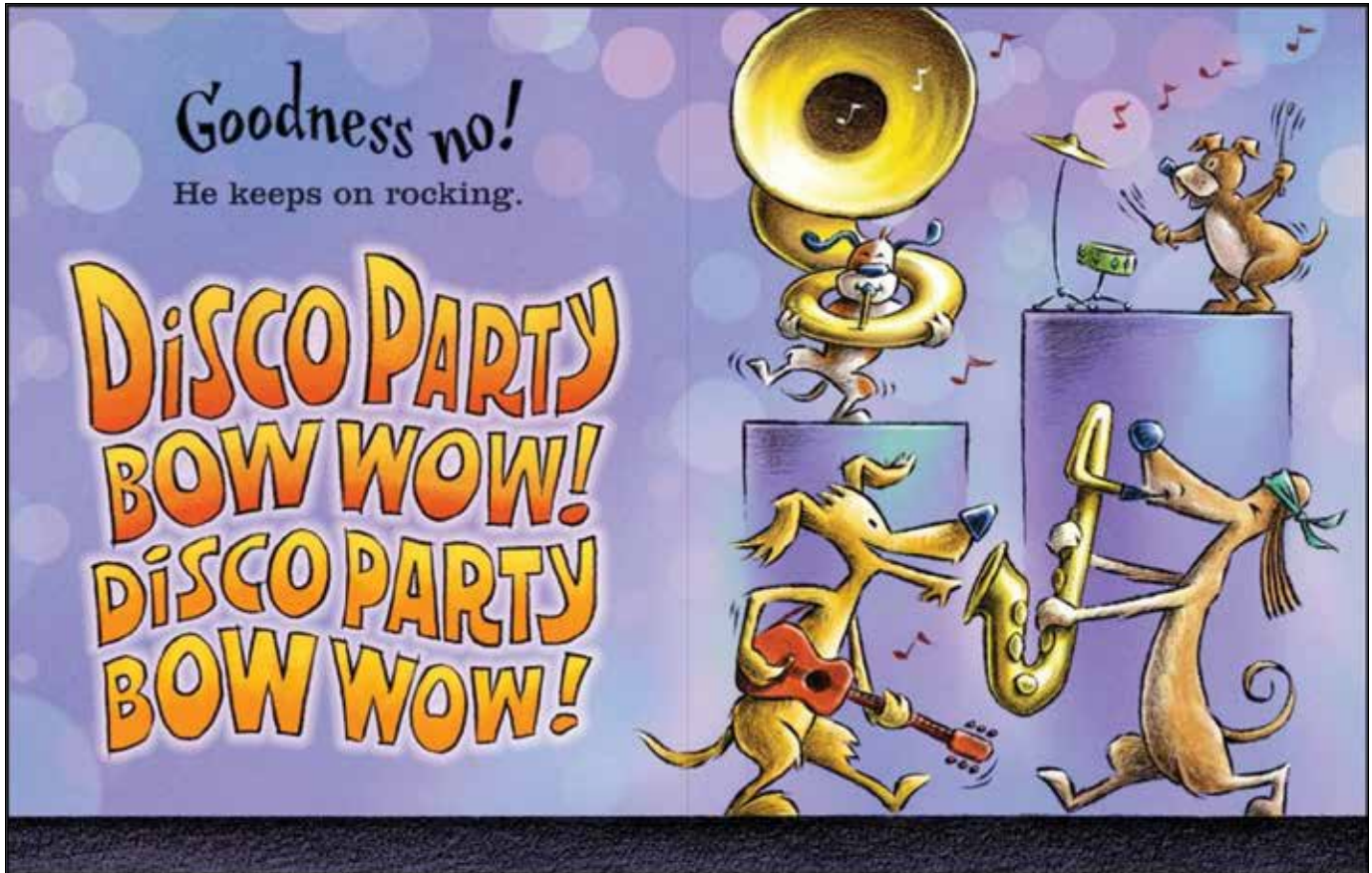
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
September 2017

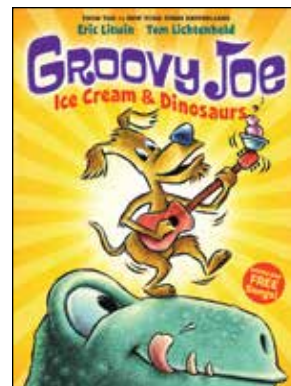
67

Groovy Joe, the fun-lovin', is back and ready



Also Available

Groovy Joe: Ice Cream & Dinosaurs (Groovy Joe #1)
978-0-545-88378-8 • \$22.99 • Aug 30, 2016 HC



guitar-strummin', easygoin' doggy for a dance party!

Groovy Joe

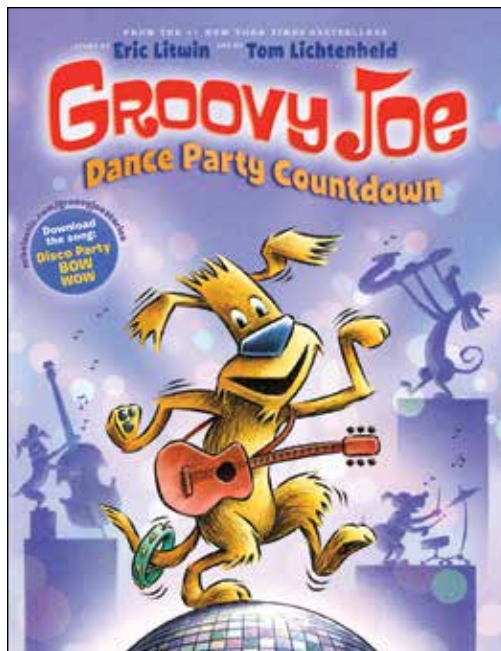
#2: Groovy Joe: Dance Party Countdown

By Eric Litwin

Illustrated by Tom Lichtenheld

#1 *New York Times* bestsellers Eric Litwin (*Pete the Cat: I Love My White Shoes*) and Tom Lichtenheld (*Exclamation Mark!*) are back again in another groovy story that will have little ones singing, dancing, and learning math to a whole new beat. In his second adventure, Groovy Joe has a dance party. But oh no! More and more doggies are knocking on his door, asking to come in. Will there be enough room for everyone? Luckily Joe knows just what to do, and soon enough he has everyone moving and grooving - the party has only just begun!

Signature rhyme, repetition, and musical writing style come together with wild and witty illustrations and gentle math concepts to create an unforgettable new Groovy Joe story all about positivity, creativity, math, and kindness. Groovy Joe is back, ready to get groovy!



Download the song:
Disco Party Bow Wow at
scholastic.com/groovyjoestories

Tom Lichtenheld is the illustrator of *NYT* bestsellers including *Duck! Rabbit!*, *Exclamation Mark!* and *Goodnight, Construction Site*. Visit him at online at www.tomlichtenheld.com.

ORCHARD BOOKS

Groovy Joe #2: Groovy Joe: Dance Party Countdown

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-88379-5**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-88379-5**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

(F) Humorous Stories; Animals / Dogs; Concepts / Counting & Numbers

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Digital and print F&Gs
- Dedicated Groovy Joe website: scholastic.com/groovyjoestories
- The Story Starts Here promotion
- Book trailer
- Downloadable song sheets

StoryPlay™ Books – the best little one during story time –

Cartimbed 1-8-0-0-1-1

**A StoryPlay Book:
Firehouse!**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18159-3**

EAN **9-781338-18159-3**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure;
Humorous Stories**

**A StoryPlay Book:
The Gingerbread Man**

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18734-2**

EAN **9-781338-18734-2**

Category **(F) Fairytales &
Folklore**

**A StoryPlay Book:
The Biggest Christmas Tree Ever**

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18735-9**

EAN **9-781338-18735-9**

Category **(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /
Christmas &
Advent**

For all

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **64**

Trim Size **7" x 8"**

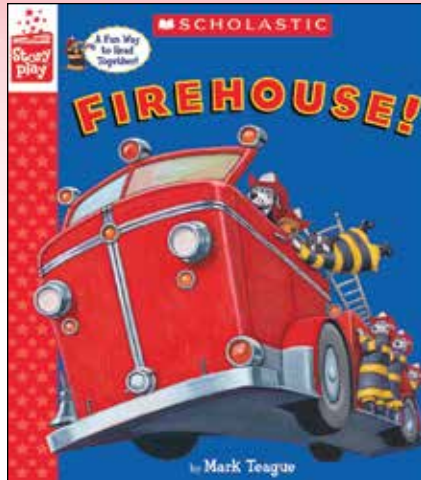
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Territory **WORLD**



A StoryPlay Book Firehouse!

By **Mark Teague**

Firehouse! – a fun-filled story all about being a firefighter – focuses on community.

A StoryPlay Book The Gingerbread Man

By **Jim Aylesworth**

Illustrated by **Barbara McClintock**

The Gingerbread Man – a classic holiday favourite about a runaway gingerbread cookie – focuses on sequencing.



A StoryPlay Book The Biggest Christmas Tree Ever

By **Steven Kroll**

Illustrated by **Jeni Bassett**

The Biggest Christmas Tree Ever – an adorable Christmas story about a family of mice – focuses on problem solving.

Mark Teague is an award-winning children's book author and illustrator. Mark lives with his family in the Hudson River Valley.

Jim Aylesworth tells his stories with generous doses of "out loud" sounds, rhythms, and rhymes. He lives in Chicago, Illinois with his wife.

Barbara McClintock has written and/or illustrated over 40 distinguished books for children. Barbara lives in Connecticut with her family.

Steven Kroll was the author of over fifty books for children and young adults, including the *New York Times* bestselling *The Biggest Pumpkin Ever*.

Jeni Bassett has illustrated more than thirty children's books, including *The Biggest Pumpkin Ever*. She lives in Altamonte Springs, Florida.

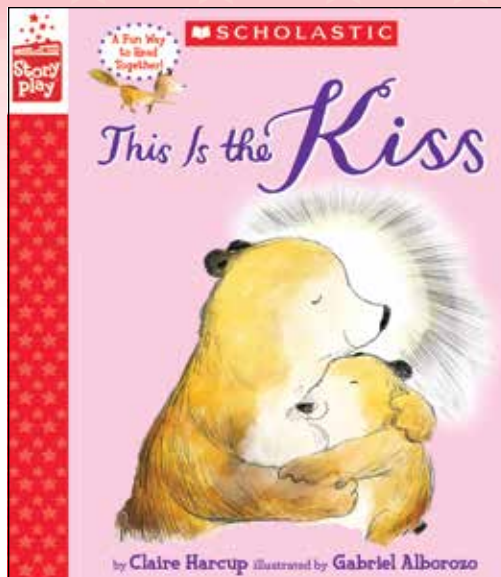
new way to engage with your continues with four new stories!

A StoryPlay Book You Can Never Run Out of Love

A StoryPlay Book You Can Never Run Out of Love

By Helen Docherty
Illustrated by Ali Pye

A heart-warming and funny tale about the different kinds of love, and how no matter how much love you give you can never run out.



A StoryPlay Book This Is the Kiss

By Claire Harcup
Illustrated by Gabriel Alborozo

This Is the Kiss - an original love-themed story about a mama bear and her cub - focuses on emotions.

See order form for the complete StoryPlay backlog.

Cartwheel 1-800-4-1-1

A StoryPlay Book:
You Can Never Run Out of Love
Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21543-4**
Price **\$7.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-21543-4**
Pages **40**
Carton Qty **64**
Trim Size **7" x 8"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F)**
Territory **WORLD**

A StoryPlay Book:
This Is the Kiss
Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18733-5**
Price **\$7.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-18733-5**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **64**
Trim Size **7" x 8"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
(F) Family / General; Family / Parents; Animals / Bears
Category
Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

Helen Docherty spent most of her career as a language teacher. She lives in Bristol, England with her family.
Ali Pye is an illustrator based in London, England. Visit her online at www.alipye.com.

Claire Harcup heads up the writing team at communications consultancy Quietroom. She lives in London.
Gabriel Alborozo is a cartoonist and illustrator based in East Sussex.

Hardcovers
Oct/Dec 2017

71

A fierce and funny celebration of the ups and downs of having a sibling!

Scholastic Press

Big Sister, Little Monster

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-83192-5**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-83192-5**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

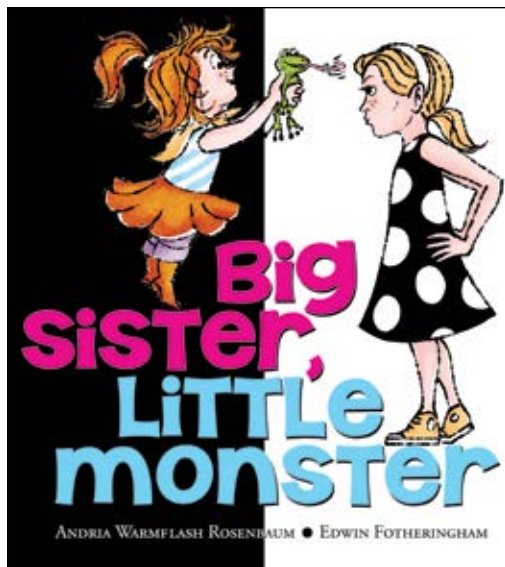
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Family / Siblings; Imagination & Play; Monsters**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Big Sister, Little Monster

By **Andria Warmflash Rosenbaum**

Illustrated by **Edwin Fotheringham**

Lucy thinks her little sister, Mia, is a monster. She follows Lucy everywhere, wreaks havoc in her room, and steals her spotlight. When at last Lucy has had enough, she yells, "You little monster, GO AWAY!" But Lucy never imagines that Mia might disappear into a land of REAL monsters! What's a big sister to do?

Filled with high voltage emotion and explosive colour, this riotous, honest, and affectionate story will strike a wildly familiar chord with siblings of all ages!

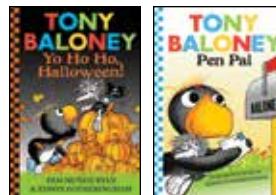
Also Available

Tony Baloney: Yo Ho Ho, Halloween!

978-0-545-90885-6 • \$8.99 • Jun 28, 2016 POB

Tony Baloney: Pen Pal

978-0-545-65037-3 • \$7.99 • Jul 1, 2015 POB



Andria Warmflash Rosenbaum has published several picture books, as well as stories and poems in *Babybug*, *Ladybug*, *Spider*, and *Cricket* magazines. She lives in Teaneck, New Jersey, with her family. Visit her at www.andriawarmflashrosenbaum.com.

Edwin Fotheringham has illustrated numerous award-winning nonfiction picture books as well as younger fiction picture books, such as Pam Muñoz Ryan's Tony Baloney series. Ed lives in Seattle, Washington. Visit him at www.edfotheringham.com.

Six adorable penguins play a snowy hide-and-seek game to playfully teach readers their ABC's!

Penguins Love Their ABC's

By Sarah Aspinall

Six of the most appealing penguins ever (featured in Sarah Aspinall's *Penguins Love Colors*, 2016) set off on an exciting Alphabet Hunt, a fun adventure where Mama has hidden all the alphabet letters in the snow. Each letter is marked by a clue (an "apple" leads to "a"). Will you help the penguins find all the hidden letters? Of course you will!

At the end of the joyful Alphabet Hunt, it's time to gobble up a big bowl of Mama's yummy alphabet soup, where words are hidden, too. All the penguins love their ABC's - but not as much as they love Mama Penguin, who hugs them all in a warm, comforting expression of affection.

All children need to learn the alphabet, and from a big red heart ("h") to six sets of lucky underpants ("u"), children will recognize all the clues and letters. Perfect for school or home, Sarah Aspinall's irresistible penguins will help children learn their letters, with plenty of opportunities to review and test their knowledge. It's as simple as ABC!

Praise for *Penguins Love Colors*:

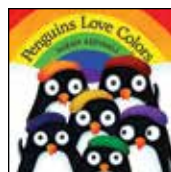
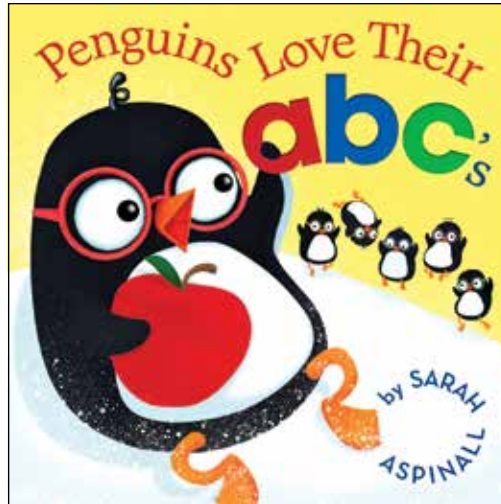
"Aspinall introduces colours and flowers in this bright-eyed book. . . . Six baby penguins in rainbow colours is a beautiful sight." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"Six little penguins make a joyous, creative mess in this charming celebration of colour." – *Booklist*

Also Available

Penguins Love Colors

978-0-545-87654-4 • \$23.99 • Nov 29, 2016 HC



Penguins Love Their ABC's

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13420-9**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13420-9**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Concepts /
Alphabet; Animals
/ Birds; Family /
Parents**

Territory **WORLD**

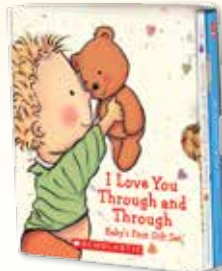
eBOOK Available

Sarah Aspinall has been drawing all her life. Raised in the English countryside, she later came to the United States and graduated with a degree in illustration from the Rhode Island School of Design. Her work has been exhibited in London, Mexico, California, and New England. She currently lives in Los Angeles. You can visit her at www.sarahaspinallcreates.com.

Bestselling books for babies



978-1-4431-3789-8 • \$19.98 BX



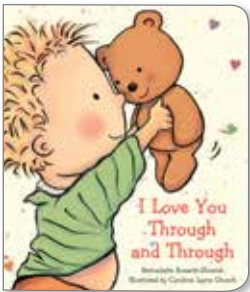
978-1-4431-2333-4 • \$19.98 BX



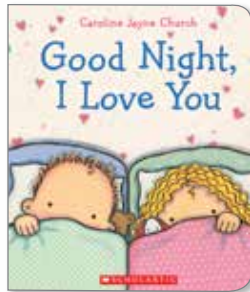
978-1-4431-2334-1 • \$19.98 BX



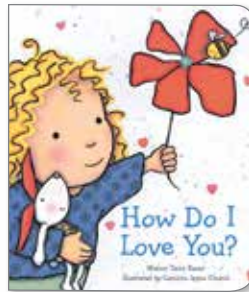
978-0-545-64792-2 • \$16.99 BX



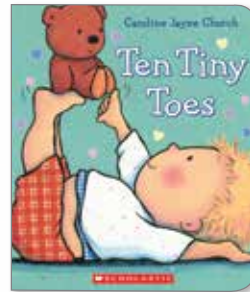
978-0-439-67363-1 • \$9.99
Padded BB



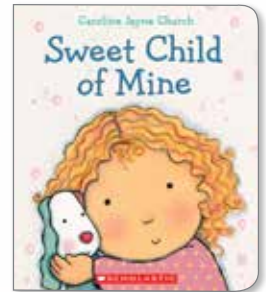
978-0-545-39215-0 • \$9.99
Padded BB



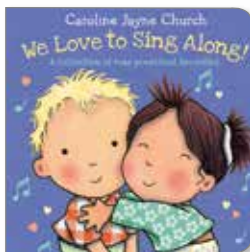
978-0-545-07270-0 • \$9.99
Padded BB



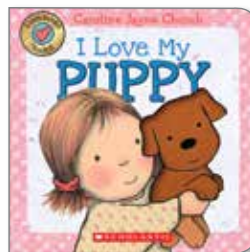
978-0-545-53601-1 • \$9.99
Padded BB



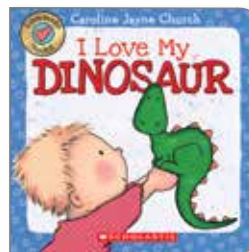
978-0-545-64771-7 • \$9.99
Padded BB



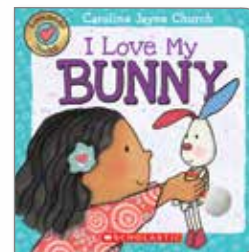
978-0-545-90137-6 • \$11.99 BB



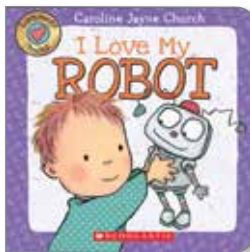
978-0-545-83594-7 • \$9.99 BB



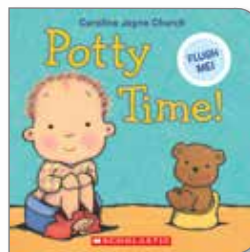
978-0-545-83592-3 • \$9.99 BB



978-0-545-83596-1 • \$9.99 BB



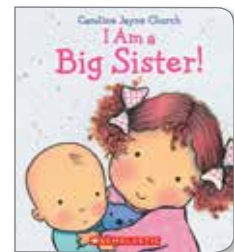
978-0-545-83593-0 • \$9.99 BB



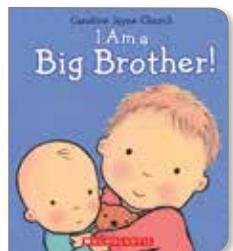
978-0-545-35080-8 • \$8.99
BB w/sound chip



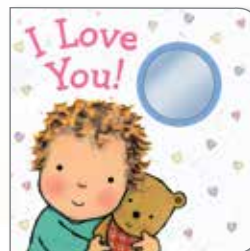
978-0-545-35082-2 • \$8.99
BB w/sound chip



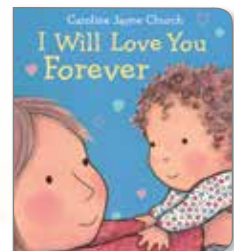
978-0-545-68898-7 • \$7.99 BB



978-0-545-68886-4 • \$7.99 BB



978-0-545-46140-5 • \$13.99
Cloth w/mirror



978-0-545-94200-3 • \$11.99 BB

AVAILABLE JUNE 27, 2017!

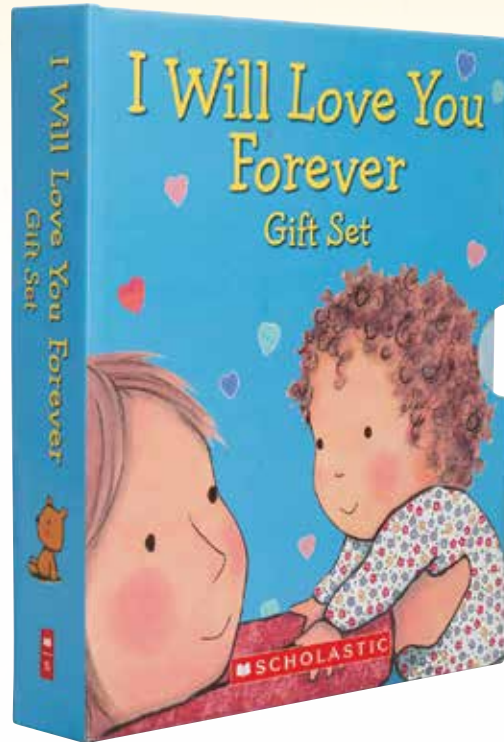
Share the gift of tender stories from the heart with this new Caroline Jayne Church gift set!


I Will Love You Forever Gift Set

By Caroline Jayne Church

Two tender stories that celebrate the warm, unconditional love between parent and child.

This gift set includes a copy of *I Will Love You Forever* and *You Mean the World to Me*.



Scholastic Press 
I Will Love You Forever Gift Set

Pub/In-store June 27, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-4431-6177-0

Price \$19.98

 Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781443-16177-0

Trim Size 7" x 8.4" x 1.4"

Binding **BOX**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) New Baby**

Territory **CANADA**



Caroline Jayne Church is a bestselling author and illustrator. She lives in Surrey, England, but you can visit her at www.carolinejaynechurch.com

Hardcovers
July 2017

75

Finger Puppet Theater presents the classic story of The Three Little Pigs!

Cartwheel 1-4-4-K-1

The Three Little Pigs:
A Finger Puppet Theater Book

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-15162-6

Price \$19.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-15162-6

Pages 7

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 9-3/4" x 10-1/4"

Binding Board Book

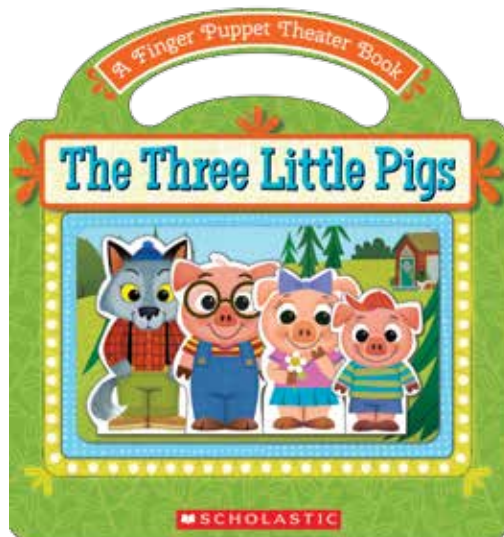
Format Novelty Book

Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Infant to Toddler

Category (F) Fairy Tales
& Folklore /
Adaptations;
Imagination &
Play; Interactive
Adventures

Territory World



The Three Little Pigs A Finger Puppet Theater Book

By Michael Robertson

The story of The Three Little Pigs comes to life in this brand-new novelty format! With a carry-along handle, four adorable felt puppets, and a die-cut stage in the back cover, this board book is chock-full of innovative and imaginative play value. Kids will love acting out the story inside the book, or making up their own version of this classic fairy tale!

"Little pig, little pig, let me in!" cried the hungry wolf.

The pig replied, "Not by the hair on my chinny-chin-chin!"



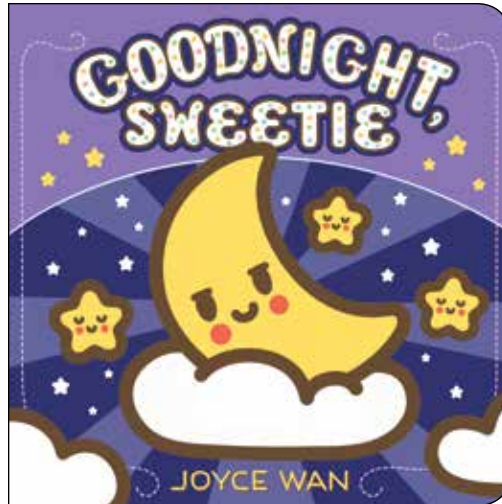
“Queen of Cute” Joyce Wan helps little ones get ready for sleep in a sparkly ode to all things bedtime!

Goodnight, Sweetie

By Joyce Wan

This dreamy board book includes Wan’s iconic bold lines, glitter, and embossing on the cover as well as eye-catching spreads featuring an irresistible cast of chubby, sleepy characters, such as a wishing star, a lovable snuggly, a bedtime book, and more. And at the end of the story you can’t help but wish your own little sweetie “sweet dreams on moonbeams” as they gently fall asleep.

It’s a wonderful first bedtime story to share with little ones again and again!



Cartwheel 1-8-0-1-1

Goodnight, Sweetie

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04534-5**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04534-5**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **64**

Trim Size **6" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams; Love & Romance; Family / General**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

You Are My Merry Little Christmas

978-0-545-88093-0 • \$9.99 • Sept 27, 2016 BB

You Are My Cupcake: A Cloth Book

978-1-338-02921-5 • \$16.99 • Aug 30, 2016 BB

You Are My Pumpkin

978-0-545-88092-3 • \$8.99 • Jun 28, 2016 BB



Joyce Wan runs her own stationery and gift business, Wanart, which sells products in thousands of boutiques, museum shops, and gift stores worldwide. She is also the author and illustrator of many children’s books, including *You Are My Cupcake*, *We Belong Together*, *Are You My Mommy?*, and *Peek-a-Boo Farm*. Joyce lives in Ridgewood, New Jersey, but you can visit her at www.wanart.com.

Scholastic Early Learners: interactive

Scholastic Early Learners

Scholastic Early Learners: Touch And Feel Baby Signs

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-20238-0

Price \$16.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-20238-0

Pages 18

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8-1/2" x 8-1/2"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Book

Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Infant - Toddler

Category (NF) Concepts /
General

Territory WORLD



Scholastic Early Learners: Touch And Feel Baby Signs

An engaging introduction to baby sign language using interactive touch and feels!

Teach your baby how to sign with Touch and Feel Baby Signs! Children can look at the picture, feel the touches, and learn to sign! The book features 25 signs and first words that your child should be using by age two. And all of this is provided in a sturdy, lightweight board book with touch and feels on every spread that's just right for little fingers to handle on their own! Signing with your baby is considered to have many benefits (behavioral, vocabulary and language skills, fine motor skills, and visual attention). It is also fun, and can be a wonderful bonding experience.



Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel 123

Explore the world of numbers and counting in this interactive board book, with touch and feels and lift-the-flaps on every spread!

Touch and Feel 123 is an interactive numbers and counting book that will make learning to count as easy as 1, 2, 3!

Charming rhyming text and engaging bright photographs are complemented with interactive areas to touch and explore and flaps to lift for visual surprises. Introduce your child to a world of numbers with Touch and Feel 123!

Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel 123

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-16146-5

Price \$16.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-16146-5

Pages 28

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8-1/2" x 8-1/2"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Books

Ages 0 - 3

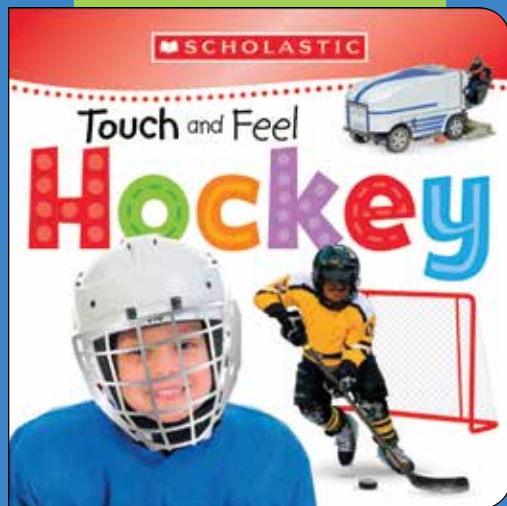
R.L. Infant to Toddler

Category (NF) Concepts /
Counting &
Numbers;
Interactive
Adventures;
Concepts / Senses
& Sensation

Territory WORLD

board books for hands-on learning!

Also available in French



Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Hockey

An exciting introduction to hockey using interactive touch and feels!

Slide your finger on the slippery ice, feel the laces on the skate and see the sparkly trophy!

This interactive hockey book introduces babies and toddlers to Canada's favourite sport. Simple words and innovative touch and feel elements are paired with bright, bold photographs and illustrations, filling each page with interest and colour.

Perfect for little hands and inquisitive minds, this bright and chunky board book is educational and fun.



Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Winter

An engaging introduction to the winter season using interactive touch and feels!

Touch and Feel Winter is an exciting board book for very young children. Children will love discovering images of the winter season and feeling the amazing touches that appear on every page.

The mini padded format is perfect for small hands to hold, while the vivid photography and fun illustrations will engage young minds, helping to promote observation and language skills, and to develop a love of reading.

Cartabed 1-8-0-1-1

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Touch and Feel Hockey**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-5770-4**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781443-15770-4**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **5-1/3" x 5-1/3"**

Binding **Board Book Cased
In**

Format **Board Books**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

**(F) Sports &
Recreation /
Hockey; Concepts /
Senses & Sensation**

Territory **CANADA**

**Also Available in French:
Touche à tout: Le hockey**
978-1-4431-5771-1 • \$9.99 BB

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Touch and Feel Winter**

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16145-8**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16145-8**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **5-1/3" x 5-1/3"**

Binding **Board Book Cased
In**

Format **Board Books**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

**(NF) Concepts /
Seasons;
Interactive
Adventures;
Concepts / Words**

Territory **WORLD**

**Hardcovers
Sept/Oct 2017**

79

Scholastic Early Learners: interactive

Cartabed 1-4-4-1-1

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Look at Me!**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16141-0**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16141-0**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **6-1/3" x 6-2/3"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Books**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

Category **(NF) People &
Places / General;
Concepts / Body;
Social Topics /
Emotions &
Feelings**

Territory **WORLD**

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Peek-a-Boo Baby!**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16715-3**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16715-3**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **6-1/3" x 6-2/3"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Books**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

Category **(F) Interactive
Adventures;
People & Places
/ General; Social
Topics / Emotions
& Feelings**

Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Early Learners: Look at Me!

Oh baby! An engaging first book of baby faces, featuring rhyming text, vivid photographs, and an innovative foldout mirror!

Part of a new baby faces line, these sturdy, small board books are just right for curious little ones fascinated by other baby faces. By turning the page, babies can observe the faces of a range of different children expressing an array of emotions. And with the foldout mirror, little ones can mimic these expressions themselves.

There are bright pictures and simple rhyming text throughout the book, which teaches emotions and other first words, while reinforcing children's awareness of the expressive faces around them.



Scholastic Early Learners: Peek-a-Boo Baby!

Play peek-a-boo with your little one in this engaging board book, featuring adorable baby faces and lift-the-flaps!

Part of a new baby faces line! By turning the page and lifting the sturdy flaps, babies can observe the faces of a range of different children as they play a game of peek-a-boo. There are bright pictures and simple labels throughout the book, which teaches emotions and other first words while reinforcing children's awareness of the expressive faces around them.

With rounded corners, irresistible lift-the-flaps, and bouncy rhyming text, this lightweight book is easy to handle, promotes language development, and develops hand-eye coordination.

board books for hands-on learning!



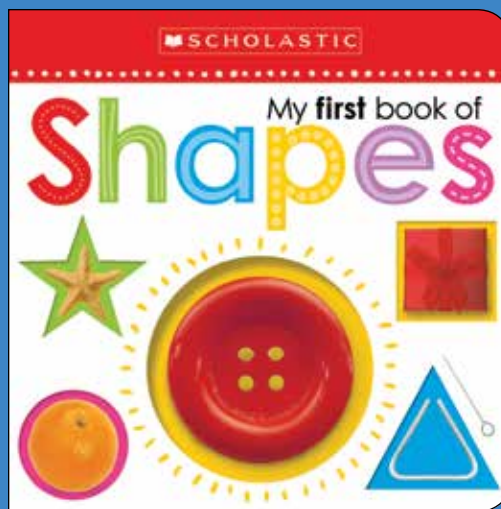
Scholastic Early Learners: Flashcards: First 50 Words

Giant shaped flashcards that introduce first words and help develop pre-reading skills!

First 50 Words contains twenty-six giant shaped flashcards designed to help children recognize and learn a variety of essential first words in preparation for reading success.

One side of the flashcards has a picture, while the other side has the written word. By sharing the flashcards with an adult, children are encouraged to sound out the simple words, developing their awareness of letter sounds, increasing their vocabulary, and promoting their reading skills.

With fun, colourful images and clear word labels, children will be introduced to first words from key first-concept topics, including colours, shapes, animals, and vehicles. The flashcards are perfect for little hands to hold, and are shaped to allow clear distinctions for adults and children between the different first-concept topics.



Scholastic Early Learners: My First Book of Shapes

With vivid photography and see-through windows, this fun book provides a great introduction to the world of shapes!

Each page of My First Book of Shapes highlights a different shape and its features. By turning the clever die-cut acetate pages, children can observe how shapes work in the world! And bright pictures and simple labels throughout the book teach first words while reinforcing children's awareness of different shapes.

With so much to touch and explore, little ones will love My First Book of Shapes!

Cartwheel 1-8-0-1-1

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Flashcards: First 50 Words**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16139-7**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16139-7**

Pages **26**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **4-9/10" x 6-9/10"
x6/10"**

Binding **Novelty**

Format **Novelty Book**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

**(NF) Language Arts /
Vocabulary &
Spelling; Concepts /
Words; School &
Education**

Territory **WORLD**

**Scholastic Early Learners:
My First Book of Shapes**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16151-9**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16151-9**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **7" x 7-7/10"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Books**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

**(NF) Concepts
/ Size & Shape;
Interactive
Adventures; School
& Education**

Territory **WORLD**

**Hardcovers
September 2017**

81

Scholastic Early Learners: interactive board books for hands-on learning!

Cartoned 1-0-0-K-1

Scholastic Early Learners: My Learning Library Box Set

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23548-7**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23548-7**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **4 3/4" x 8 1/2" x 3"**

Binding **BOX**

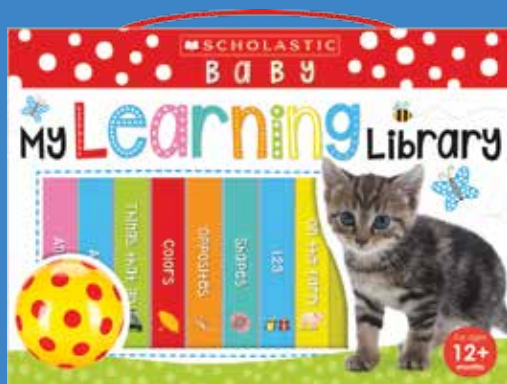
Format **Board Book**

Ages **2 - 4**

R.L. **Toddler - P**

(NF) Concepts /
Alphabet;
Category **Concepts /
Counting &
Numbers**

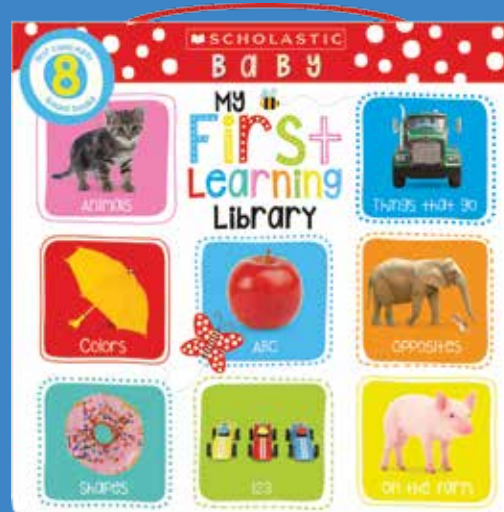
Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Early Learners: My Learning Library Box Set

My Learning Library is a delightful collection of eight chunky first-concept board books for young children.

Stored within a sturdy carry case, these mini books are perfect for small hands to hold and explore. The vivid photography and bright design will engage young imaginations, while helping to promote observation skills, language skills, and a love of reading.



Scholastic Early Learners: My First Learning Library Box Set

A exciting collection of early learning books to start baby's first library from Scholastic Early Learners!

This fun box set is filled with eight sturdy, fun, educational board books that support children's early learning. Topics include Animals, Letters and Counting, Things that Go, Colors and Shapes, and more! The sturdy pages are perfect for little hands and builds hand-eye coordination, while the small size is just right for readers on the go. Their confidence as they tackle new concepts. With eight titles to choose from, this colorful collection of books is the perfect first learning library for every kind of little reader!

See order form for the complete Scholastic Early Learners backlist.

October Releases 2017



Brand new spirited and magical



Graveyard Shakes

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-88954-4**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-88954-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General; Action & Adventure / General; Social Themes / Adolescence

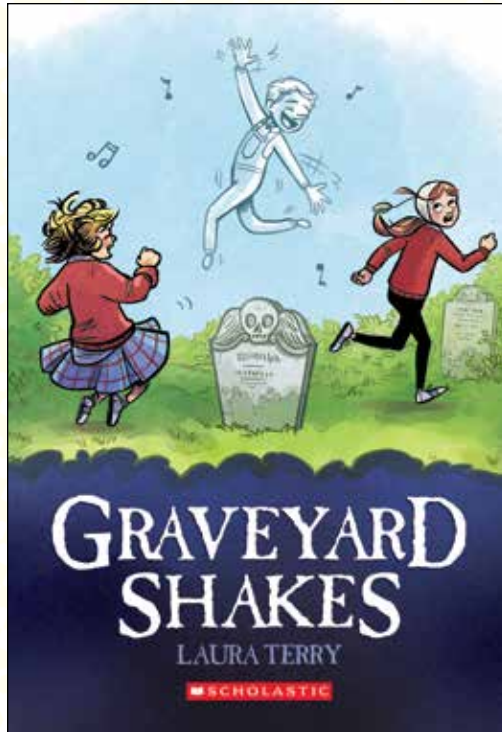
Category

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-88955-1 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available



Graveyard Shakes

By Laura Terry

A unique and spirited graphic novel reminiscent of the works of Raina Telgemeier and Neil Gaiman!

Katia and Victoria are sisters and scholarship students at a private boarding school. While Victoria tries to fit in, Katia is unapologetic about her quirks, even though their classmates tease her. After a big fight, Katia runs away from school. And when Victoria goes looking for her, she accidentally tumbles into the underworld of a nearby graveyard. It's inhabited by ghosts and a man named Nikola, who's preparing a sinister spell that's missing one key ingredient.

Victoria teams up with adorable Little Ghost and Nikola's kindhearted son, and together they search for Katia – who is in danger of becoming Nikola's next victim!



Jim Benton's fresh new novel about breaking all the rules!

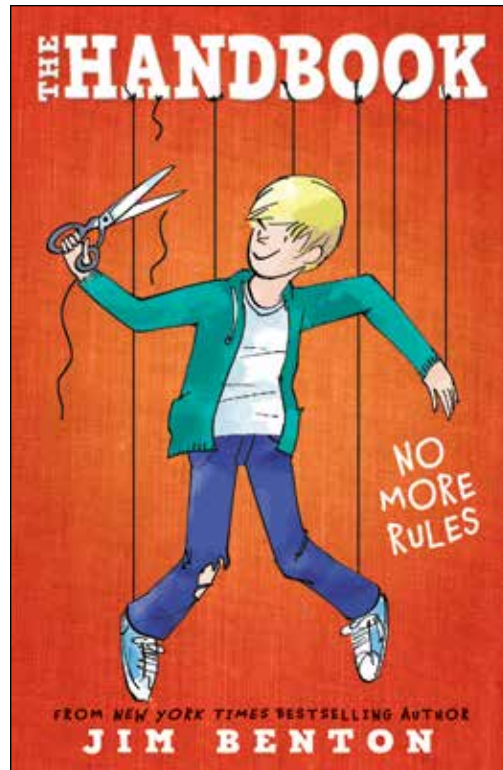
The Handbook

By Jim Benton

There's nothing Jack likes more than some good trash-picking, so when his elderly neighbours move out and leave an especially promising-looking pile of household refuse on the curb, he goes right for it. He only has the chance to grab one box before his mom catches him and orders him in for dinner, though.

When mysterious goings-on begin to occur in the neighbourhood, Jack and his friends investigate the hidden box from Jack's garage. In it, they find the Secret Parent's Handbook and with it all the means to subvert the irrational rules and petty tyranny of their home lives. No more clean rooms! No more vegetables! No more brushed hair or washed hands! It's all video games and junk food all the time!

But the authorities - and the resistance - have also taken notice of the strange goings-on in Jack and his friends' neighbourhood. And they are closing in . . .



Also Available


Let's Do A Thing!
(Victor Shmud, Total Expert #1)

978-0-545-93229-5 • \$7.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Dumbness is a Dish Best Served Cold
(Dear Dumb Diary: Deluxe)

978-0-545-93228-8 • \$16.99 • Jul 1, 2016 POB



Scholastic Press 
The Handbook

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94240-9**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94240-9**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Family /
Parents; Humorous
Stories; Social
Themes /
Friendship**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Jim Benton is the creator of many licensed properties, some for big kids, some for little kids, and some for grown-ups who, frankly, are probably behaving like little kids. You may already know his properties It's Happy Bunny™ or Catwad™, picture book *The End (Almost)*, and bestselling book series Dear Dumb Diary. Jim lives in Michigan with his spectacular wife and kids. Visit him online at www.jimbenton.com.

Hardcovers
October 2017

85

The four heroes of Erdas are fugitives on the run in this new chapter of the *NYT* bestselling series!

Scholastic Press

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts
Book 6: The Wildcat's Claw**

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11667-0**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11667-0**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Animals /
General; Action
& Adventure /
General**

Territory **WORLD**

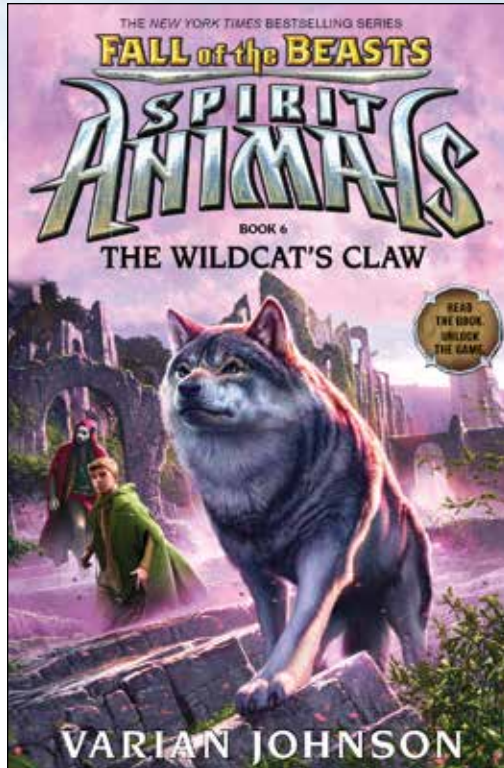
Library Edition

978-1-338-18982-7 • \$22.99

Audio Book

978-1-338-19112-7 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available



Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 6: The Wildcat's Claw

By Varian Johnson

Confidential until October 2017!

Also Available

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 5:
Heart of the Land**

978-1-338-11665-6 • \$16.99 POB

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 4:
The Burning Tide**

978-0-545-83214-4 • \$16.99 POB

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 3:
The Return**

978-0-545-84207-5 • \$16.99 POB

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 2:
Broken Ground**

978-0-545-85442-9 • \$16.99 POB

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 1:
Immortal Guardians**

978-0-545-83000-3 • \$20.99 POB



A staggering debut about life, hope, death – and the power of friendship to transcend them all.

Skeleton Tree

By Kim Ventrella


Twelve-year-old Stanly knows the bone is a little weird, but that's okay, because now he'll have the perfect photo to submit to the Young Discoverer's Competition. With such a unique find, he's sure to win the grand prize.

But, oddly, the bone doesn't appear in any photos. Even stranger, it seems to be growing into a full skeleton . . . one that only children can see.

There's just one person who doesn't find any of this weird – Stanly's little sister. Mischievous Miren adopts the skeleton as a friend, and soon, the two become inseparable playmates.

When Miren starts to grow sick, Stanly suspects that the skeleton is responsible and does everything in his power to drive the creature away. However, Miren is desperate not to lose her friend, forcing Stanly to question everything he's ever believed about life, love, and the mysterious forces that connect us.



Scholastic Press 
Skeleton Tree

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04270-2**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04270-2**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family /
Siblings; Social
Themes / Death &
Dying; Legends,
Myths, Fables /
General**

Territory **USC,MX,OM**

eBOOK Available

Kim Ventrella is a children's librarian, and a lover of weird, whimsical stories of all kinds. She lives in Oklahoma City. *Skeleton Tree* is her debut novel.

Hardcovers
October 2017

87

A 50th anniversary edition of one of the most important children's books of the 20th century!

The Mouse and His Child

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-439-09827-4**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780439-09827-4**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6" x7-3/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

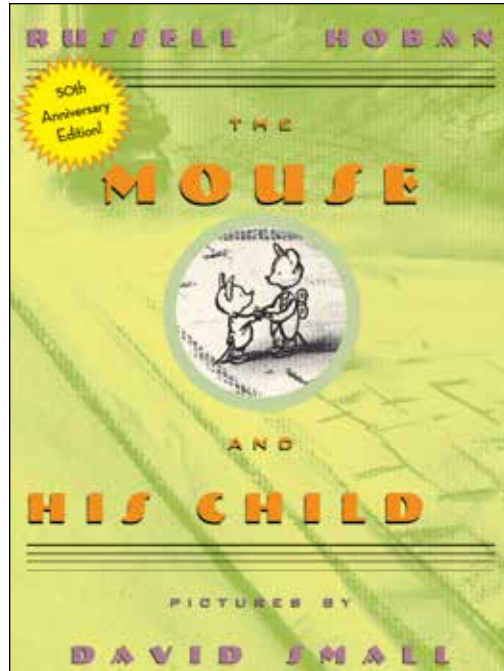
Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals / Mice;
Family / General**

Territory **WORLD**



50th Anniversary Edition!

The Mouse and His Child

By Russell Hoban

Illustrated by David Small

Caldecott Medalist David Small lovingly shows us the heart of Russell Hoban's classic. The mouse and his child are wind-up toys forever joined at the hands. But when their mechanism breaks they are discarded, separated from the doll house where they lived and the toy elephant that the child calls mother (much to her chagrin). Thus begins the suspenseful journey that is heartbreaking, harrowing, and ultimately joyful as the mice seek what seems at first to be impossible: independence (self-winding) and the way back home.

Praise for *The Mouse and His Child*:

"Caldecott Medalist David Small's haunting charcoal-and-ink illustrations energize and elevate this moving tale of two toy mice that come to life." – *Publishers Weekly*

"Small... adds poignant visual echoes to Hoban's text." – *The New York Times Book Review*

Russell Hoban's career spanned five decades, in which he wrote more than sixty books, including such children's classics as *Bedtime for Frances* and *The Mouse and His Child*, adult fiction including *Riddley Walker* and *Turtle Diary*, and several collections of poetry and essays.

David Small is the illustrator of many award-winning books, including *The Library*, the Caldecott Medal winner *So You Want to Be President?*, and the Caldecott Honor books *The Gardener* and *One Cool Friend*. He lives in Michigan with his wife, the writer Sarah Stewart.

A contemporary story about one boy's "uni-sense," his love of science and comets, and his mystical ways of seeing the world.

The Incredible Magic of Being

By Kathryn Erskine

Some might say Julian is sheltered. His sister Pookie certainly would. But he lives large, and his eternal optimism allows him to see infinite possibilities wherever he looks.

He has to think positively since he believes he might only be on this earth for a few more years. As his family moves from Washington, DC to Maine, Julian feels the weight of the transition. His once strong "uni-sense" with his sister isn't working anymore, but if he can do something truly incredible, like discover a comet that he can name for himself, he'll be able to unite his family even after he's gone.

As Julian searches the night sky, he discovers his neighbour, Mr. X, who on one hand can put an end to his parents' dream of opening their B&B by opposing the addition their house required, and on the other hand needs healing of his own.

As an avid student of science, Julian understands that there is so much about the universe that we don't yet know. Who is to say what's possible and what's not?

Praise for *Seeing Red*:

★ "A powerful indictment of injustice of all forms and an equally powerful and dramatic demonstration that young people, by taking individual action, can actually change history. This is an important book that deserves the widest possible readership." – *Booklist*, starred review

"This thought-provoking book will be a valuable addition for any library." – *Library Media Connection*

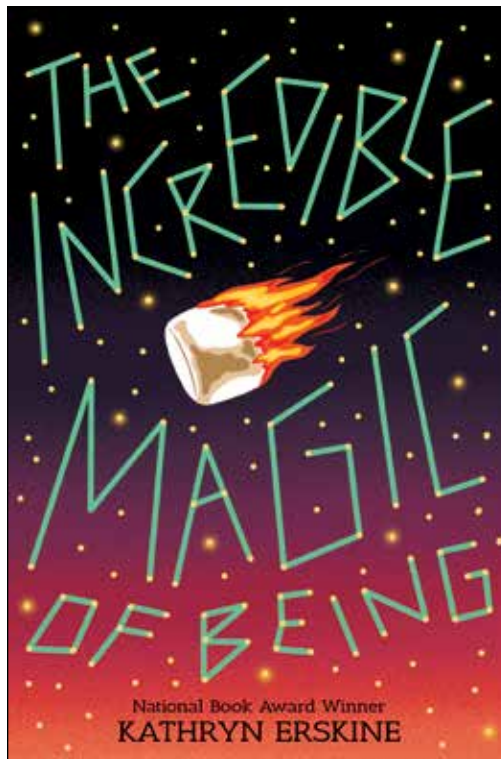
Also Available


The Badger Knight

978-0-545-46442-0 • \$19.99 • Sep 1, 2014 HC

Seeing Red

978-0-545-46440-6 • \$18.99 • Oct 1, 2013 HC



Scholastic Press 
The Incredible Magic of Being

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14851-0**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14851-0**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family /
Siblings; Lifestyles
/ City & Town
Life; Science &
Technology**

Territory **US,C,OM**

Audio Book

978-1-338-19153-0 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

Kathryn Erskine is the acclaimed author of many distinguished novels for young readers, including *Mockingbird*, winner of the National Book Award; *Seeing Red*, which *Booklist* hailed as "powerful" in a starred review; *The Badger Knight*, lauded by *Publishers Weekly* as a book to "captivate readers"; *The Absolute Value of Mike*, an Amazon Best Book and ALA Notable Book; and *Quaking*, an ALA Top Ten Quick Pick for Reluctant Readers. Kathryn lives and writes in Charlottesville, Virginia, with her husband and two children.

Hardcovers
October 2017

89

Page-turning adventures from



The Big Dark

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-78976-9**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-78976-9**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /**

Category **Survival Stories;
Boys & Men; Family
/ Parents**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Big Dark

By Rodman Philbrick

What would you do if every spark of electricity suddenly vanished, as if somebody had flipped a switch on the entire planet? Cars won't start, the heat shuts off, there's no water in your faucet, and your radio, TV, and flashlight go dark. Everyone in Charlie's small town is baffled.

But as time passes, lawlessness erupts and takes an ugly turn. When the market and pharmacy are torched by an anti-Semitic arsonist, Charlie realizes his mother will die without her medicine. So he dons skis and heads off alone, seeking the nearest hospital. After traveling fifty miles through brutal ice and snow, Charlie encounters a burned-out, looted city of terrified citizens. Will he be able to save his mom?

Heroic, eloquent, and unforgettable, *The Big Dark* raises timely questions about responsibility, tolerance, and love.

Praise for *The Big Dark*:

"A riveting, credible, and even inspiring vision of life just after the apocalypse." — *Kirkus Reviews*

"A fast pace, pulse-pounding premise, and approachable first-person narration." — *Booklist*

"Philbrick (*Zane and the Hurricane*) weaves an absorbing tale about the breakdown of contemporary civilization, the return to chaotic vigilante justice, and the strength of kindness and community."

— *Publishers Weekly*

Newbery Honor author Rodman Philbrick!

Who Killed Darius Drake?: A Mystery

By Rodman Philbrick

Arthur "Bash Man" is the school thug, paid with candy to bully and threaten other students. When genius orphan Darius Drake employs Arthur to help him discover the origin of a suspicious threat, written in blood, they uncover a mystery that involves Darius's estranged grandfather, who was imprisoned for forging evidence in a search for a long-lost diamond necklace worth millions. The boys make the dangerous decision to search for the jewels themselves - and in the process, they discover that the car crash that killed Darius's parents was not an accident at all. Who will be next?

Where are the diamonds? And who is stalking the boys? In his first mystery for children, Philbrick delivers yet another suspenseful, unpredictable tale filled with twists and turns that will leave readers breathless.



Who Killed Darius Drake?: A Mystery

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-78978-3**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-78978-3**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Action & Adventure
/ General;
Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Zane and the Hurricane: A Story of Katrina

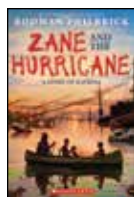
978-0-545-34239-1 • \$7.99 • Aug 1, 2015 PB

Freak the Mighty (20th Anniversary Edition)

978-0-545-56645-2 • \$18.99 • Sep 1, 2013 HC

The Mostly True Adventures of Homer P. Figg

978-0-439-66821-7 • \$7.99 • Jan 1, 2011 PB



Rodman Philbrick's *The Mostly True Adventures of Homer P. Figg* was chosen as a Newbery Honor Book, and his novel *Zane and the Hurricane* has received numerous starred reviews and was honoured on the 2015-2016 Texas Bluebonnet Award Master List. His first book for young readers, *Freak the Mighty*, was an immediate bestseller and continues to be a classic, with close to three million copies in print. Philbrick divides his time between Maine and Florida. Visit him at www.rodmanphilbrick.com.

Hardcovers
October 2017

91

An upbeat and hilarious fantasy about a prankster fairy and a perky princess who switch places for three days!

Scholastic Press

The Princess Imposter

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12147-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12147-6**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

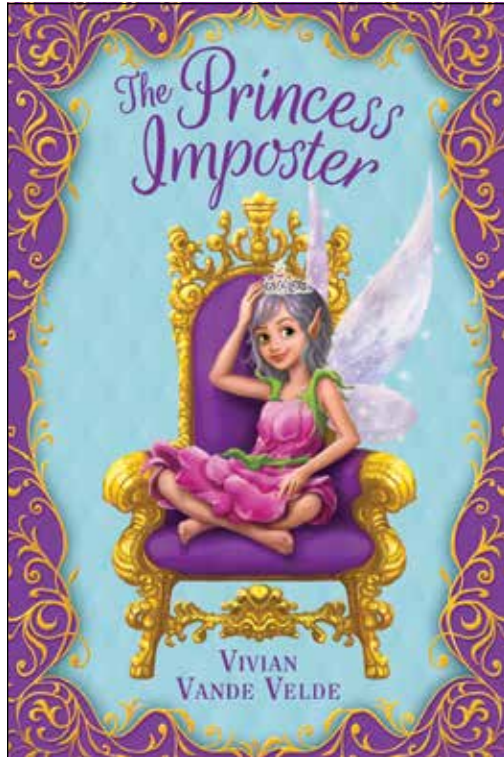
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Humorous
Stories; Royalty**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Princess Imposter

By Vivian Vande Velde

When a bet is made between squabbling fairy siblings, Princess Gabriella finds herself magically whisked from her perfect life and replaced by an imposter. Her princess training dictates that she make the best of her circumstances, but Gabriella has her work cut out for her when she's forced to join the chaotic fairy family.

Meanwhile, fairy Phleg enjoys the luxurious bedsheets and honeyed milk of royal life, but turns the castle upside down as she tries to pose as the princess. Phleg's plan for three days of sweets and comfort come to a crashing halt when she's introduced to an important visitor: Prince Fredrick, Gabriella's betrothed, has arrived. And their engagement is the key to an alliance between the two kingdoms.

From the author of *The Wolf Princess* comes a thrilling story of magic and mystery about a girl who dreams she can fly!

The White Tower

By Cathryn Constable

When Livy's accepted at Temple College, an exclusive school for the most gifted students, no one is more surprised than her. After all, she doesn't think she's very smart! But she does have a secret that sets her apart from everyone else?

Recently, Livy can't take her eyes off the sky nor stop her heels rising off the ground. And once at Temple, though busy with new friends and classes, she can't resist climbing out onto the roof. For next to the ancient statue that guards the mysterious white tower, Livy starts to have the strangest dream that she can fly.

But her dreams are more real than she thinks. And her behaviour has been noticed by others, for whom the ability to defy gravity is a possible reality . . . one that they'll stop at nothing to use for their own ends. It's a race against time to discover that most dangerous of secrets - will Livy survive it?



Praise for *The Wolf Princess*:

"Beautifully, almost poetically written, this enchanting book is destined to become a favorite of all ages." – *Library Media Connection*

"Constable's lyrical storytelling creates a hypnotic realm of ice, and from this mythical setting emerges a message about rising above one's circumstances and discovering a sense of belonging."
– *Publishers Weekly*

"The breathtaking, wintry setting brings this old-fashioned fairy tale to life. Readers can practically hear the howling winds, the cry of the wolves, and the silent beauty of moonlit snowfall."
– *School Library Journal*

Also Available

The Wolf Princess

978-0-545-52841-2 • \$7.99 • Jan 1, 2015 PB



Cathryn Constable is a journalist whose articles have appeared in *Tatler* and the *Sunday Times*, among other publications. Her debut novel was *The Wolf Princess*. She is married, with three children, and lives in London, England.

Cathryn Constable

The White Tower

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15744-4**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15744-4**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic; Mysteries & Detective Stories; Social Themes / Friendship**

Territory **US, C, MEX, PHIL, CAR, LAM**

eBOOK Available

Sharon Cameron returns to the rich world

Excerpt from *The Knowing*

I am one of the Knowing.

I was three years old the day my memories came. I had my arms out, my brother Adam flying me up and around and over his head like the bluedads that dart through the linen fields. I was laughing. And then there were voices in the rush of air. Images. Swirling color. And so much feeling. Cold on new skin the moment after my birth. Hunger pangs before I knew how to ask for food. Fear. Shame. I knew the number of each painted star on the ceiling over my bed. I knew how many pins held back my hair. Because I remembered.

And when I sank, down, deep inside my mind, and I was two seasons younger, standing before my mother's chair. Tears run wet on my cheeks, skin hot on the back of my hand. "We do not show what we feel," Mother says. "When I cannot see your fear, there will be no slap." And then she slaps my hand. Stinging. Again. And Again. And I sink down inside my mind to stand before my mother's chair. "We do not show what we feel," she says. And she slaps my hand. Stinging. And again...

I lived my memory eight more times before finding my way back into the present, kicking and screaming while Adam stroked my hair. "Don't cry, Sam." I can hear his voice now, soft inside my memory. "You're one of the Knowing. Special. Like me."

Fifteen years have passed since that day, and my memories are like words piled on words on pages that are infinite in ink that is indelible. As sharp and fresh as the day they were written. I saw Adam die, and I have lived that death a thousand times. I will live it ten thousand more. When you cannot forget, pain is a fire that is unquenchable.

I am one of the Knowing. The privileged. Special.

What have we done to be punished with this life?

*From the hidden book of Samara Archiva
in the city of New Canaan*

of *The Forgetting* in this thrilling companion!

The Knowing

By Sharon Cameron

Samara doesn't forget. And she isn't the only one.

Safe underground in the city of New Canaan, she lives in a privileged world free from the Forgetting. Yet she wonders if she really is free, with the memories that plague her and secrets that surround her. Samara is determined to unearth the answers, even if she must escape to the old, cursed city of Canaan to find them.

Someone else is on their way to Canaan too . . . a spaceship from Earth is heading toward the planet, like a figment of the city's forgotten past. Beck is traveling with his parents, researchers tasked with finding the abandoned settlement effort. When Beck is stranded without communication, he will find more in Canaan than he was ever trained for. What will happen when worlds and memories, beliefs – and truths – collide?

This pulse-pounding, evocative companion to Cameron's highly acclaimed *The Forgetting* explores the truth and loss that lie within human memory, and the bonds that hold us together.

Praise for *The Forgetting*:

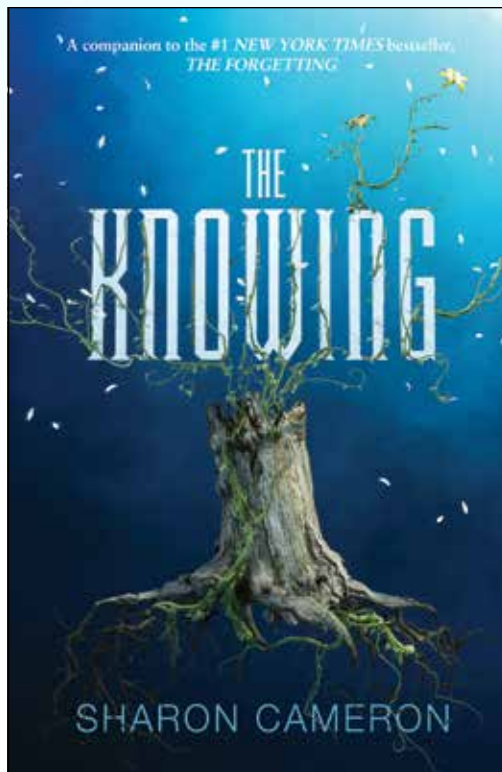
★ "Effective worldbuilding and strong characterization. . . . A well-crafted fable for our time."
– *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review


★ "This fantasy is a marvelous achievement." – *School Library Journal*, starred review


"[An] absorbing adventure." – *Publishers Weekly*

The Forgetting

978-1-338-16071-0 • \$12.99 PB



Scholastic Press 
The Knowing

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94524-0**
Price **\$24.99**
 **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-780545-94524-0**
Pages **448**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Hardback**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
Category **(F) Science Fiction;
Fantasy & Magic;
Love & Romance**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Social media promotion
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups

Sharon Cameron's is the author of awarding winning *The Dark Unwinding*, *A Spark Unseen*; *Rook*, and *The Forgetting*? an Autumn 2016 Kids' Indie Next List selection. She lives with her family in Nashville, Tennessee, and you can visit her online at www.sharoncameronbooks.com.

Hardcovers
October 2017

95

In paperback for the first time, a beautiful novel about life after a suicide attempt.

The Memory of Light

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-47433-7**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-47433-7**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

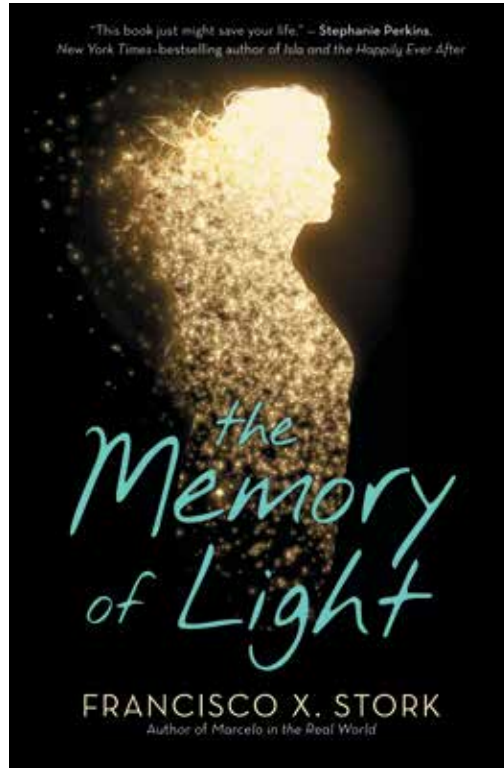
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Depression &
Mental Illness;
Social Themes /
Death & Dying;
Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Memory of Light By Francisco X. Stork

When Vicky Cruz wakes up in the Lakeview Hospital Mental Disorders ward, she knows one thing: After her suicide attempt, she shouldn't be alive. But then she meets Mona, the live wire; Gabriel, the saint; E.M., always angry; and Dr. Desai, a quiet force. With stories and honesty, kindness and hard work, they push her to reconsider her life before Lakeview, and offer her an acceptance she's never had.

But Vicky's newfound peace is as fragile as the roses that grow around the hospital. And when a crisis forces the group to split up, sending Vicky back to the life that drove her to suicide, she must try to find her own courage and strength. She may not have them. She doesn't know.

Inspired in part by the author's own experience with depression, *The Memory of Light* is the rare young adult novel that focuses not on the events leading up to a suicide attempt, but the recovery from one - about living when life doesn't seem worth it, and how we go on anyway.

Praise for *The Memory of Light*:

- ★ "Stork further marks himself as a major voice in teen literature by delivering one of his richest and most emotionally charged novels yet." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Stork writes sensitively about Vicky's journey from near death to shaky recovery. . . . A subject that needs the discussion Stork's potent novel can readily provide." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ "Accurate, heartbreaking, and hopeful. . . . A beautiful read." – *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ "Undeniable emotional strength and an encouraging, compassionate message. Stork writes his characters with authenticity and respect. . . . Highly rewarding." – *Booklist*, starred review

A missing girl, a determined reporter, and a young man on the brink connect in this powerful story of suspense and survival.

Disappeared

By Francisco X. Stork

Four Months Ago

Sara Zapata's best friend disappeared, kidnapped by the web of criminals who terrorize Juarez.

Four Hours Ago

Sara received a death threat - and with it, a clue to the place where her friend is locked away.

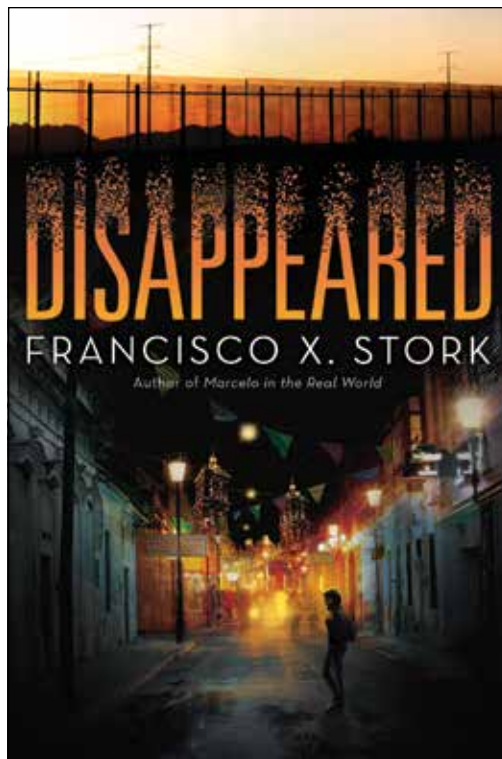
Four Weeks Ago

Emiliano Zapata fell in love with Perla Rubi, who will never be his so long as he's poor.

Four Minutes Ago

Emiliano got the chance to make more money than he ever dreamed - just by joining the web.

In the next four days, Sara and Emiliano will each face impossible choices, between life and justice, friends and family, truth and love. But when the web closes in on Sara, only one path remains for the siblings: the way across the desert to the United States.



Also Available

Marcelo in the Real World

978-0-545-05690-8 • \$10.99 • Feb 1, 2011 PB



Francisco X. Stork is the author of *Marcelo in the Real World*, winner of the Schneider Family Book Award for Teens and the Once Upon a World Award; *The Last Summer of the Death Warriors*, which was named to the YALSA Best Fiction for Teens list and won the Amelia Elizabeth Walden Award; *Irises*; and *The Memory of Light*, which received four starred reviews. He lives near Boston with his wife. You can find him on the web at www.franciscostork.com and @StorkFrancisco.

Disappeared

Disappeared

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94447-2**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94447-2**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Themes
/ Emigration &
Immigration;
Action & Adventure
/ Survival Stories;
Family / Siblings**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-19039-7 • \$54.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Social media promotion
- I read YA campaign
- Adult-crossover promotion

Hardcovers
October 2017

97

The story of a sensitive girl who spends every day wishing she could fly away from it all.

Sparrow

Sparrow

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03258-1**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-03258-1**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

**(F) Social Themes
/ Depression &
Mental Illness;
People & Places
/ United States /
African American;
Performing Arts /
Music**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Sparrow

By Sarah Moon

Sparrow has always had a difficult time making friends. She would always rather stay home on the weekends with her mother, an affluent IT executive at a Brooklyn bank, reading, or watching the birds, than play with other kids. And that's made school a lonely experience for her. It's made LIFE a lonely experience.

But when the one teacher who really understood her - Mrs. Wexler, the school librarian, a woman who let her eat her lunch in the library office rather than hide in a bathroom stall, a woman who shared her passion for novels and knew just the ones she'd love - is killed in a freak car accident, Sparrow's world unravels and she's found on the roof of her school in an apparent suicide attempt.

With the help of an insightful therapist, Sparrow finally reveals the truth of her inner life. And it's here that she discovers an outlet in rock & roll music . . .

Sarah Moon is a teacher and writer. She lives and works in Brooklyn, New York, with her wife, Jasmine, and their dog, Otis. She is the co-editor of *The Letter Q*, a young adult anthology. *Sparrow* is her first young adult novel.

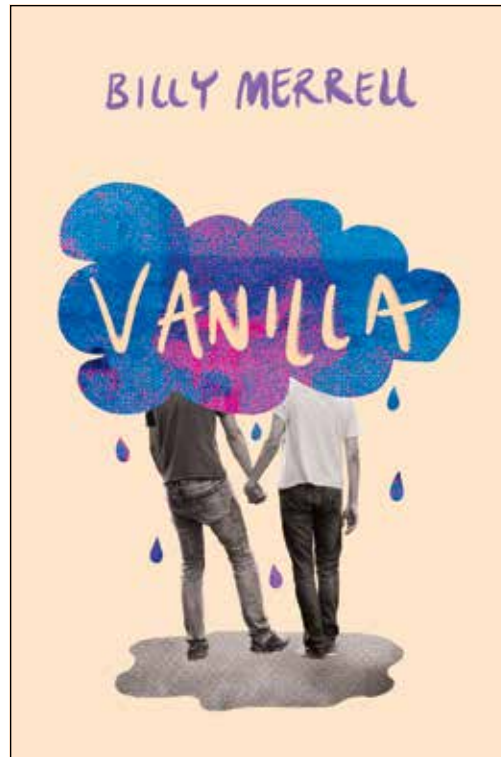
A bold, groundbreaking novel about coming out, coming into your own, and coming apart.

Vanilla

By Billy Merrell

Hunter and Van become boyfriends before they're even teenagers, and stay a couple even when adolescence intervenes. But in high school, conflict arises - mostly because Hunter is much more comfortable with the sex part of his sexual identity. As the two boys start to realize that loving someone doesn't guarantee they will always be with you, they find out more about their own identities - with Hunter striking out on his own while Van begins to understand his own asexuality.

In poems that are romantic and poems that are heartbreaking, *Vanilla* explores all the flavours of the spectrum - and how romance and love aren't always the same thing.



Praise for *Talking in the Dark*:

"An affecting memoir told in verse, this work launches a promising young poet. [Merrell's] sophisticated verse and compelling story will capture attention as it stirs compassion."

— *School Library Journal*

PUSH

Vanilla

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-10092-1**
Price **\$23.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-10092-1**
Pages **320**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardback**
Ages **14 and up**
R.L. **9 and up**
(F) LGBT; Poetry / General; Social Themes / Dating & Relationships
Category
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

At twenty-two, **Billy Merrell** is the youngest author to date published by the PUSH imprint. Merrell began writing poetry around eighth grade, and graduated from the University of Florida with a BA in English. He became a PUSH Writing Intern, during which time he began work on his first book. As a gay man himself, Merrell sought to write a book that he felt could have been of use to him as a teenage boy coming out.

Hardcovers
October 2017

99

A hilarious middle-grade debut about what happens when Santa opens a contest to find his successor!

Scholastic Press

Top Elf

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05212-1**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-05212-1**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

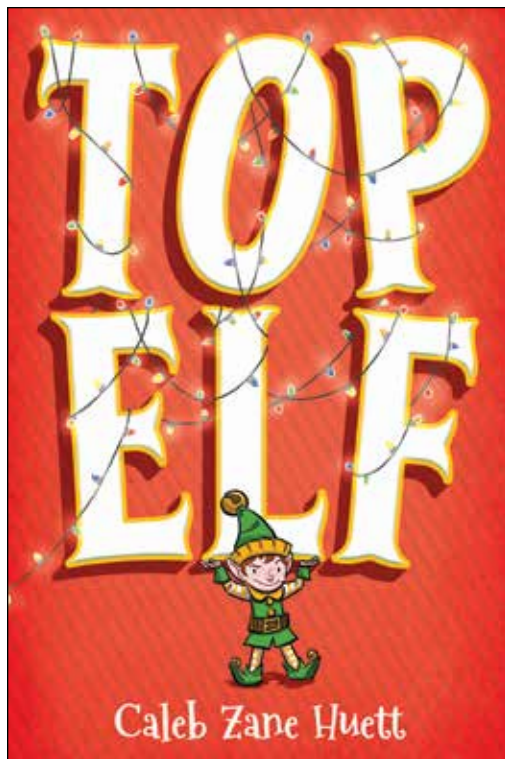
R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Holidays &
Celebrations
/ Christmas &
Advent; Humorous
Stories; Action
& Adventure /
General**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Top Elf

By Caleb Zane Huett

Ollie is a very happy elf - happy to work in Santa's workshop, happy to invent new games with his best friend Celia, happy to be a part of Christmas. Never in a million years would it have occurred to him that he'd have a chance to be the next Santa.

Yes, the competition is on - and Ollie is far from the only person vying for the Big Red Suit. There are the Claus children (including the unfortunately named oldest, Klaus Claus). There is Buzz, an elf who loves to taunt Ollie. There's Ramp, who insists he's a kid . . . but looks and smells like an adult. Even Celia has thrown her hat into the race.

Who will sweep the chimney-climbing event? Whose ride will sleigh the competition? Where can a few extra reindeer be found? All these questions (and more) are answered in this hysterically funny, deeply adventurous tale of elves and Clauses vying for Pole position.

Caleb Zane Huett is a playwright, indie bookseller, and undercover reindeer. He's a graduate of the University of Georgia, and he's really good at video games. One time he won a funnel cake doing the *Macarena* to Christmas music at a rodeo. *Top Elf* is his debut novel. He lives in Athens, Georgia. You can find him on Twitter @CZaneH.

A gorgeously written, endlessly surprising retelling of Little Red Riding Hood!

The Wolf Hour

By Sara Lewis Holmes

Welcome, my little lambs, to the Puszcza. It's an ancient forest, a keeper of the deepest magic, where even the darkest fairytales are real.

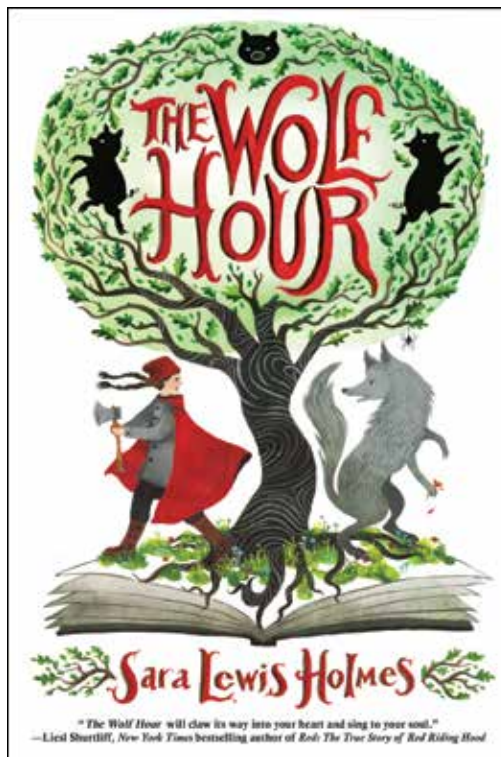
Here, a Girl is not supposed to be a woodcutter. Or be brave enough to walk alone.

Here, a Wolf is not supposed to love to read. Or be curious enough to meet a human.

And here, a Story is nothing like the ones you read in books, for the Witch can make the most startling tales come alive. All she needs is a Girl from the village, a Wolf from the forest, and a woodcutter with a nice, sharp axe.

So take care, little lambs, if you step into these woods. For in the Puszcza, it is always as dark as the hour between night and dawn – the time old folk call the Wolf Hour. If you lose your way here, you will be lost forever, your Story no longer your own.

You can bet your bones.



Advance Praise for *The Wolf Hour*:

"A lovely, haunting weave of fable and fairy tale, *The Wolf Hour* will claw its way into your heart and sing to your soul." –Liesl Shurtliff, *NYT* bestselling author of *Red: The True Story of Red Riding Hood*

"This is a true fairy tale, a deep forest of a book. *The Wolf Hour* swallowed me whole."

– Laurel Snyder, author of *Orphan Island*

"In a brash, dazzling break with tradition, Sara Lewis Holmes arms a woodcutter's daughter and a sensitive wolf pup with a means of defense against the old familiar roles that threaten to swallow them whole. The story of how they come together to rewrite fate is bewitchingly delicious; you'll gobble it up." – Christine Heppermann, author of *Poisoned Apples: Poems for You, My Pretty*

Also Available

Operation Yes

978-0-545-10795-2 • \$21.99 • Sep 1, 2009 HC



Sara Lewis Holmes is the author of *Operation Yes*, which was named to the Kids' Indie Next List and nominated for seven state awards, and *Letters to Rapunzel*, which won the Ursula Nordstrom First Fiction Prize. Thanks to her husband's service in the Air Force, she has written stories and poems in eleven states and three countries, as well as her current home of Washington, DC. Visit her online at www.saralewisholmes.com and [@saralewisholmes](https://twitter.com/saralewisholmes).

The Wolf Hour

The Wolf Hour

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-10797-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-10797-6**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fairy Tales
& Folklore /
Adaptations;
Fantasy & Magic;
Animals / Wolves &
Coyotes**

Territory **USCPH,OM (EXCL:
BRIT COMM)**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
October 2017**

101

The latest in this humorous series about a boy whose new dog may or may not be a crimefighting vampire!

Scholastic Press

**Crimebiters! #3:
Dog Day Afterschool**

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-78402-3**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-78402-3**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

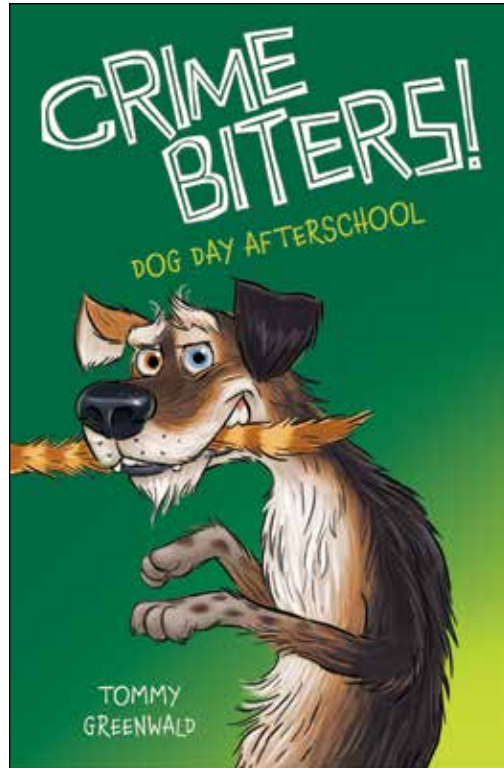
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories; Action &
Adventure /
General; Social
Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Crimebiters!

#3: Dog Day Afterschool

By Tommy Greenwald

Illustrated by Adam Stower

The Crimebiters are back! This time they're on a mission to stop developers from shutting down the Northport Animal Rescue Foundation (ARF) to build a shopping center. Can they discover who's behind this villainous plot and save the shelter before it's too late?

Also Available

Crimebiters! #2: It's a Doggy Dog World

978-0-545-78397-2 • \$16.99 • Oct 11, 2016 POB

Crimebiters! #1: My Dog is Better than Your Dog

978-0-545-77332-4 • \$15.99 • Oct 11, 2016 POB



Tommy Greenwald is the author of the Charlie Joe Jackson series. Tommy lives in Connecticut with his family. Visit him at www.tommygreenwald.com

Adam Stower has illustrated many books for children including the Crimebiters series by Tommy Greenwald. He lives with his daughter in Brighton, England. You can visit him at www.worldofadam.com.

The final book in this thrilling fantasy trilogy – full of excitement and heart, and a touch of magic!

Foxcraft, Book 3: The Mage

By Inbali Iserles

Isla's journey to rescue her brother comes to an end in this rich and gripping conclusion to the Foxcraft trilogy. The young fox travels to the frigid Snowlands to seek help among the wolves, and discovers the most well-kept secrets of her kind.



Praise for the Foxcraft series:

★ "Vivid details, intriguing characters, and a riveting plot are smoothly executed in this exciting new series. Beautifully rendered and magical." –*Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

Also Available

Foxcraft #2: The Elder


978-0-545-69085-0 • \$8.99 • May 30 2017 PB

Foxcraft #1: The Taken

978-0-545-69082-9 • \$8.99 • Apr 2016 PB



Inbali Iserles is an award-winning writer, one of the authors behind *New York Times* bestselling *Survivors* series, writing under Erin Hunter. Her first book, *The Tygrine Cat*, won the 2008 Calderdale Children's Book of the Year Award. She lives in Cambridge with her family and her dog.

Scholastic Press 
Foxcraft, Book 3: The Mage

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-69087-4**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-69087-4**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Animals /**

Category **Foxes; Action
& Adventure /
General**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL:
UK, EIRE)**

eBOOK Available

From the bestselling duo of Donaldson with a girl-power princess story

593011111111111111

Superworm & Other Stories

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-5702-5**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781443-15702-5**

Carton Qty **28**

Trim Size **5-3/8" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **BOX**

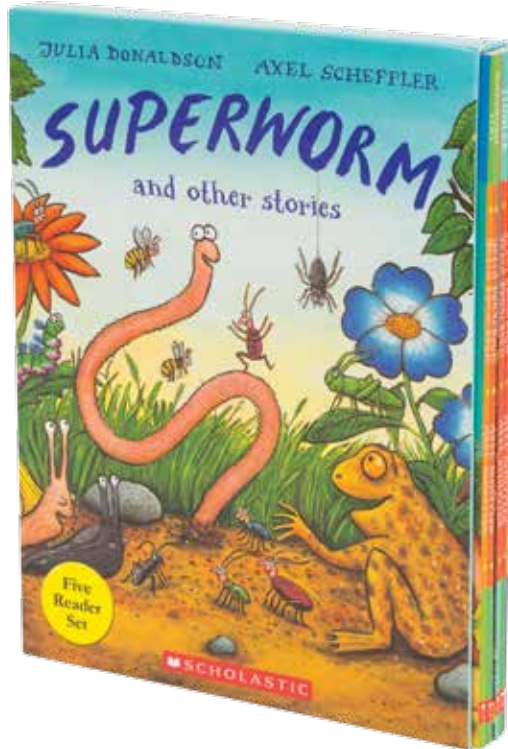
Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books; Animals / Insects, Spiders**

Territory **Canada**



Superworm & Other Stories

By Julia Donaldson

Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

Five favourites by the internationally bestselling author and illustrator of *The Gruffalo*, specially redesigned for developing readers.

This box set includes:

- *The Highway Rat*
- *Stick Man*
- *Tiddler*
- *Superworm*
- *Zog*

Includes 5 paperback books!

Also Available

Superworm

978-0-545-59176-8 • \$18.99 • Jan 1, 2014 HC

A Gold Star for Zog

978-0-545-41724-2 • \$22.99 • Jul 1, 2012 HC



Julia Donaldson served as the UK Children's Laureate from 2011 to 2013 and has written many bestselling and beloved picture books and novels for young readers. She lives in Glasgow, Scotland, with her husband, Malcolm.

and Scheffler, Zog the dragon returns about being true to yourself!

Zog and the Flying Doctors

By Julia Donaldson

Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

Zog the dragon, Princess Pearl, and Sir Gadabout have taken to the skies! No sniffly lion or sunburned mermaid will go without care while the flying doctors are on duty. But Princess Pearl's unconventional career path doesn't sit so well with her uncle, the king. He thinks princesses should stay in their towers and embroider cushions all day!

When the king's mysterious illness befuddles all the royal doctors, however, it's Princess Pearl to the rescue! She not only heals the king - she also changes his mind about what it means to be a princess.

The heroes of *A Gold Star for Zog* fly again in this story of the value of letting your talent shine, all told in Julia Donaldson's enchanting rhymes with Axel Scheffler's witty illustrations.

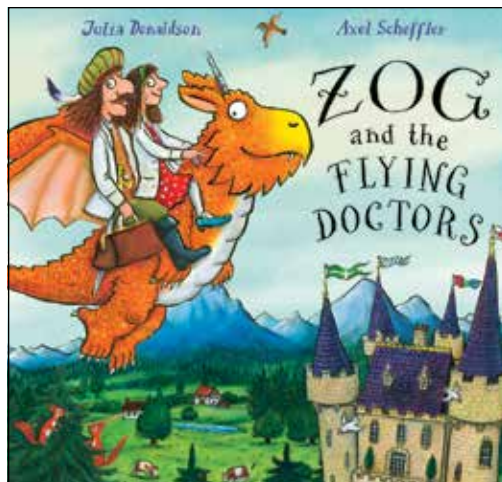
Praise for *A Gold Star for Zog*:

A *New York Times* Notable Book

"The smart, funny - dare I say, deep? - story of a dragon in training, a princess who wants to be a doctor and a knight who could use a bit of rescuing. The book gets a gold star too." - *New York Times*

"While Scheffler's characters are straight out of fantasy, they exude a sweet, down-to-earth quality that makes them instantly sympathetic. Readers will get a kick out of the genial self-awareness in his cartooning - on almost every spread, a character glances at the audience as if to say, 'Can you believe this?'" - *Publishers Weekly*

"A delightful new twist on happily-ever-after." - *School Library Journal*



Zog and the Flying Doctors

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13417-9**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13417-9**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **25**

Trim Size **11" x 9-4/5"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical; Royalty; Action & Adventure / General**

Territory **US, C, CAR, LAT AM**

Marketing

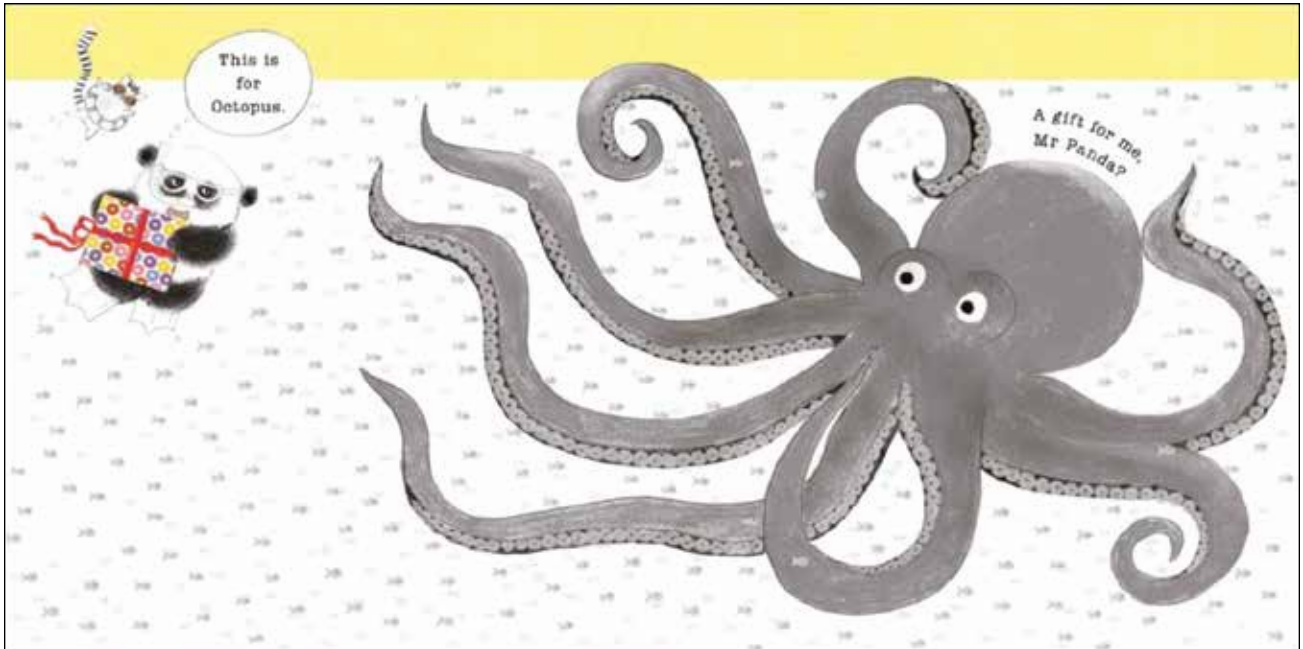
- Digital and print F&Gs
- Dedicated website with downloadables: scholastic.ca/juliadonaldson
- The Story Starts Here promotion

Axel Scheffler's award-winning books include *Room on the Broom*, *The Snail and the Whale*, and *The Gruffalo*. His illustrations have been published in more than thirty countries. He lives in London, England.

Hardcovers
October 2017

105

Bestselling Mr. Panda is back with a



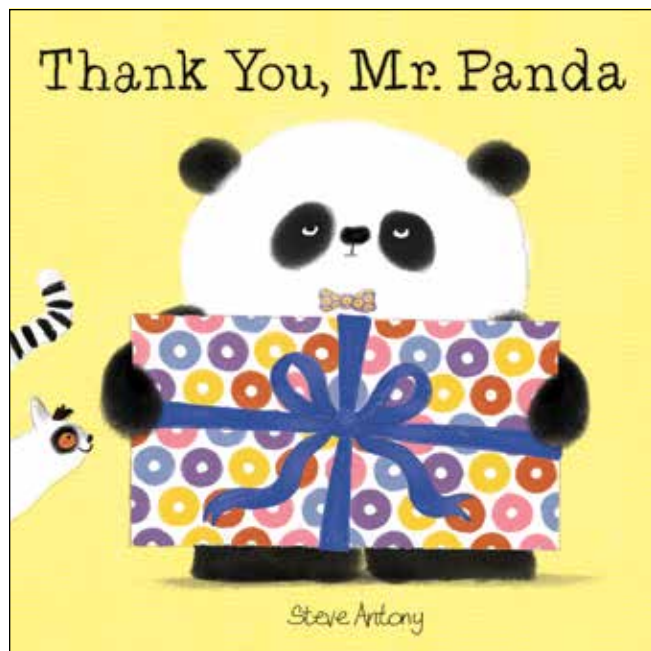
Praise for *Please, Mr. Panda*:

"Smart design decisions by Antony... distinguish his visual storytelling. The warm gray backdrop and parade of black and white animals (a skunk, an ostrich, an orca) make the candy-colored doughnuts look all the more tantalizing." – *Publishers Weekly*

"Households with toddlers may find a new family catchphrase as Mr. Panda demonstrates one approach to eliciting those elusive 'magic words.' Simple yet funny enough for multiple readings." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"A fun storytime selection and a solid option for parents or teachers looking for a creative way to emphasize the importance of saying, 'Please' and 'Thank you.'" – *School Library Journal*

funny message about saying “thank you!”



Thank You, Mr. Panda

By Steve Antony

Generous Mr. Panda is giving away presents to all his animal friends, including a mouse, an octopus, an elephant, and a lemur, but they aren't being very grateful about the gifts they receive. It may be because the presents aren't quite right. Mouse receives a sweater that's too big, and Octopus gets six colourful socks even though he has eight legs. Fortunately, thoughtful little Lemur knows that even if the present isn't perfect, it's the thought that counts most of all.

Just as Mr. Panda introduced good manners in *Please, Mr. Panda* and the importance of being patient in *I'll Wait, Mr. Panda*, *Thank You, Mr. Panda* is a graphic, kid-friendly way of teaching little ones the importance of saying “thank you”.

Also Available

The Queen's Handbag

978-1-338-03293-2 • \$23.99 • May 30, 2017 HC

I'll Wait, Mr. Panda

978-1-338-02836-2 • \$22.99 • Oct 25, 2016 HC

Please, Mr. Panda

978-0-545-78892-2 • \$18.99 • Jan 1, 2015 HC
978-1-338-10648-0 • \$8.99 • Dec 28, 2016 BB



Scholastic Press

Thank You, Mr. Panda

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15836-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15836-6**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **26**

Trim Size **10-1/4" x 10-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

**(F) Social Themes /
Manners &
Etiquette; Animals /
Bears; Cooking &
Food**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Social media “manners” assets
- The Story Starts Here promotion

Steve Antony is the popular author and illustrator of *Please, Mr. Panda*, *The Queen's Hat*, *Green Lizards vs. Red Rectangles*, and *Betty Goes Bananas*. *The Queen's Hat* was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal in the UK. Steve lives in Swindon, England. Visit him online at www.steveantony.com.

Hardcovers
October 2017

107

David Shannon presents a busy won't slow down to enjoy



Praise for *Duck on a Tractor*:

★ "An energetic, laugh-out-loud tale that's a worthy companion to Duck's first big adventure."
— *School Library Journal*, starred review

"Zany humour once again radiates from both pictures and text . . . Fans of Duck's previous outing will revel in this return to gentle anarchy." — *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

Duck on a Tractor

978-0-545-61941-7 • \$22.99 • Sep 13, 2016 HC

Bugs in My Hair!

978-0-545-14313-4 • \$19.99 • Sep 1, 2013 HC

Alice the Fairy

978-0-439-49025-2 • \$19.99 • Oct 1, 2004 HC

No, David!

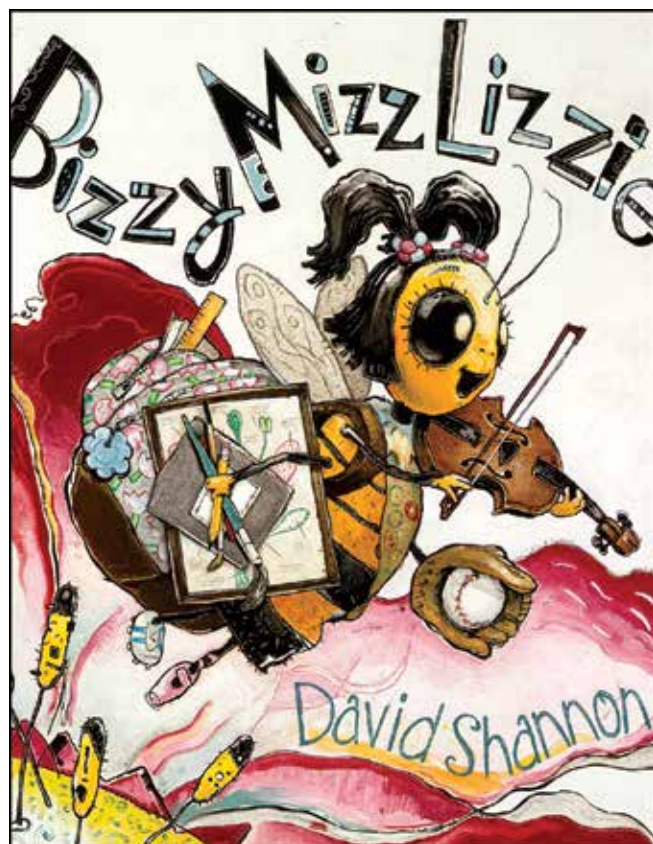
978-0-590-93002-4 • \$19.99 • Sep 1, 1998 HC

Too Many Toys

978-0-439-49029-0 • \$18.99 • Oct 1, 2008 HC



little bee who – like most people – the simple joys in life!



Bizzy Mizz Lizzie

By David Shannon

Lizzie is the busiest, buzziest bee in Hivetown!

David Shannon's vivid artwork and Lizzie's endearing efforts to "do it all" will make children laugh aloud at her frantic antics as she juggles school, multiple sports, dance, violin, and art. With charm and determination, she longs to impress the Queen by winning a spelling contest, but she studies to the point of exhaustion. When she dozes off in the middle of the competition, the only solution is rest – and her refreshing visit to the local Garden finally teaches Lizzie to stop and smell the flowers, "which . . . is exactly what bees are supposed to do."

Shannon's exuberant new book is funny and fresh, approaching the subject of over-scheduled children (and adults) with breezy good humour and his signature fun and heart.

David Shannon is the internationally acclaimed creator of more than thirty picture books, including *No, David!*, a Caldecott Honor Book and his second *New York Times* Best Illustrated Book of the Year, and three more David picture books. Shannon's bestsellers include *A Bad Case of Stripes*, *Duck on a Bike*, and *Too Many Toys!* He lives in California with his family.

Book Title Bizzy Mizz Lizzie

Pub/In-store October 10, 2017

ISBN-13 978-0-545-61943-1

Price \$22.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-780545-61943-1

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8-1/2" x 11"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (F) Insects; Social Issues / Emotions and Feelings

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

The beautiful truth



Includes 6 letters to unfold and read!

Also Available

Back to School with Bigfoot

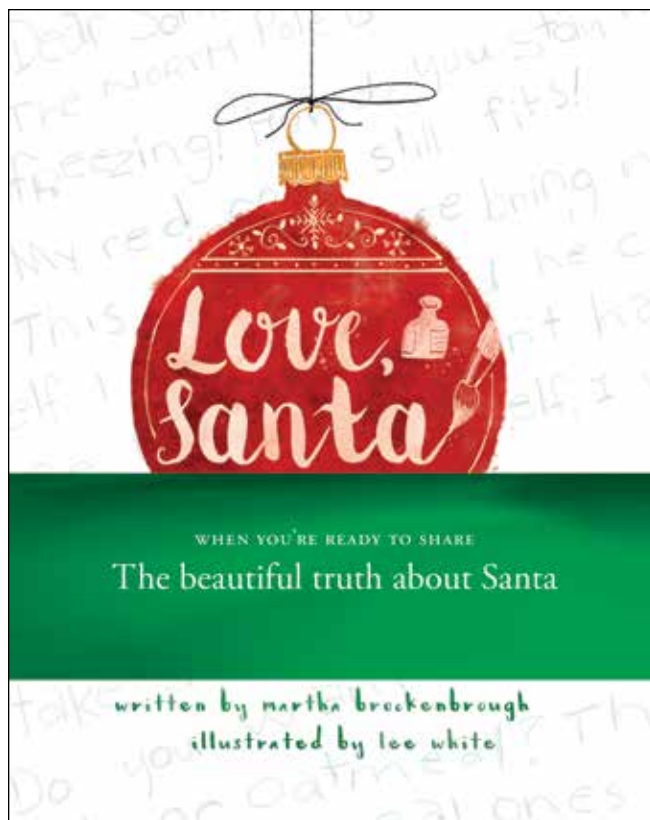
978-0-545-85973-8 • \$22.99 • Jun 27, 2017 HC

The Dinosaur Tooth Fairy

978-0-545-24466-4 • \$18.99 • Jul 1, 2013 HC



about Santa.



Love, Santa

By Martha Brockenbrough

Illustrated by Lee White

In a series of letters, a young girl writes to Santa to ask about the North Pole, Mrs. Claus, and of course, Christmas goodies. Year after year, Santa writes back, and a heartwarming relationship develops, until one year, the girl writes to her mother instead: Mom, are you Santa? Her mother responds to say that no, she is not Santa. There is no one Santa. Because Santa is bigger than any one person - we bring him out through kindness to one another and the power of imagination. This transformative tale spins a universal childhood experience into a story about love, giving, and the spirit of Christmas.

Lee White is an artist and teacher who loves watercolour, print making, and climbing trees. He spends his days splashing paint in his backyard studio, where there are absolutely no clocks allowed! He has illustrated more than fifteen books and is shown in galleries across the country, from Los Angeles to New York. He lives in Portland, Oregon, with his wife and young son.

Love, Santa

Love, Santa

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-70030-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-70030-6**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **8-1/4" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Novelty Book**

Ages **5 - 8**

R.L. **K - 3**

(F) Holidays & Celebrations

Category **Advent; Social Themes / Emotions & Feelings; Family / Parents**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- F&Gs with real "letters"
- The Story Starts Here promotion
- Holiday promotion
- Digital holiday card
- Books for Everybody submission

Award winner Peter Sís delivers beautiful, accessible



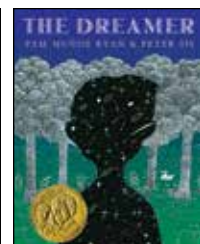
Also Available

Ice Cream Summer

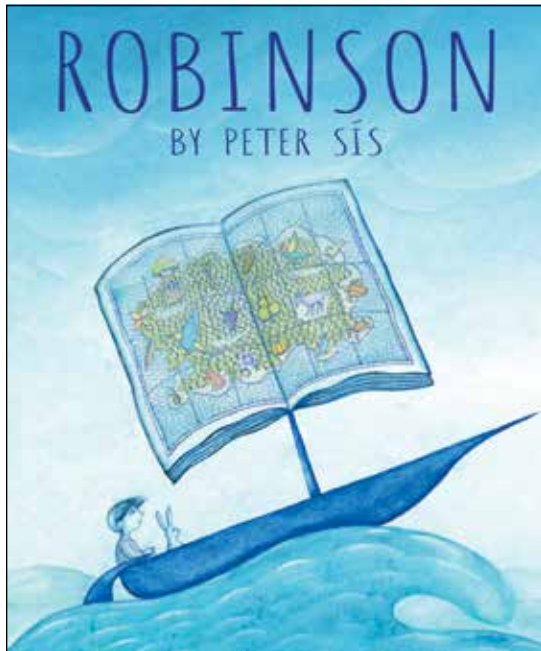
978-0-545-73161-4 • \$20.99 • Jun 1, 2015 HC

The Dreamer

978-0-439-26998-8 • \$9.99 • Mar 1, 2012 PB



an epic tour de force with his most work to date!



Robinson

By Peter Sís

A boy who loves adventure.

A mysterious solo journey.

A remote island wilderness.

Cast away in this beautiful dreamlike story and discover what surprises await.

Peter Sís blends a true story from his childhood with the fictional adventure of Robinson Crusoe to create a magical picture book filled with heart and imagination that readers will want to return to again and again.


Praise for *Ice Cream Summer*:

"The latest from masterly Sís . . . is a winsome treat." — *The New York Times Book Review*

★ "In ice cream colours, Sís delivers an encomium to summer, to the power of learning, and to that beloved, creamy-cold treat. Oh, yum." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

★ "Fabulous for teachers . . . children will love." — *School Library Journal*, starred review

Peter Sís is a Hans Christian Andersen Award winner, three-time Caldecott Honoree, Sibert Award winner, and MacArthur Fellow. His debut picture book for Scholastic Press, *Ice Cream Summer*, received three starred reviews. He is also the illustrator of Pam Muñoz Ryan's award-winning novel, *The Dreamer*. Sís's many celebrated picture books include *Starry Messenger: Galileo Galilei*, *Tibet Through the Red Box*, and *The Wall: Growing Up Behind the Iron Curtain*. Learn more at www.petersis.com.

Scholastic Press 
Robinson

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-73166-9**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-73166-9**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9-3/4" x 11-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **K - 3**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / Survival Stories; Social Themes / Friendship; Social Themes / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance**

Territory **US,C,PH**

eBOOK Available

An original take on this beloved American anthem from renowned watercolour master Gris Grimly!

ORCHARD BOOKS

Old MacDonald Had A Farm

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11243-6**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11243-6**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **11" x 8-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

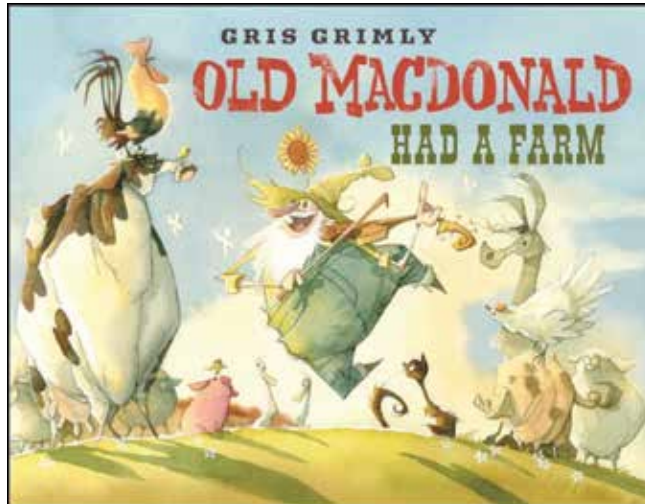
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Animals /
Farm Animals;
Nursery Rhymes;
Lifestyles /
Farm & Ranch Life**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Old MacDonald Had A Farm

By **Gris Grimly**

Celebrated creator Gris Grimly, widely known for his gothic-style illustrations, turns over a new creative leaf in his glorious interpretation of this beloved preschool anthem. Inspired by his son's love for Old MacDonald and his own family's farming history, and with stunning, sweeping watercolour illustrations and a surprise twist ending that kids will relish, Gris brings this beloved song to glorious new life.

Young children will love reading and singing along as they join our nimble-footed Farmer on his morning jaunt across the farmyard, where he greets each of his farm animals and beckons them to join his parade. Little ones will delight when the parade culminates in an unexpected ending, as Farmer opens the big red barn doors . . . and GASP . . . there's a BEAR hidden inside!

With a moving artist's note from Gris explaining the history of this song, and his personal connection to it, this delightful retelling has all the makings of a classic.

Gris Grimly is an artist and storyteller who is based in the Los Angeles area and is best known for his darkly whimsical children's books. He's recreated classics such as *Pinocchio* and *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow*, as well as invented new dark characters in his *Wicked Nursery Rhymes* series and *Little Jordan Ray's Muddy Spud*.

Here's the newest (and coldest) twist on the familiar tale of *There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Fly!*

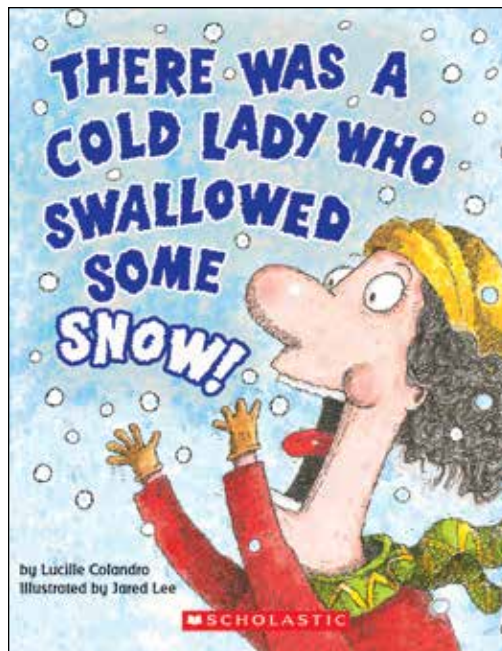
There Was a Cold Lady Who Swallowed Some Snow!

By Lucille Colandro

Illustrated by Jared Lee

*There was a cold lady who swallowed some snow.
I don't know why she swallowed some snow.
Perhaps you know.*

This time, this cold lady is swallowing everything from snow to a pipe, some coal, a hat, and more! With rollicking, rhyming text and funny illustrations, this lively version will appeal to young readers with every turn of the page. And this time, there's a surprise at the end no reader will be able to guess!



Now in board book

 Cartwheel 1-8-0-1-1

A Board Book: *There Was a Cold Lady Who Swallowed Some Snow!*

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15187-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15187-9**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **36**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Books**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

(NF) Science

& Nature /

Earth Sciences /

Weather;

Humorous Stories;

Poetry / Humorous

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Bat!

978-1-338-13580-0 • \$9.99 • Jul 25, 2017 BB

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Bell!

978-0-545-94615-5 \$9.99 Sep 27, 2016 BB



Lucille Colandro has written many books for children, including the bestselling *There Was an Old Lady* series, illustrated by Jared Lee.

Jared Lee has illustrated more than 100 books for young readers. He has received awards from the Society of Illustrators, the Martha Kinney Cooper Ohioana Library Association, the National Cartoonists Society, and others. He lives in Ohio with his family.

Hardcovers
October 2017

115

Bestselling creator Sandra Magsamen shares

 Cartabed 1-8-0-1-1

Whooo Loves You?

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11087-6**

Price **\$10.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11087-6**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **7-1/4" x 7-1/4"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(F) Interactive
Adventures; Love &
Romance; Animals /
General**

Territory **WORLD**



Whooo Loves You?

By Sandra Magsamen

*The birds resting on the clothesline sing...
You're my tweet heart! You're my little tweet
heart!*

Now with refreshed art, this bestselling interactive novelty format with a plush owl on the cover and sturdy lift-the-flaps on each spread blends heartfelt messages of love featuring woodland animals with a sweet game of peek-a-boo. Little ones will giggle at all the adorable surprises and squeal with delight as they are reminded whooo loves them the most of all!

Also Available

I Love You, Little Pumpkin

978-1-338-11085-2 • \$10.99 • Jun 27, 2017 BB

Are You My Cuddle Bunny? (Heart-felt Books)

978-0-545-92797-0 • \$10.99 • Jan 31, 2017 BB

I Love You, Honey Bunny (Made With Love)

978-1-338-11084-5 • \$10.99 • Dec 27, 2016 BB

I Ruff You (Made With Love)

978-1-338-11082-1 • \$10.99 • Nov 29, 2016 BB

Our Little Deer (Made With Love)

978-1-338-11081-4 • \$10.99 • Sep 27, 2016 BB



the love in these super-sweet board books!



I Love You Snow Much

By Sandra Magsamen

*I love you snow much - it's true.
I love everything about you!*

Babies and toddlers will love holding, touching, and reading this merry little board book with a soft red winter cap. With Sandra Magsamen's signature message of love, this book reminds little ones that they are loved snow much during the winter season and all through the new year.

An adorable reissue of a beloved novelty board book from the bestselling creator of over thirty baby and toddler books, with sales of over 3 million copies worldwide.



Beecause I Love You

By Sandra Magsamen

*You're perfect to me—that much is true.
But I love you most beecause you're you!*

Babies and toddlers will love reading, holding, and touching this board book with soft, cozy bee antennae. With Sandra Magsamen's signature message of love, this book is perfect for any beeloved little one.

An adorable reissue of a beloved novelty board book from Sandra Magsamen, the bestselling creator of over 30 baby and toddler books, with sales over 3 million copies worldwide!

Cartabed 1-4-4-1-1

I Love You Snow Much

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11086-9**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11086-9**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 5-1/2"**

Binding **Novelty Book**

Format **Novelty Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

**(F) Family /
General; Love &
Romance; Holidays
& Celebrations /
General (see
also Religious /
Christian / Holidays
& Celebrations)**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

Beecause I Love You

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11090-6**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11090-6**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 5-1/2"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

**(F) Interactive
Adventures;
Love & Romance;
Animals / Insects**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

Sandra Magsamen is the author and illustrator of many books for young children, including the picture book *When I Grow Up I Want to Be Me*, as well as a number of bestselling novelty stories such as *Baby Love*; *I Love You Little Pumpkin*; and *Peek-a-Boo, I Love You!* As an artist, an art therapist, and a mom, she uses her creativity to remind people to express themselves and connect with others. Her lifestyle brands, products, and books are sold worldwide. She lives with her family in Bennington, Vermont. Visit her at www.sandramagsamen.com.

**Hardcovers
Oct/Dec 2017**

117

Spin Beep Beep Robot's colourful gears to discover how they help him move and play!

Scholastic Singapore

**Beep Beep Robot! :
A Spinning GEARS Book**

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15164-0**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15164-0**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10" x 8"**

Binding **Novelty Book**

Format **Board Book**

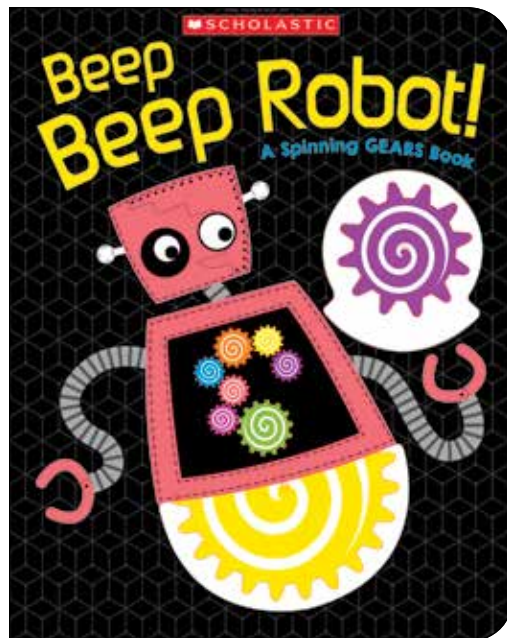
Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

**(F) Robots;
Imagination & Play;
Technology / How
Things Work-Are
Made**

Category **Technology / How
Things Work-Are
Made**

Territory **US,C,PH**



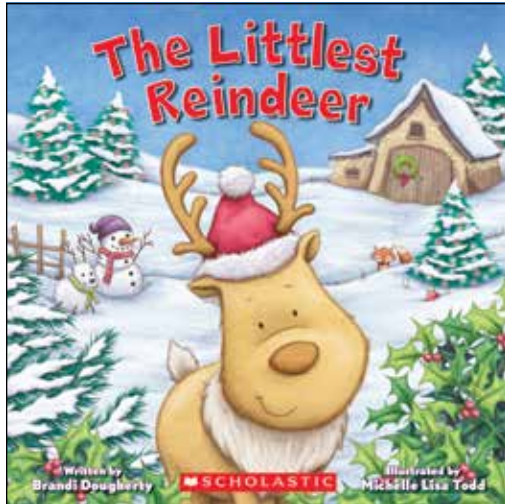
Beep Beep Robot!: A Spinning GEARS Book By Scholastic

This innovative novelty book with adorable rhyming text includes seven spinning wheels that connect to and spin one another. This unique book acts as a young child's interactive entree into the world of engineering while still being a fun, young read aloud.

*BEEP BEEP Robot! Off we go!
Gears move fast and gears move slow.
Turn my gear to start the show.
How does purple make green go?*

*Gears have teeth that fit in grooves.
Watch me spin. Check out my moves!
Turn my gear to start the show.
How does yellow make green go?*

Seasonal tales from New York Times bestselling author Brandi Dougherty!



Littlest Series: The Littlest Reindeer

By Brandi Dougherty

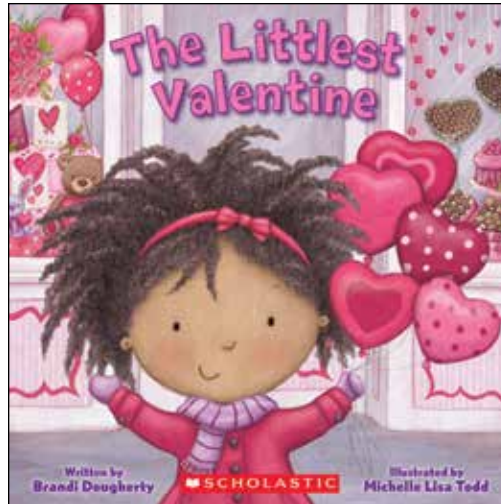
Illustrated by Michelle Todd

Dot may be the littlest reindeer in the North Pole, but she has a big desire to help Santa pull his sleigh! However, Dot just can't seem to fly the right way, no matter how hard she runs, leaps, and kicks. Will Dot learn to fly, or is the littlest reindeer just too little?

Also Available

The Littlest Elf

978-0-545-43654-0 • \$5.99 • Sep 1, 2012 PB



Littlest Series: The Littlest Valentine

By Brandi Dougherty

Illustrated by Michelle Todd

Emma may be the littlest in the Valentine family, but she knows that she has what it takes to help the family business get ready for the holiday. But Emma just can't seem to do things the right way like the bigger members of her family, no matter how hard she tries. Will Emma find a way to help her family on Valentine's Day, or is the littlest Valentine just too little?



Brandi Dougherty is the author of the *NYT* bestselling picture book *The Littlest Pilgrim*, as well as many other books for children, including *The Valentine's Day Disaster* and *The Friendship Experiment*. She lives in Los Angeles, California, with her family. Visit her online at www.brandidougherty.com.

Michelle Todd is a children's book illustrator who lives in the UK. When she's not illustrating, she loves being outdoors, listening to music, reading, and spending far too much time talking to her cats. You can visit her online at www.michellelisatodd.com.

Cartwheel 1-800-1

**Littlest Series:
The Littlest Reindeer**

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15738-3**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15738-3**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

**(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /
Christmas &
Advent; Animals /
Deer, Moose &
Caribou; Social
Themes /
Self-Esteem &
Self-Reliance**

Territory **WORLD**

**Littlest Series:
The Littlest Valentine**

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15739-0**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15739-0**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

**(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /
Valentine's
Day; Family /
Multigenerational;
Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

**Paperbacks
Oct/Dec 2017**

119

November & December Releases 2017



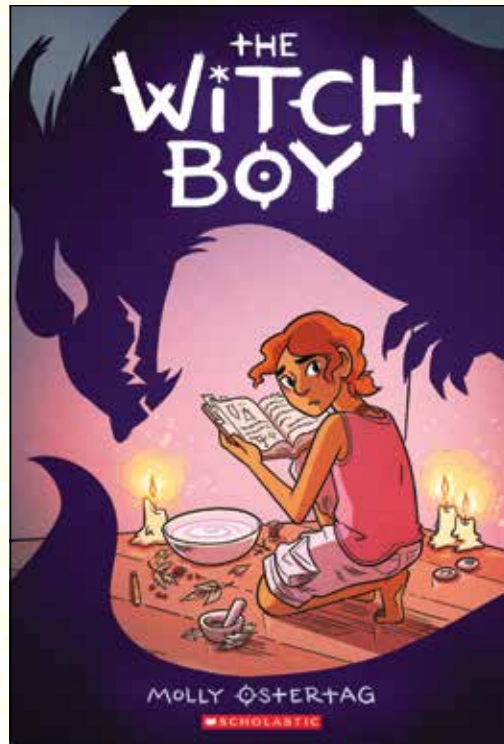
A debut middle-grade graphic novel about family, identity, courage – and magic.

The Witch Boy

By Molly Ostertag

In thirteen-year-old Aster's family, all the girls are raised to be witches, while boys grow up to be shapeshifters. Anyone who dares cross those lines is exiled. Unfortunately for Aster, he still hasn't shifted . . . and he's still fascinated by witchery, no matter how forbidden it might be.

When a mysterious danger threatens the other boys, Aster knows he can help – as a witch. It will take the encouragement of a new friend, the non-magical and non-conforming Charlie, to convince Aster to try practicing his skills. And it will require even more courage to save his family . . . and be truly himself.



The Witch Boy

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-08951-6**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-08951-6**
Pages **224**
Carton Qty **28**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Softcover Smyth**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
(F) Fantasy & Magic; Family / General; Paranormal, Occult & Supernatural
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-08952-3 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available



Molly Ostertag grew up in the forests of upstate New York, where she spent the first half of her childhood reading about fantastical adventures and the second half acting them out at live action role-playing group. She currently lives in California, where she graduated from the School of Visual Arts. *The Witch Boy* is her middle-grade graphic novel debut. Visit her online at www.mollyostertag.com

Paperbacks
November 2017

121

Ben confronts a whole second exciting installment of



Final interiors will be full colour

Praise for *Dream Jumper, Book One: Nightmare Escape*

"Fun and exciting, this will appeal to middle graders looking for an adventure."

– *Booklist*

"A fun ride for middle schoolers looking for their next series." – *School Library Journal*

Greg Grunberg is best known for his roles in the award-winning series *Heroes*, *Alias*, and *Felicity*. *Dream Jumper* was his first graphic novel, which was inspired by dreams described by his son, Ben. Greg lives in Los Angeles, California.

new nightmare, in this the Dream Jumper series!

Dream Jumper, Book 2: Curse of the Harvester

By Greg Grunberg

Illustrated by Lucas Turnbloom

Ben and Jake are back for more! With the Dream Jumper business making them some serious money, all seems to be going great. But Ben is put to the test in a way he never saw coming when a new and formidable foe invades his nightmares. With Jake backing him up and a mysterious newcomer in the Dream World, Ben may have a chance to overcome this new evil. He just has to keep his friends safe long enough to figure out how!



**Dream Jumper, Book 2:
Curse of the Harvester**

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-82608-2**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-780545-82608-2**
Pages **224**
Carton Qty **30**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Softcover Smyth**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels /
General; Action
& Adventure /
General; Fantasy &
Magic**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition
978-0-545-82607-5 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Nightmare Escape (Dream Jumper, Book 1)
978-0-545-82604-4 • \$16.99 PB



Lucas Turnbloom is an award-winning cartoonist and illustrator who's best known for his comic strip "Imagine THIS." He was a contributing artist for Darkhorse's Axe Cop graphic novel series. His work has also appeared in USA Today and TIME.com. Lucas currently resides in San Diego with his wife and two sons.

**Paperbacks
November 2017**

123

A beautifully tangled story of friendship,

Excerpt from *The Secret of Nightingale Wood*

I felt a lot like Alice that day, exploring a new world in which nothing quite made sense. Piglet and I wandered past a disheveled herb garden, an overgrown bed of rosebushes, and a broken old gazebo, all the way down the length of the lawn to the point at which the garden ended and the forest began.

Beneath the trees it was cool, dark, and badgerly. It had been a hot summer, and the leaves and twigs beneath my feet were as crisp as kindling. A tangle of overgrown pathways wound away into the darkness of the forest. I stopped and listened, but I could only hear the soft thrum of my own heartbeat and the whisper of Piglet's breathing. She suddenly felt heavy in my arms and I realized she had fallen asleep. I kissed the top of her fluffy round head. "Funny little Piglet," I whispered.

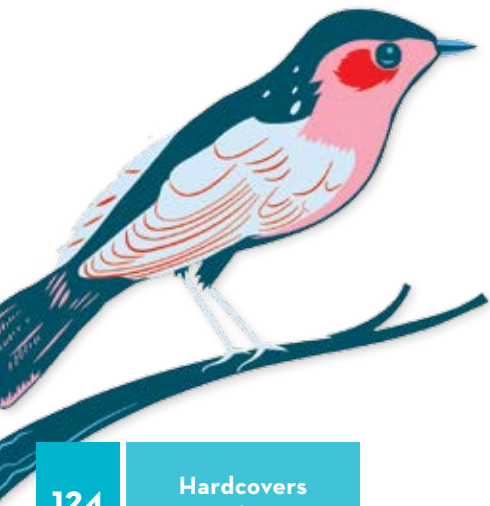
I stepped forward onto the nearest path, and then stopped. What if I get lost and can't find my way back? I thought. What if the shadows of the forest swallow me up? The branches above shivered strangely, and then, quite suddenly, I could smell smoke.

Smoke. That thick, bitter smell that filled my nightmares.

I turned and stumbled out of the trees, gripping the baby so tightly that she jolted awake and cried out. I patted her and tried to laugh, pretending my clumsy panic had just been a game. "It's all right," I said. She whimpered, unconvinced.

I looked back into the forest and saw a wraith of smoke drifting toward me through the trees.

The sunlit leaves trembled with secrets.



fairy tales, and family secrets.

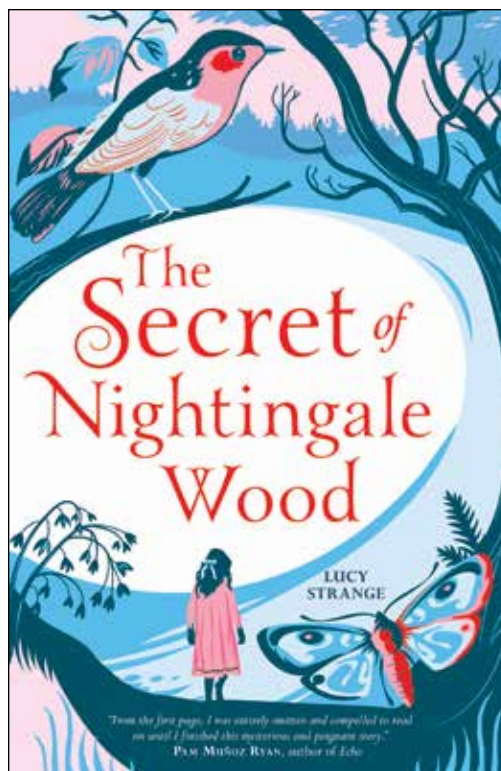
The Secret of Nightingale Wood

By Lucy Strange

1919. Mama is ill. Father has taken a job abroad. Nanny Jane is too busy to pay any attention to Henrietta and the things she sees - or thinks she sees - in the shadows of their new home, Hope House.

All alone, with only stories for company, Henry discovers that Hope House is full of strange secrets: a forgotten attic, ghostly figures, mysterious firelight that flickers in the trees beyond the garden.

One night she ventures into the darkness of Nightingale Wood. What she finds there will change her whole world . . .



Advance Praise for *The Secret of Nightingale Wood*:

A Telegraph Top 50 Book of the Year

A Waterstones Book of the Month Pick

"From the first page, I was entirely smitten and compelled to read on until I finished this mysterious and poignant story." – Pam Muñoz Ryan, author of the Newbery Honor Book *Echo* and *Esperanza Rising*

"Superbly balanced between readability and poetry . . . this is an assured debut." – *The Guardian* (UK)

"Rich with nods to classics . . . this outstanding debut explores family, grief, and mental illness with great skill." – *The Bookseller* (UK)

Lucy Strange worked as an actor, singer, and storyteller before becoming a secondary school English teacher. She lives in Kent, England. *The Secret of Nightingale Wood* is her first novel.

Clostr House

The Secret of Nightingale Wood

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15747-5**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15747-5**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Family /
General; Mysteries
& Detective
Stories; Social
Themes /
Depression &
Mental Illness**

Category **US, C, MEX, PHIL,
LAT AM, CAR**

Audio Book

978-1-338-18755-7 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Online promotion

**Hardcovers
November 2017**

125

A new fast-paced survival story from *New York Times* bestselling author Michael Northrop!

Scholastic Press

Polaris

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-29716-5**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-29716-5**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

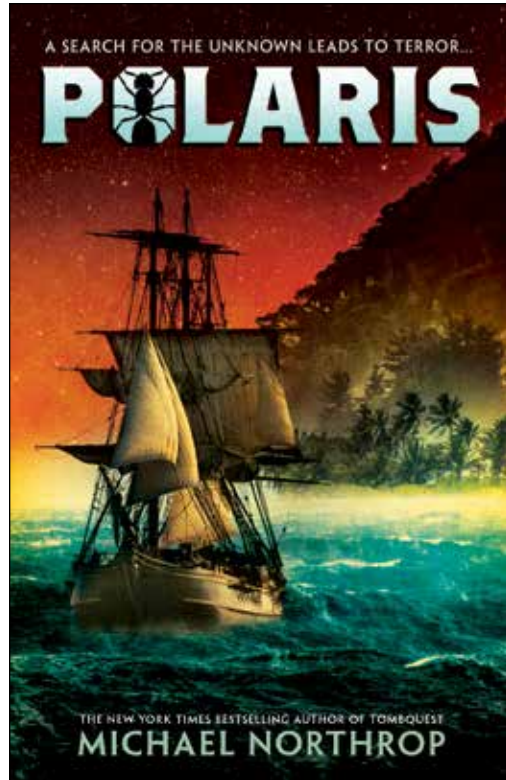
Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories;
Historical /
Exploration
& Discovery;
Paranormal, Occult
& Supernatural**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Polaris

By Michael Northrop

Alone at sea, with only the stars to guide them . . .

The *Polaris* is on a mission to explore new lands, and its crew is eager to bring their discoveries back home. But when members of the advance landing party mysteriously disappear, the remaining adults abandon ship, leaving behind the young cabin attendants and deckhands – none of them older than twelve. With whispers of mutiny, a strange tropical illness, and perhaps even a wild beast shadowing them, the young sailors are desperate to steer the vessel to safety. When one of their number goes missing, and a strange but sweet smell drifts up from below decks, the young crew begins to suspect that someone – or something – else is onboard. Having steeled themselves for the treacherous journey home, they now have more to fear than the raging waters of the Atlantic . . .

Praise for *Surrounded by Sharks*:

"This story strikes a balance of suspense and action. . . . For reluctant readers and fans of survival stories." – *School Library Journal*

Praise for *TombQuest*:

"The plot moves quickly and will appeal to reluctant readers looking for adventure [and] danger." – *School Library Journal*

Also Available

Surrounded by Sharks

978-0-545-61546-4 • \$9.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

The Final Kingdom (TombQuest, Book 5)

978-0-545-72342-8 • \$16.99 • Apr 1, 2016 POB



Michael Northrop is the *New York Times* bestselling author of *TombQuest*, an epic book and game adventure series featuring the magic of ancient Egypt. He is also the author of *Trapped*, an Indie Next List selection, and *Plunked*, a New York Public Library 100 Titles for Reading and Sharing selection and an NPR Backseat Book Club pick. An editor at *Sports Illustrated for Kids* for many years, he now writes full-time from his home in New York City. Learn more at www.michaelnorthrop.net.

From *New York Times* bestselling authors Garth Nix and Sean Williams comes a chivalrous new adventure!

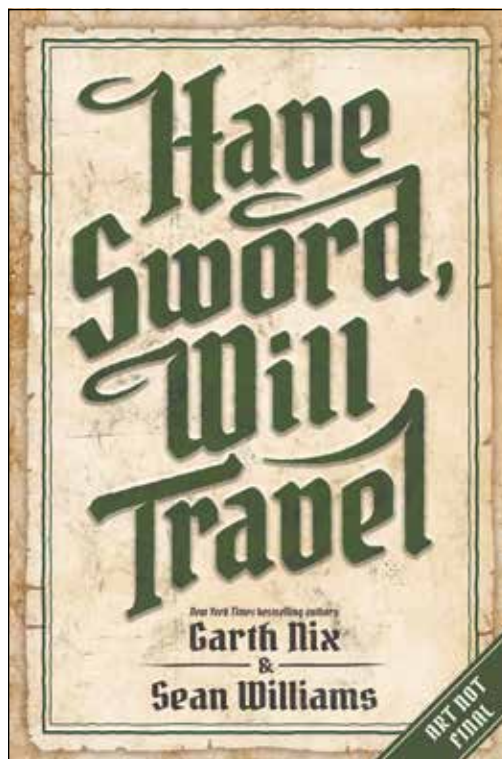
Have Sword, Will Travel

By Garth Nix and Sean Williams

It is strange enough that Odo and Eleanor have stumbled upon a sword in a dried-up river outside their village. It is even stranger that Odo is able to remove it from where it's buried. And it's REMARKABLY strange when the sword starts to talk.

Odo and Eleanor have unearthed Biter, a famous fighter from earlier times. By finding Biter, Odo instantly becomes a knight - a role he is exquisitely unsuited for. Eleanor, however, would make a PERFECT knight - but she's not the one with the sword.

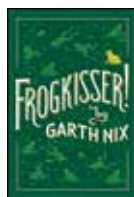
Finding Biter is only the start - boy, girl, and sword must soon go on a quest to save their kingdom from threats in both human and dragon form, in this new fantasy triumph from Garth Nix and Sean Williams.



Also Available

Frogkisser!

978-1-338-05208-4 • \$24.99 • Feb 28, 2017 HC



Garth Nix is the *NYT* bestselling author of the Old Kingdom series, The Keys to the Kingdom series, and the Troubletwisters series, among other novels. He lives in Sydney, Australia with his family. Visit him online at www.garthnix.com.

New York Times bestselling author **Sean Williams** lives in Adelaide, South Australia. He is the author of over sixty published short stories and twenty-two novels, and has written several novels in the Star Wars universe.

Scholastic Press

Have Sword, Will Travel

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-25902-6**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-25902-6**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Action
& Adventure /
General; Humorous
Stories**

Category

Territory **US, C, MX, OM**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
November 2017

127

From the author of *Drag Teen*, a startling novel about the complexities of identity— and of truth.

PUSH

A Very, Very Bad Thing

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11840-7**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11840-7**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Adolescence;
Social Themes /
Friendship; LGBT**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



A Very, Very Bad Thing

By Jeffery Self

Marley doesn't just want to be labeled The Gay Kid, but he doesn't have much else going on. He doesn't have any hobbies. Or interests. He's the only kid he knows without a passion . . . until Christopher comes to town. He's smart, cute, gay, and . . . the son of the country's most famous, most bigoted television evangelist.

Marley and Christopher immediately spark - and become inseparable. For a month, it's heaven. Then Christopher's parents send him to a Pray Away the Gay program, which leads to even worse things. Hurt and outraged, Marley tells a very big lie - and then has to navigate its repercussions.

Also Available

Drag Teen

978-1-338-16063-5 • \$12.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB



Jeffery Self is a writer, actor, and vlogger. If his face is familiar, it may be because he's appeared in numerous films and television shows, including *30 Rock*, *Desperate Housewives*, and *90210*. Or you're one of the millions of people who've viewed him on YouTube. Or you used to date him, or sit behind him in bio class. *Drag Teen* was his first YA novel. For more about Jeffery, check him out on Twitter at @JefferySelf and online at www.jefferyself.tumblr.com and www.youtube.com/user/JefferySelf.

The stunning conclusion to the internationally bestselling The Sin Eater's Daughter trilogy!

The Sin Eater's Daughter 2: The Scarecrow Queen

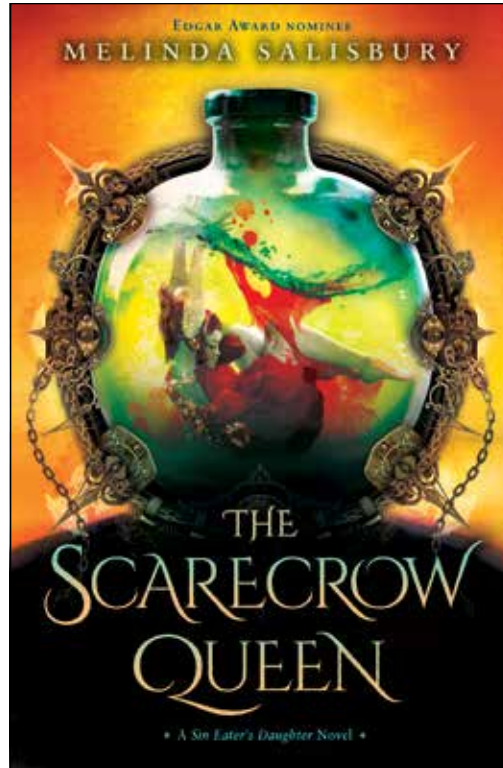
By Melinda Salisbury

The rebellion is in peril.

The dangerous Sleeping Prince, once thought to be nothing more than a fairy tale, has awoken from his enchanted sleep and is set on vengeance.

As he tightens his hold on the kingdoms of Lormere and Tregellan, the net closes in on the ragged band of rebels desperately trying to defeat him. After surviving their harrowing journey, Twylla and Errin are separated, leaving them isolated, and running out of time. The final battle is coming, and Aurek will stop at nothing to keep the throne . . . forever.

Explosive, rich, and darkly addictive, *The Scarecrow Queen* will lure you into a startlingly original magical world you'll never want to leave.





Also Available

The Sleeping Prince: A Sin Eater's Daughter Novel
978-0-545-92127-5 • \$22.99 • Jun 1, 2016 HC

The Sin Eater's Daughter
978-0-545-81062-3 • \$19.99 • Mar 1, 2015 HC



Scholastic Press 
**The Sin Eater's Daughter 2:
The Scarecrow Queen**

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19295-7**
Price **\$24.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-19295-7**
Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**
Ages **14 and up**
R.L. **9 and up**
Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**
Territory **US,C,MEX**

eBOOK Available

Melinda Salisbury was born in the 1980s in a landlocked city, before escaping to live by the sea. As a child, she genuinely thought Roald Dahl's *Matilda* was her biography. When she's not trying to unlock the hidden avenues of her mind, she's reading, writing, or traveling. She lives in the UK and can be found on Twitter at @AHintofMystery, though be warned, she tweets often.

**Hardcovers
November 2017**

129

The Haven seems harmless – until Mailee’s best friend decides she’s going to stay there forever.

Flat

Girl in a Bad Place

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-10105-8**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-10105-8**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

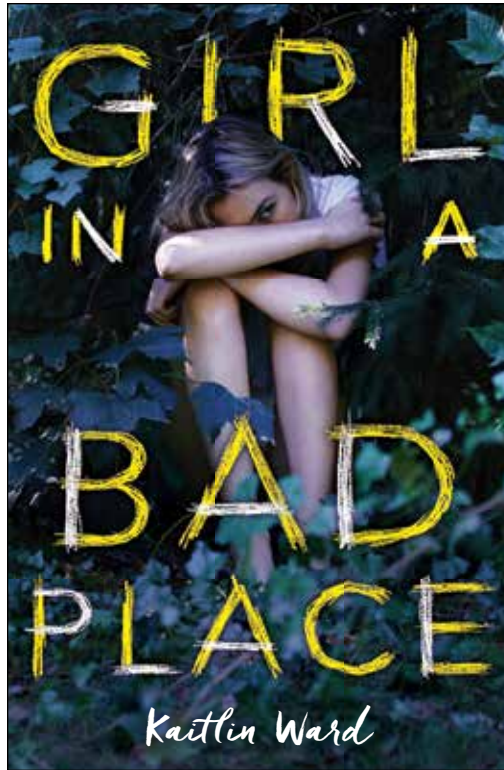
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories;
Social Themes /
Friendship; Social
Themes / Runaways**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Girl in a Bad Place

By Kaitlin Ward

Mailee and Cara take care of each other. Mailee is the star of the high school plays; Cara is the stage manager. Mailee can't keep her life together; Cara has enough organizational skills for the both of them.

So when the girls are invited to visit the Haven, a commune in the mountains near their suburban Montana homes, it seems like an adventure. Until Cara starts spending every waking minute there . . . and Mailee thinks it's creepy, almost like a cult. When Cara decides she's going to move to the Haven permanently, Mailee knows it's a bad idea. But how far will she go to save her best friend . . . from herself?

Kaitlin Ward is the author of *Bleeding Earth* (Adaptive Books) and *The Farm* (September 2017). She grew up on a dairy farm in a tiny New Hampshire town, the same town where she lives now with her husband and son. Before settling back in her hometown, Kaitlin studied animal science at Cornell University. She co-founded the well-known blog, YA Highway, and by day she works at a company that sells coins.

A gorgeous and haunting contemporary YA novel in the tradition of *We Were Liars*.

R.I.P. Eliza Hart

By Alyssa Sheinmel

Ellie believes that going to boarding school in California, surrounded by ocean and open spaces, will cure her claustrophobia. Once there, she discovers that Eliza Hart, her childhood best friend, is also a student there – and Ellie is eager to rekindle their friendship.

But Eliza spreads rumours about Ellie, saying she's a liar, a stalker. Add to that Ellie's fear of having people find out about her phobia, and she becomes an outcast.

Then Eliza Hart is found dead.

Ellie is determined to find out what happened to her one-time BFF. Only her suitemate Sam will help her . . . because to everyone else, Ellie looks like a suspect.

As the walls close in around her, can Ellie clear her name and find out the truth about Eliza Hart? Her hunt for the truth will push her out into the open – and also deep into her own memories of her childhood with Eliza Hart.

This book is both a gripping mystery, and a sensitive and moving portrayal of depression and mental health issues.



Praise for *New York Times* bestselling author Alyssa Sheinmel's *Faceless*:

Nominated for 2016 YALSA Best Fiction for Young Adults
A New York Public Library Best Book for Teens

"Gorgeous and wrenching, full of gigantic questions and even more gigantic answers about love, identity, and appearance. Alyssa Sheinmel's writing is so true, her characters so real, that they live on long after the last page is turned." —*New York Times* bestselling author Luanne Rice

"[Sheinmel's] depiction of a disfigured adolescent girl, already searching for herself and now suddenly forced to accept this new enormity, is compelling . . . absorbing." —*Kirkus Reviews*

Alyssa Sheinmel is the author of *Second Star*, *The Beautiful Between*, *The Lucky Kind*, and *The Stone Girl*, as well as the co-author of *The Haunting of Sunshine Girl* series. The *New York Post* described *The Beautiful Between* as "endearing, realistic, and heart-wrenching"; and *New York Times* bestselling author Anna Godbersen called *Second Star* "sun-soaked and haunted, elegant and strange . . . perfect." Alyssa lives in New York City. Visit her at www.alyssasheinmel.com.

Scholastic Press

R.I.P. Eliza Hart

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-08762-8**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-08762-8**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Depression &
Mental Illness**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
December 2017

131

Two thrilling detective series sure to delight fans of true crime shows!



Kid Alone: A Garvie Smith Novel

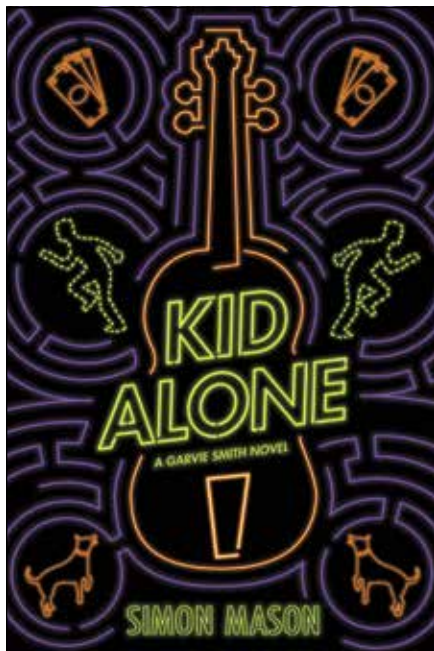
Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03649-7**
 Price **\$25.99**
 △ **Non-Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-03649-7**
 Pages **384**
 Carton Qty **20**
 Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
 Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
 Format **Hardback**
 Ages **14 and up**
 R.L. **9 and up**
 Category **(F) Mysteries & Detective Stories; Action & Adventure / General; General**
 Territory **US,C,OM,MX**

eBOOK Available

What Waits in the Woods

Pub/In-store **July 25, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-0-545-83763-7**
 Price **\$12.99**
 △ **Non-Strippable**
 EAN **9-780545-83763-7**
 Pages **288**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8-17/32"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **12 and up**
 R.L. **7 and up**
 Category **(F) Mysteries & Detective Stories**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Kid Alone: A Garvie Smith Novel

By Simon Mason

Meet Garvie Smith. Good-for-nothing scoundrel, genius, and sometime detective. Right in the middle of exams hell – until now.

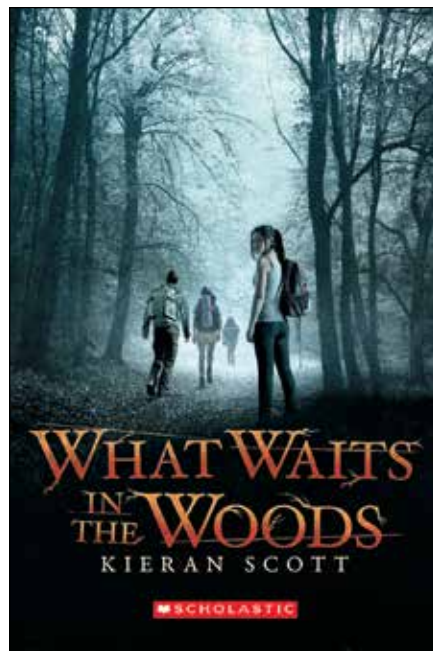
A boy from Marsh Academy has been shot, with no clear motive and no clues. Disgraced police detective Raminder Singh is on the case, and he's determined to keep Garvie away.

But Garvie knows he's the only one who has any idea where to look for the answers. Starting with his best friend's girlfriend. And it's going to take more than pointless studying or flunking his tests to stop him getting involved.

Exams. What exams?

Also Available

Running Girl
 978-1-338-03642-8 • \$25.99 • Aug 30, 2016 HC



What Waits in the Woods

By Kieran Scott

An un-putdownable thriller with twists and turns the reader won't see coming, from YA talent Kieran Scott.

It's a beautiful, sunny day. Callie Velasquez holds hands with her boyfriend Jeremy as they follow Callie's new BFFs Penelope and Lissa up the trail. The four friends are embarking on a camping trip – a trip that immediately goes awry.

They lose their way on the trail, and encounter a charismatic stranger with questionable motives. And when Callie stumbles upon a dead body, it becomes clear that the danger that lies in the woods is deadlier than she could have ever imagined.

Tensions mount and friendships are tested as these teenagers try to survive the most sinister of circumstances.

Simon Mason has written both children's and adult books. His first adult novel, *The Great English Nude*, won a Betty Trask Award, and a book for children, *Moon Pie*, was shortlisted for the *Guardian Children's Fiction Prize*. Simon lives in Oxford, England.

Kieran Scott is the author of several acclaimed young adult novels, including the *Cheerleader Trilogy*, the *He's So / She's So Trilogy*, and *Geek Magnet*. She lives with her family in New Jersey. Visit her online at www.kieranscott.net.

A tale of courage in the face of danger and hope in the face of defeat.

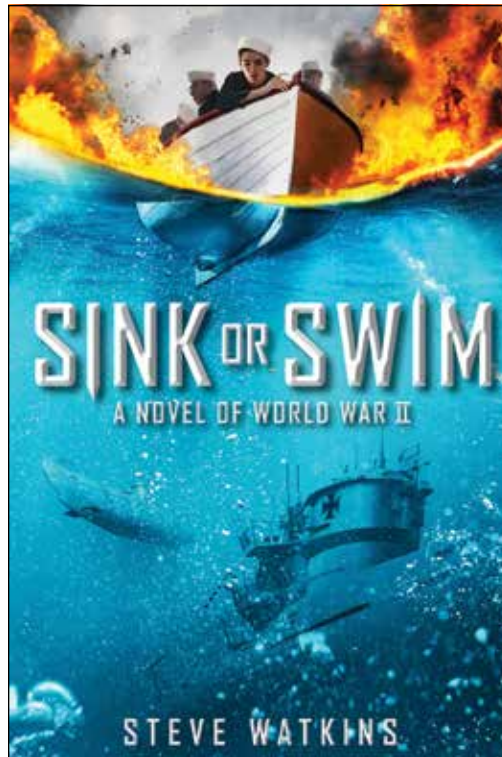
Sink or Swim: A Novel of World War II

By Steve Watkins

It's been a month since the bombing of Pearl Harbor. America is officially at war with Germany and Japan, and everyone wants to do their part. In twelve-year-old Colton's case, that means stepping up at home once his older brother, Danny, ships out with the navy. But before Danny leaves for boot camp, the brothers are fishing on the Atlantic Ocean when Danny's boat is capsized by a Nazi U-boat, nearly killing him.

When more U-boats start attacking the next day, Colton realizes just how close the enemy is to American shores. With Danny's life in the balance, Colton does the only thing he can think of to help his family and his country: He steals his brother's enlisting papers and joins up instead.

Colton's bold decision leads to a deadly journey. Even if he can keep his age a secret and survive boot camp, he'll have to face Hitler's ruthless submarines. Only the longer he's on the seas, the less sure Colton is that he and his shipmates can stop such a relentless enemy . . .



Praise for *The Secret of Midway (Ghosts of War #1)*:

"Watkins does a fine job of weaving realistic and historical fiction elements with a good old-fashioned ghost story." — *School Library Journal*



"The supernatural and sleuthing story components make for a lively history lesson and should foster an interesting discussion around the Battle of Midway." — *Booklist*

Also Available

Fallen in Fredericksburg (Ghosts of War #4)
978-0-545-83707-1 • \$6.99 • Apr 1, 2016



Steve Watkins is the author of the novels *Juvie*; *What Comes After*; *Great Falls*; *Down Sand Mountain*, winner of the Golden Kite Award; and the *Ghosts of War* series, including *The Secret of Midway*, *Lost at Khe Sanh*, *AWOL in North Africa*, and *Fallen in Fredericksburg*. A former professor of journalism, creative writing, and Vietnam War literature, Steve now runs a nonprofit yoga studio and works with an urban reforestation organization in his hometown of Fredericksburg, Virginia.

Scholastic Press 
Sink or Swim:
A Novel of World War II
Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05790-4**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-05790-4**
Pages **272**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
(F) Action & Adventure / General; Historical / Military & Wars; Family / General
Category
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
November 2017

133

Sometimes a little CHANGE can open your world to BIG possibilities.

Scholastic Press

The Koala Who Could

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13908-2**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13908-2**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **9-1/2" x 11-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

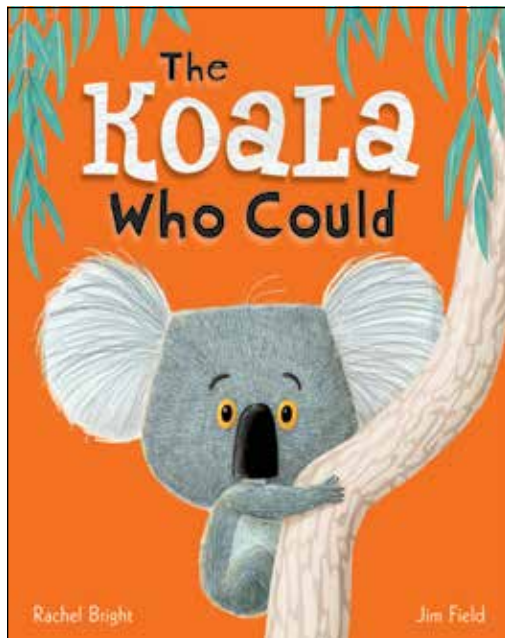
**(F) Animals /
Mammals;**

**Social Themes /
Self-Esteem &
Self-Reliance;**

Category **Social Themes /
New Experience**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

eBOOK Available



The Koala Who Could

By Rachel Bright

Illustrated by Jim Field

You see, high-up was safe since he liked a slow pace,

While the ground down below seemed a frightening place.

Too fast and too loud and too big and too strange.

Nope. Kevin preferred not to move or to change.

Kevin the koala loves every day to be the same, where it's snug and safe. But when change comes along, will Kevin embrace all the joys that come with trying something new?

An inspiring rhyming read aloud by bestselling Love Monster creator Rachel Bright and Frog on a Log? illustrator Jim Field that empowers young readers to face change with courage and delight.

Praise for *The Lion Inside*:

"A solid addition for story time sharing." – *School Library Journal*

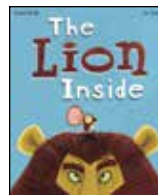
Also Available

The Lion Inside

978-0-545-87350-5 • \$21.99 • Jun 1, 2016 HC

Side by Side

978-0-545-81326-6 • \$19.99 • May 1, 2015



Rachel Bright is the author of *Side by Side* and the Love Monster series. She is also the creator of a bestselling card and gift line, the brightside. She lives on a farm by the sea in England with her family. Visit her online at www.lookonthebrightside.co.uk.

Jim Field is the illustrator of *Frog on a Log?*, *The Lion Inside*, and other books for children. He lives with his girlfriend, a grumpy cat, and a great sense of humour in Paris. Visit him online at www.jimfield.co.uk.

Share the sweet love this Valentine's Day with a colourful tiered board book that's shaped like a heart!

Sweet Hearts

By Amy E. Sklansky

Illustrated by Anna Dunn

Each day is a chance to open our hearts.

Let love lead the way - that's how it all starts!!

Celebrate your little sweet heart in this imaginative rhyming novelty book with colourful tiered pages and a clever die-cut shape that looks just like a heart!

Sweet Hearts is sure to delight curious readers of all ages with its irresistible Valentine's Day theme, rhyming text, and eye-catching illustrations by the talented Anna Dunn. A satisfying message of love and an irresistible heart shape perfect for reminding little ones they are cherished!



Cartabed 1-4-4-1-1

Sweet Hearts

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11099-9**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11099-9**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **12**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

(F) Love & Romance; Holidays & Celebrations / Valentine's Day; Social Themes / Emotions & Feelings

Category **Valentine's Day; Social Themes / Emotions & Feelings**

Territory **WORLD**

Amy E. Sklansky is an author of many books for children, including *You Are My Little Cupcake* and *You Are My Little Pumpkin Pie*, both illustrated by Talitha Shipman. Amy lives with her husband and two children in St. Louis, Missouri.

Anna Dunn is an illustrator and designer based in London, UK. *Sweet Hearts* is her first book with Scholastic.

Hardcovers
December 2017

135

Meet the magical fairies of Fairy Hill!

سکولیک ریڈر لیول ۱

Scholastic Reader, Level 1:
Fairy Hill #1:
Ruby and the Magic Garden
ISBN-13 978-1-338-12180-3
EAN 9-781338-12180-3

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Reader, Level 1:
Fairy Hill #2:
Luna and the Lost Shell
ISBN-13 978-1-338-12182-7
EAN 9-781338-12182-7

eBOOK Available

For both

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-Strippable**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 6**

R.L. **P - 1**

Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner; Fantasy
& Magic; Nature &
the Natural World /
General (see also
headings under
Animals)**

Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Reader, Level 1: Fairy Hill #1: Ruby and the Magic Garden

By Cari Meister

Illustrated by Erika Meza

In book #1, Ruby, May, and Luna discover that Fairy Hill's magic garden has lost its sparkle! The fairies try everything to make the garden shine again, but nothing works. Then, a lost baby deer comes to the garden for help. The only way to help it find its way home is to feed it magic clover. Then Ruby has an idea! Will she be able to fix the garden and help the baby deer? Will the Fairy Queen visit the fairy friends?



Scholastic Reader, Level 1: Fairy Hill

#2: Luna and the Lost Shell

By Cari Meister

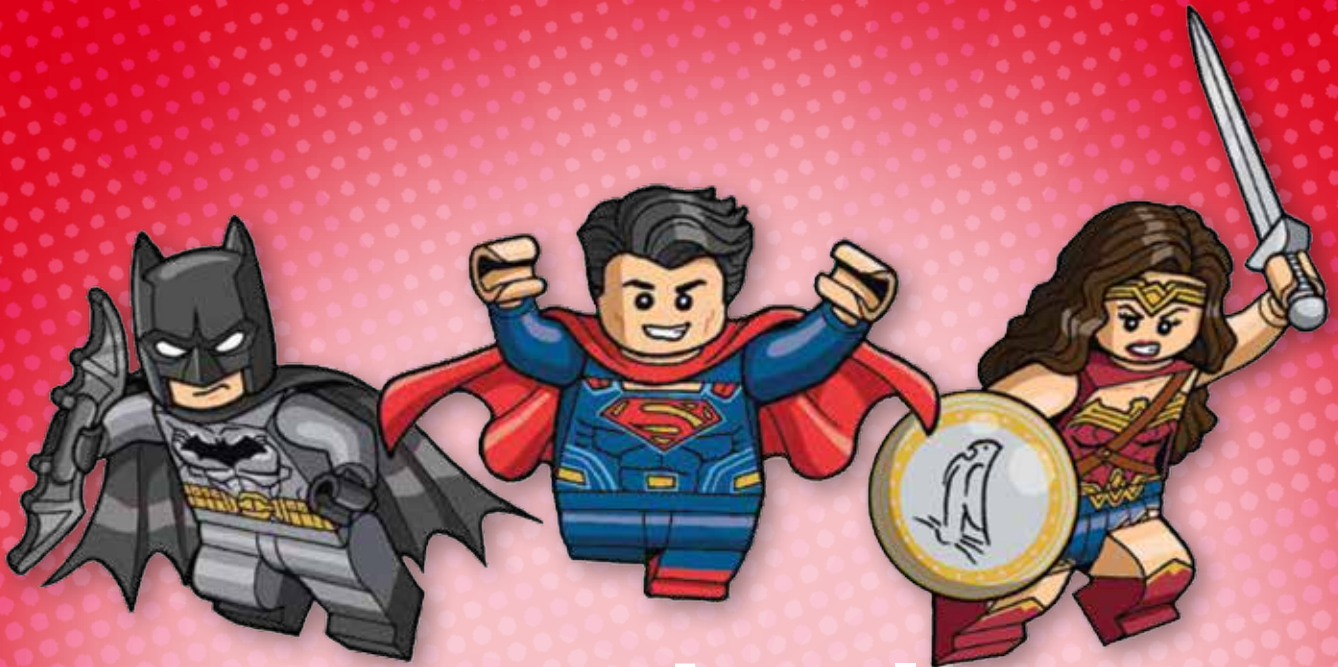
Illustrated by Erika Meza

In book #2, a magic shell goes missing! Without it, the glow globes that light up Fairy Hill will all go dark – and the Fairy Queen will have to cancel the Fairy Ball! Luna, Ruby, and May go looking for the shell. They find out a chipmunk is using it to light his tree. Luna has an idea to get the shell back! Will she be able to bring the light back to Fairy Hill before the ball?

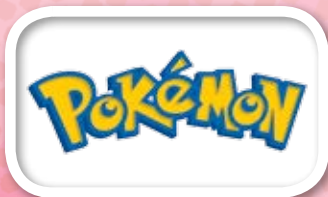
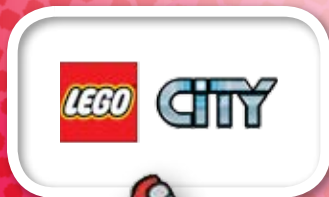
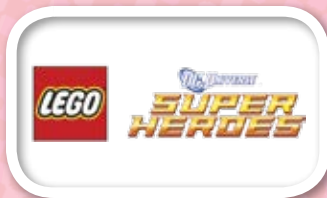
Fairy Hill is a magic forest where fairies live, play, and have lots of sparkly adventures in this Level 1 reader series! Ruby, Luna, and May are best friends. These young fairies are all looking forward to earning their big wings from the Fairy Queen. But first they each have to do something extra kind or brave.

Cari Meister has always made up stories. She is the author of many leveled reader series, including Tiny, Flash Forward Fairy Tales, and Fairy Hill. Cari now resides in Evergreen, Colorado, with her family.

Erika Meza was born in Mexico, but now lives in Paris, working as an illustrator. She is the illustrator of the Fairy Hill leveled reader series.



Licensed Fall 2017



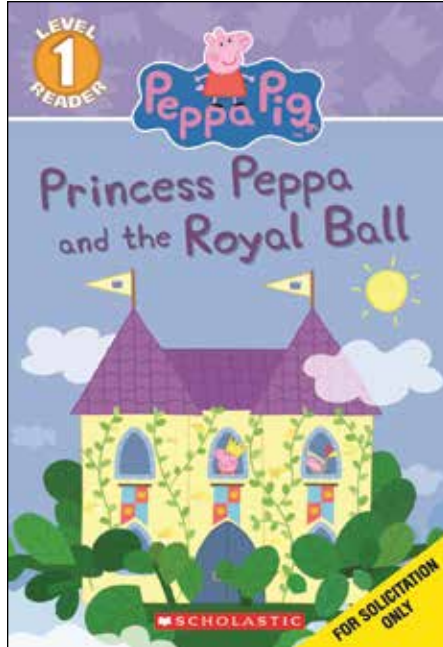
Fantastic new books in



Peppa Pig: Level 1 Reader: Princess Peppa and the Royal Ball

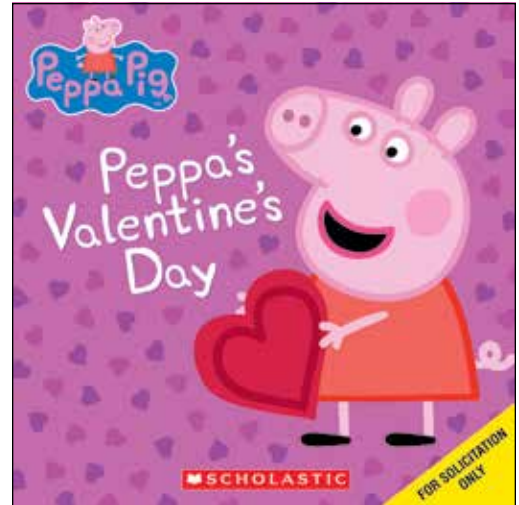
Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18258-3**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-18258-3**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Fairy Tales &
Folklore / General;
Animals / Pigs;
Media Tie-In**
Territory **US,C**

eBOOK Available



Peppa Pig: Level 1 Reader: Princess Peppa and the Royal Ball

Princess Peppa has so much to do to get ready for the Royal Ball! She must invite the guests, clean the castle, decorate the ballroom, and help the royal baker make some tasty treats. Will Princess Peppa have enough time to make this ball a night to remember?



Peppa Pig Peppa's Valentine's Day

Peppa celebrates Valentine's Day in this all-new original Peppa Pig storybook!

Peppa Pig: Peppa's Valentine's Day

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15897-7**
Price **\$5.50**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-15897-7**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **8" x 8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Animals /
Pigs; Holidays &
Celebrations /
Valentine's Day;
Media Tie-In**
Territory **US,C**

eBOOK Available

the Peppa Pig collection!



Peppa Pig: Peppa's Christmas (Board Book)

Peppa Pig and her family have lots of special Christmas traditions. They mail letters to Santa, decorate their Christmas tree, and leave a treat for Santa by the fireplace on Christmas Eve. Will Peppa and George sneak a peek at Santa this year?

Peppa Pig Brand Highlights:

- 2016-2018: Season 7 launches with 52 brand-new episodes, plus 3 specials
- Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers;
- #2 show for girls 2-5, and #7 for all kids 2-5 in Canada
- Live stage show has generated \$10M at box office; 12-city tour in Canada Spring 2017
- 35 licensing partners in Canada; \$1 billion in global retail sales
- Canadian Facebook page launched with 2.8M followers

Peppa Pig: Peppa Story Book Collection

Peppa Pig: Peppa Story Book Collection

This collection of eight Peppa Pig stories is essential for any Peppa Pig fan!



Peppa Pig: Peppa's Christmas (Board Book)

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15898-4**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15898-4**

Pages **16**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Books**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

**(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /**

Category **Christmas &
Advent; Animals /
Pigs; Media Tie-In**

Territory **US,C**

eBOOK Available

Peppa Story Book Collection

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21199-3**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21199-3**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **0**

Trim Size **9" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US,C**

More fun reading with Peppa Pig –

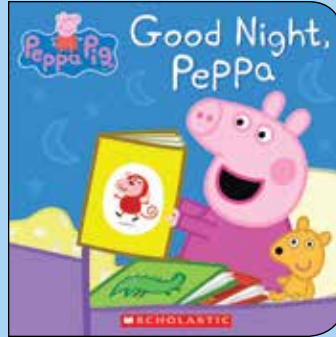
BOARD



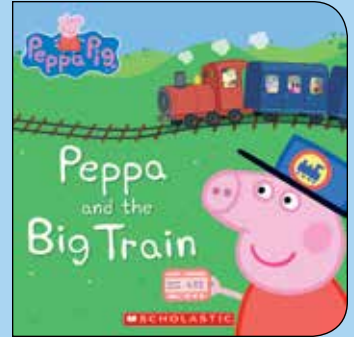
Peppa Pig: My Mommy
978-0-545-46804-6 • \$8.99 (BB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Pet
978-0-545-88127-2 • \$9.99 (BB)

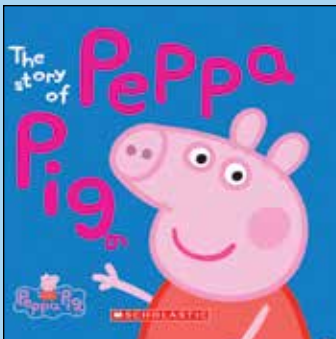


Peppa Pig: Good Night, Peppa
978-0-545-88132-6 • \$9.99 (BB)

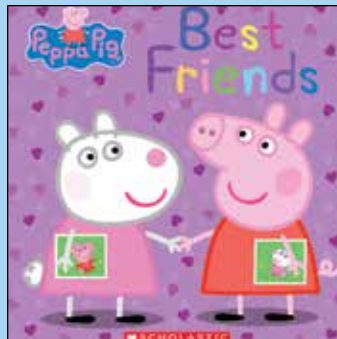


Peppa & The Big Train (7x7)
978-1-338-05420-0 • \$10.99 (BB)
February 2017

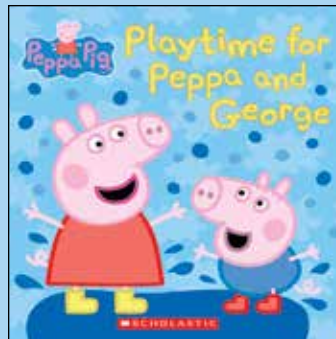
HARDCOVER 9x9



Peppa Pig: The Story of Peppa Pig
978-0-545-46805-3 • \$9.99 (HC)



Peppa Pig: Best Friends
978-0-545-84232-7 • \$10.99 (HC)

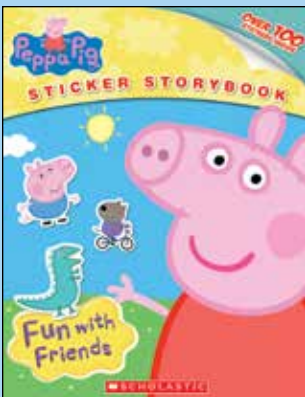


Peppa Pig: Play Time for Peppa and George
978-1-338-03280-2 • \$11.99 (HC)

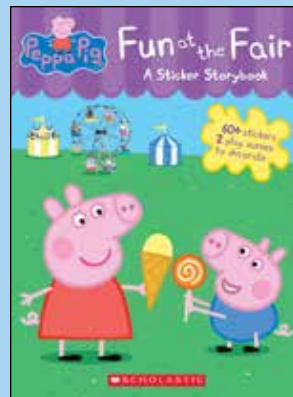


Five-Minute Peppa Stories
978-1-338-05804-8 • \$16.99 (POB)
January 2017

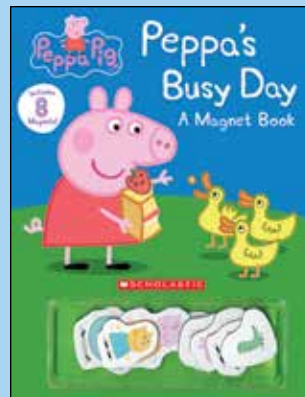
ACTIVITY BOOK



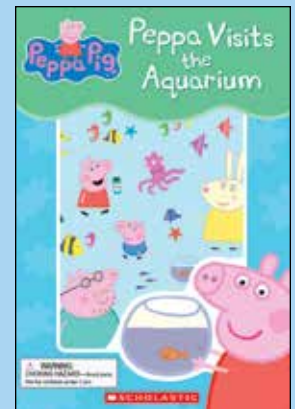
Peppa Pig: Fun With Friends Sticker Storybook
978-0-545-49861-6 • \$7.99 (PB)



Peppa Pig Fun at the Fair: A Panorama Sticker Storybook
978-1-338-03281-9 • \$9.99 (PB)
July 26, 2016



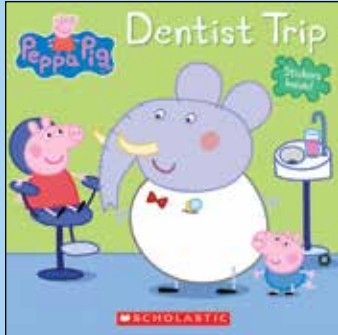
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Busy Day Magnet Book
978-0-545-92545-7 • \$15.99 (HC)



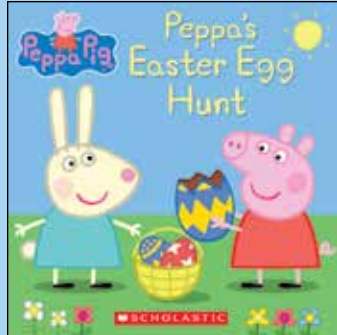
Peppa Visits the Aquarium
978-1-338-05417-0 • \$7.99 (PB)
March 2017

a lovable, slightly bossy little piggy!

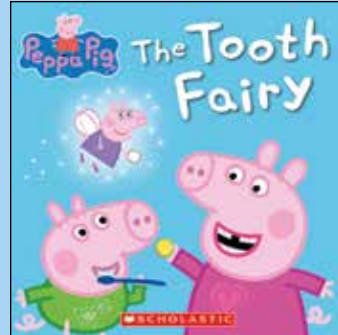
PAPERBACK 8x8s



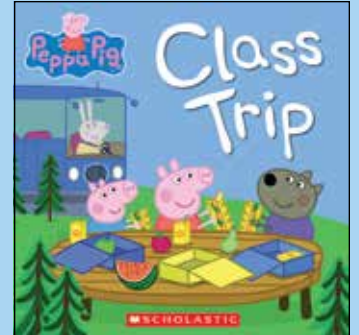
Peppa Pig: Dentist Trip
978-0-545-89146-2 • \$5.99 (PB)



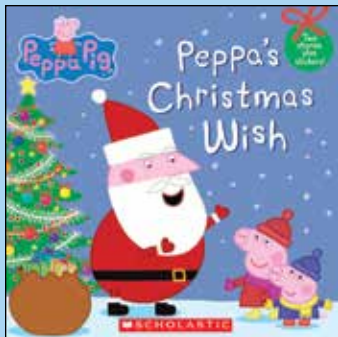
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Easter Egg Hunt
978-0-545-88130-2 • \$4.99 (PB)



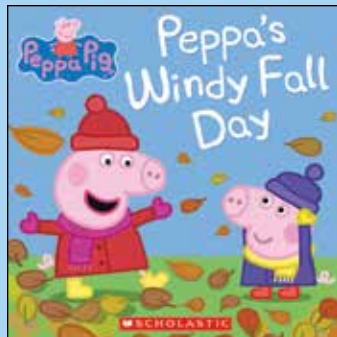
Peppa Pig: The Tooth Fairy
978-0-545-46806-0 • \$4.99 (PB)



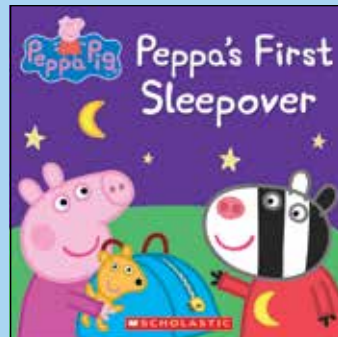
Peppa Pig: Class Trip
978-0-545-52402-5 • \$4.99 (PB)



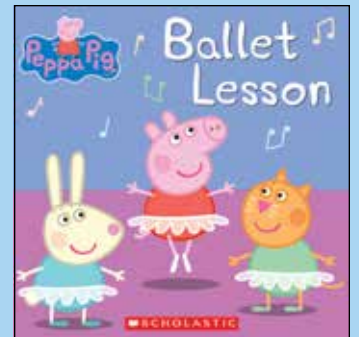
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Christmas Wish
978-0-545-56511-0 • \$5.99 (PB)



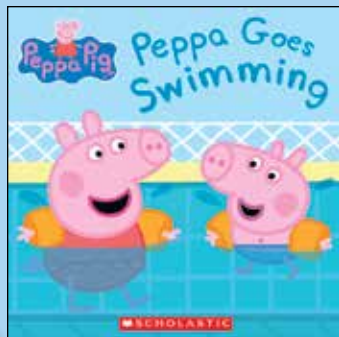
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Windy Fall Day
978-0-545-84818-3 • \$4.99 (PB)



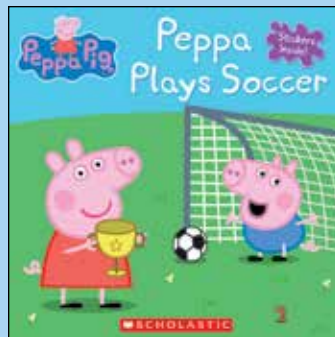
Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Sleepover
978-0-545-69093-5 • \$4.99 (PB)



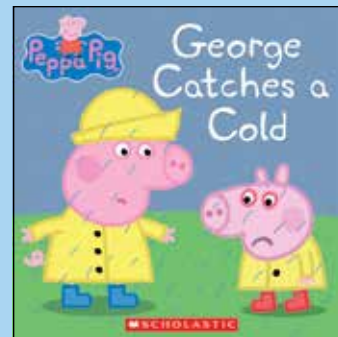
Peppa Pig: Ballet Lesson
978-0-545-74775-2 • \$4.99 (PB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa Goes Swimming
978-0-545-83491-9 • \$4.99 (PB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa Plays Soccer
978-1-338-03279-6 • \$6.50 (PB)



George Catches a Cold (8x8)
978-1-338-05419-4 • \$5.50 (PB)
February 2017



MOLANG

مغامرة الشتاء

Molang's Winter Adventure (8 x 8)

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22294-4**

EAN **9-781338-22294-4**

eBOOK Available

Molang Loves (8 x 8)

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22292-0**

EAN **9-781338-22292-0**

eBOOK Available

Molang Butterfly Chase (8 x 8)

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22288-3**

EAN **9-781338-22288-3**

eBOOK Available

For all

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **4 - 6**

R.L. **P - K**

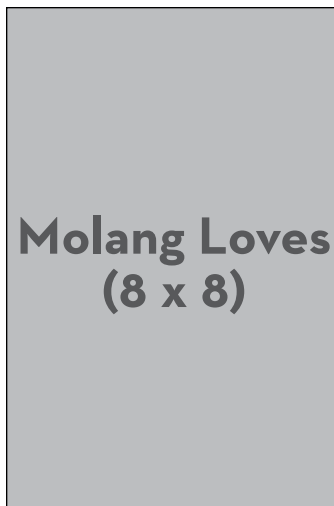
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **US,C, MEX**

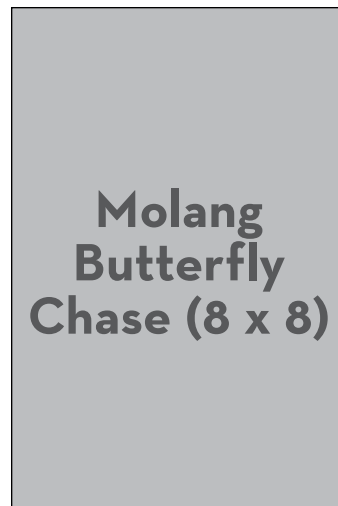
eBOOK Available



By Jenne Simon



By Jenne Simon



By Lena Crespin

Molang Brand Highlights:

- Born of the personal blog of Hye-Ji Yoon, it gained popularity through instant messaging apps
- Characters: Molang follows the adventures of Molang, a joyful, eccentric and enthusiastic rabbit and his best friend, a shy, discreet and emotional little chick named Piu Piu.
- Character values: caring, generous, cute, friendly, adventurous
- Target demo: preschoolers ages 2-6 and their families
- TV series: broadcast in more than 200 countries:
- Airs on Disney Junior daily and twice daily on weekends
- 44% of TV's K2-5 have seen at least one Molang short!
- 35.7 million of unique viewers are kids 2-5
- TV series values: happiness, friendship, solidarity, mutual respect



Molang © Jazwares 2017.



Ben & Holly's Little Kingdom: Magic School

By Eone

Holly, a young Fairy Princess, is still learning how to fly and her magic doesn't always go according to plan. Her best friend, Ben the Elf, doesn't have wings and he doesn't do magic. But elves are very good at making things - especially toys! They live in the Little Kingdom - a tiny land where flowers and grass rise above the tallest flowers.


Ben & Holly's Little Kingdom: Magic School

Ben & Holly's Little Kingdom Brand Highlights

- From the creators of Peppa Pig, is the BAFTA-award winning, very, very small kingdom of Ben Elf and Fairy Princess Holly, where magic always leads to mayhem!
- Core brand themes:
 - Adventure exploration
 - Elves and fairies
 - Nature, animals and insects
 - Magic
 - Family and friendship
- Airs daily on Nick Jr. – Weekdays at 2:30pm and weekends at 12:30pm
- 104 x 11-minute episodes
- Target audience:
 - Broadcast – Kids 3-7 years old
 - Licensing & Merchandise: girls 3-7 years old



Ben & Holly's Little Kingdom © Jazwares 2017.

Ben & Holly's Little Kingdom: Magic School
Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22814-4**
Price **\$6.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-22814-4**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **tk**
Trim Size **8" x 8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
Territory **US,C**

Licensed Publishing
September 2017

143

Are you ready to join a crime-fighting team, and become the coolest super-hero sidekick there is?



LEGO® Batman™ Movie: Robin's Guide to Being Cool(er)

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21840-4**

Price **\$8.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21840-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **0**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

LEGO® Batman™ Movie: Robin's Guide to Being Cool(er)

LEGO® Batman™ Movie:

Robin's Guide to Being Cool(er)

By **Meredith Rusu**

Tweet-tweet on the street! Are you ready to join a crime-fighting team, defeat the greatest enemies of all-time, and become the coolest super-hero sidekick there is? If you answered "yes," then this is the guide for you! Discover your inner cool with help from Robin(TM), the coolest super-hero sidekick in the universe. This guide features full-color images from the hit LEGO(R) Batman Movie(TM) and everything you need to know about becoming a super-hero sidekick from Robin himself. Now we're hip, now we're movin'! Come on Bat-fans, let's get groovin'!

Also Available

LEGO Batman Movie: Batman's Guide to Being Cool

978-1-338-11210-8 • \$13.99 • Dec 27, 2017 POB

LEGO Batman Movie: Junior Novel

978-1-338-11221-4 • \$8.99 • Dec 27, 2017 PB

LEGO Batman Movie: Sticker Activity Book

978-1-338-11223-8 • \$16.99 • Dec 27, 2017 PB

LEGO Batman Movie: 8x8 #1

978-1-338-11217-7 • \$6.99 • Dec 27, 2017 PB

LEGO Batman Movie: Being Batman

978-1-338-11817-9 • \$6.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

LEGO Batman Movie Reader #1

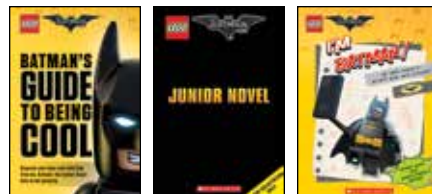
978-1-338-11214-6 • \$6.99 • Dec 27, 2017 PB

LEGO Batman Movie Reader #2: I'm Batgirl!

978-1-338-11815-5 • \$6.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

LEGO Batman Movie Activity Book with Minifigure

978-1-338-11212-2 • \$11.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB



A collection of LEGO® DC Comics Super Heroes stories that can be read in five minutes or less!

LEGO® DC Super Heroes: 5-Minute LEGO® DC Comics Super Hero Stories

By Scholastic

This padded POB is a collection of stories featuring every young super hero fan's favourite characters: LEGO® Batman, LEGO® Wonder Woman, LEGO® the Joker™, and more! These stories can be read aloud in five minutes or less, making this book the perfect companion for bedtime.



LEGO® DC Super Heroes:
5-Minute LEGO® DC Comics
Super Hero Stories

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15946-2**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15946-2**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 10-3/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

**(F) Media Tie-In;
Toys, Dolls &
Puppets; Comics
& Graphic Novels /
General**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

Brand Updates

- LEGO® SKUs will be tied to the upcoming DC Movies
- DC Superheroes now featured in the LEGO Duplo toy line!

DC Universe in theatres:

- *The LEGO® Batman Movie* - February 10, 2017
- *Wonder Woman* - June 2, 2017
- *Justice League: Part One* - November 17, 2017

All-new LEGO® Ninjago, starring your favorite Masters of Spinjitzu!



LEGO Ninjago box with handbook, activity book, and minifigure: The Ultimate Ninja Training Manual

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-16279-0

Price \$14.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-16279-0

Pages 48

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-7/8" x 6-3/8"

Binding Novelty

Format Novelty Book

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

(F) Media Tie-In;
Action &
Adventure /
General; Toys,
Dolls & Puppets

Category

Territory US,COM,AUS,NZ



LEGO® Ninjago™ The Ultimate Ninja Training Manual

By Meredith Rusu

Just in time for the LEGO® Ninjago movie, this novelty battle box contains one 48-page ninja training manual, one 48-page mini activity book, and a buildable Swamp Gear Kai minifigure. It's the perfect gift for kids and aspiring ninjas everywhere!

Brand Highlights:

- LEGO® has designated Ninjago an evergreen LEGO® brand
- Targets boys ages 6-12 years; Sweet Spot: boys 9 years old - high affinity and lapsed users
- New Ninjago story arc to launched in 2015: SKYBOUND!
- Ninjago TV show has retaken its place as the #1 show among kids 2-11 (as of 3/16)
- FEATURE FILM releases September 22, 2017, starring Jackie Chan, Justin Theroux, Dave Franco, Fred Armisen
- Rated PG, aimed at kids 9+
- Marketing campaign May-June 2017, Product launch August 1, 2017

The wise-cracking Masters of Spinjitzu are hitting the big screen in September 2017!

LEGO® Ninjago Movie: Novel

LEGO® Ninjago Movie: Novel

By Kate Howard

The official junior novel based on the animated film! This is the complete retelling of the movie. Includes eight pages of full-colour pictures from the movie.

The wise-cracking Masters of Spinjitzu are hitting the big screen in September 2017. Scholastic is there with all the must-have movie tie-in books for our favourite ninja's big-screen debut.

LEGO® Ninjago Movie: 8x8 #2


LEGO® Ninjago Movie: 8x8 #2

By Michael Petranek

A retelling of the NINJAGO movie geared toward the ninjas' youngest fans! The wise-cracking Masters of Spinjitzu are hitting the big screen in September 2017. Scholastic is there with all the must-have movie tie-in books for our favourite ninja's big-screen debut.




LEGO® Ninjago Movie: Novel

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13971-6**
Price **\$8.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-13971-6**
Pages **144**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

LEGO® Ninjago Movie 8x8 #2

Pub/In-store **July 25, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21445-1**
Price **\$6.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-21445-1**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **8" x 8"**
Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **3 - 6**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Brand-new stories starring the LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™ heroes!



**LEGO NEXO KNIGHTS:
World of NEXO KNIGHTS Heroes**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11412-6**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11412-6**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

**(F) Media Tie-In;
Action &
Adventure /
General; Toys,
Dolls & Puppets**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™:
Reader #4: Power Up!**

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05559-7**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-05559-7**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

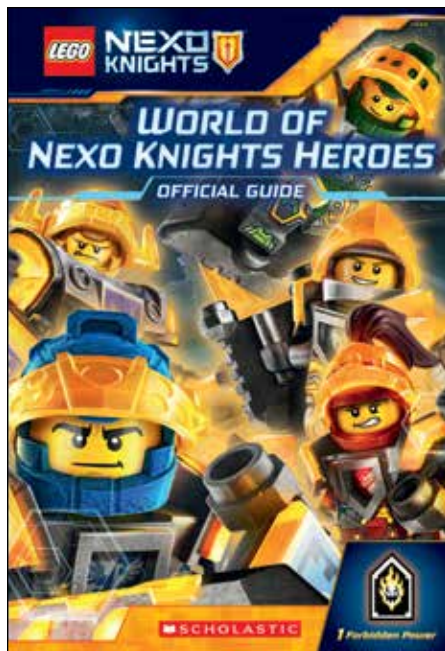
R.L. **1 - 3**

**(F) Media Tie-In;
Action &
Adventure /
General; Toys,
Dolls & Puppets**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™: World of NEXO KNIGHTS™ Heroes

By **Kate Howard**

It takes a special hero to join the NEXO KNIGHTS™ team! In this official guide you'll meet the NEXO KNIGHTS™ heroes, discover the history of Knighton and the Cloud of Monstrox, explore the knights' newest gear, and learn all about their shields, enemies, vehicles, weapons, and more!

Also Available

LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™: Pocket Book of Powers

978-1-338-11810-0 • \$9.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

**LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™ Reader #3:
Macy and the King's Tournament**

978-1-338-05558-0 • \$5.50 • Apr 25, 2017 PB

**LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™ Reader #2:
Movie Magic**

978-1-338-03802-6 • \$5.50 • Aug 30, 2016 PB

**LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™ Reader #1:
The Power of the Fortex**

978-0-545-93338-4 • \$4.99 • Apr 26, 2016 PB



LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™: Reader #4: Power Up!

By **Rebecca L. Schmidt**

The NEXO KNIGHTS™ heroes return in this latest hilarious leveled reader! A new enemy is in Knighton, and they'll have to find a new way to defeat it when their NEXO Powers prove useless against this new foe.

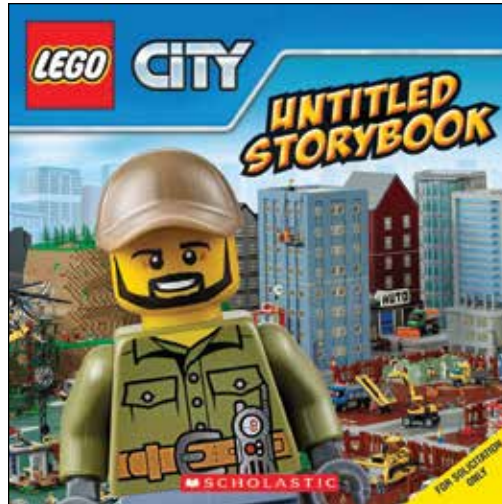


There's never a dull moment in LEGO® City!

LEGO® City: 8x8 #15

By Ace Landers

An action-packed LEGO® City story that ties in to the newest LEGO® toy theme, out in stores summer/fall 2017!



Brand Highlights:

- LEGO® SKUs will be tied to the upcoming DC Movies.
- DC Superheroes now featured in the LEGO® Duplo toy line!
- LEGO® DC is one of the top 3 selling LEGO® lines YTD (behind Star Wars and City)
- 2017 is the year of the super hero! Coming to theatres in 2017:

The LEGO® Batman™ Movie • February 10, 2017

Wonder Woman • June 2, 2017

LEGO® Ninjago Movie • September 22, 2017

Justice League: Part One • November 17, 2017

Also Available

LEGO® City: Police Pursuit!

978-1-338-11750-9 • \$5.50 • February 28, 2017 (PB)

LEGO® City: Escape from Prison Island

978-0-545-91386-7 • \$4.99 • June 28, 2016 (PB)

LEGO® City: Deep-Sea Treasure Dive

978-0-545-90591-6 • \$4.99 • February 1, 2016 (PB)

LEGO® City: Cops, Crocs, and Crooks!

978-0-545-78525-9 • \$4.99 • February 1, 2015 (PB)



Ace Landers has written several books for children, including *Hot Wheels: Double Duel* and *Hot Wheels: Shark Attack*. He lives in New York City with his family.

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group



LEGO City: 8x8 #15

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-17320-8**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-17320-8**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Toys, Dolls &
Puppets; Action
& Adventure /
General; People &
Places / General**

Territory **WORLD - ENG**

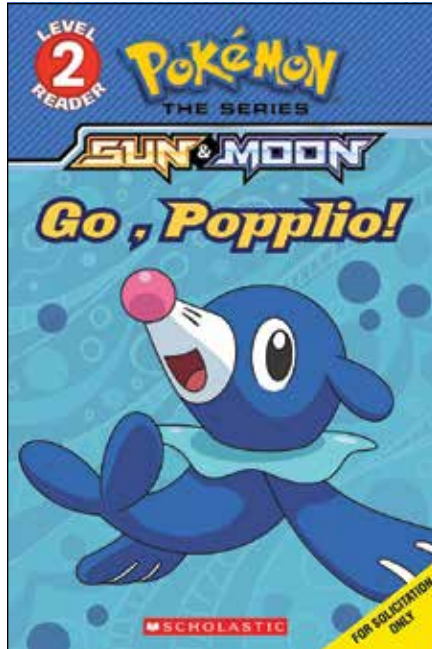
eBOOK Available

Join Ash and Pikachu on their latest adventures in Alola!



Pokémon: Alola Reader #2: Go, Popplio!

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14866-4**
 Price **\$5.50**
 △ **Non-Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-14866-4**
 Pages **32**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **6" x 9"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **4 - 8**
 R.L. **P - 3**
 Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
 Territory **US,C**



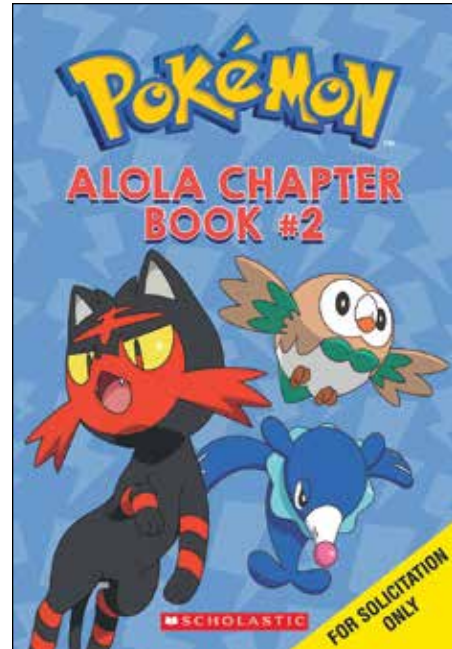
Pokémon: Alola Reader #2: Go, Popplio!

By Maria S. Barbo

Join Ash and Pikachu in Alola, the brand-new Pokémon region. They'll meet and catch some amazing new Pokémon, including First Partners Rowlet, Litten, and Popplio.

Brand Highlights:

- 2016 was the 20th anniversary of Pokémon!
- Core target audience: boys 6-12
- Pokémon airs daily on Cartoon Network and is regularly in the top shows for boys 6-11.
- More than 21.5 billion Pokémon Trading Card Game (TCG) cards have been sold in over 74 countries.
- Pokémon is one of the most successful video game franchises of all time, having sold more than 275 million games worldwide.
- Pokémon GO app released 7/5 and already has over 7.5 MILLION downloads!



Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #2

By Scholastic

Ash, Pikachu, and their friends are on a new quest through the Alola region. This action-packed adventure will see the beloved Trainer and his team take on foes new and old with some cool new Pokémon by his side.

This book is based on a thrilling three-part storyline from the top-rated Cartoon Network animated series.

Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #2

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18532-4**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-18532-4**
 Pages **96**
 Carton Qty **72**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
 Territory **US,C**

Join the Shoppies in two new appetizing adventures!



Shopkins™: Sketch Surprise! Volume 2: Party Time!

By Scholastic

There are cute fruits, tasty treats, adorable beauty products, and more. With hundreds of characters to collect, there's never a reason not to shop!

In this scratch and sketch book, use the wooden stylus to scratch pages inside and reveal colourful swirls and glittery patterns! Includes fun activity prompts and extra pages for drawing.

Also Available

Shopkins™: Ultimate Collector's Guide: Volume 3
978-1-338-13557-2 • \$11.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB

Shopkins™: Sketch Surprise!
978-0-545-90498-8 • \$15.99 • Mar 1, 2016 POB



Shopkins™: Shoppies: Chapter Book #2: Sundae Fun-Day

By Judy Katschke

Peppa-Mint hears that the Cool Dream Ice Cream Parlor, her favorite spot in Shopville, is in danger of closing! She wants to help bring in business – but how? Join Peppa-Mint, Jessicake, Bubbleisha, and Donatina while they cook up a creative way to bring in new customers and save the hot fudge sundaes of Shopville!



Shopkins™: Sketch Surprise! Volume 2: Party Time!

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-17514-1**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-17514-1**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **24**
Trim Size **6-3/8" x 8-1/2"**
Binding **Novelty**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **(F) Activity Books; Social Topics / Friendship; Media Tie-In**
Territory **WORLD - ENG**

Shopkins: Shoppies: Chapter Book #2: Sundae Fun-Day

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15899-1**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-15899-1**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(F) Social Themes / Friendship; Toys, Dolls & Puppets; Imagination & Play**
Territory **WORLD - ENG**

eBOOK Available

Judy Katschke is a bestselling author and children's television writer. She has written over one hundred books for young readers, including chapter book series such as the *The Littlest Pet Shop*, *Marguerite Henry's Misty Inn*, and *Shopkins™: Shoppies*. Judy lives and works in New York City.

© 2013 Moose Enterprise Pty Ltd. Shopkins™ logos, names and characters are licensed trademarks of Moose Enterprise Pty Ltd. Digital Agency –Deepend. All rights reserved.

Licensed Publishing
September 2017

151

Shopkins™ continue to be the hottest collectible craze!



Shopkins: Level 2 Reader: Shoppies: The Birthday Surprise

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15901-1**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15901-1**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

(F) Social Themes / Friendship; Holidays & Celebrations / Birthdays; Toys, Dolls & Puppets

Category

Territory **WORLD - ENG**

eBOOK Available



Shopkins™: Level 2 Reader: Shoppies: The Birthday Surprise

By Leigh Stephens

Rainbow Kate is throwing a surprise party for Pam Cake's birthday in this Level 2 reader. Little does she know, her friends have some surprises in store for her, too!

It's Pam Cake's birthday, and Rainbow Kate is determined to throw her friend the sweetest birthday celebration ever. Rainbow Kate asks the other Shoppies to help her plan a surprise party - but too many cooks spoil the cake! One thing is for sure: This will be a birthday Pam Cake will never forget!

Also Available

Shopkins™: Shoppies: Horray for Shoppyywood!
978-1-338-12856-7 • \$6.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB



Shopkins: Shoppies Cookbook: Let's Get Cooking!

By Scholastic

Nobody knows yummy food like the Shoppies and their Shopkins™ pals!

Bake the perfect cupcake with Jessicake, whip up some milkshakes with Peppermint, and try some sweet 'n' salty treats with Bubbleisha and Popette. With step-by-step, kid-friendly instructions, full-colour photographs of the final recipe results, and encouragement from the Shoppies along the way, this cookbook will make any Shoppies fan a master chef in no time!



Shopkins: Shoppies Cookbook: Let's Get Cooking!

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15900-4**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15900-4**

Pages **120**

Carton Qty **15**

Trim Size **8" x 10"**

Binding **Spiral Bound**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

(NF) Cooking & Food; Toys, Dolls & Puppets; Media Tie-In

Category

Territory **WORLD - ENG**

The official guidebook to the biggest monster truck brand in the world!

Monster Jam Official Guidebook

Don't miss this guide to the biggest, baddest competition in the world! Take a look under the hood and learn what it takes to make these massive trucks go, get the inside scoop on the oldest rivalries among the teams, and take a crash course from Monster Jam University, where ordinary drivers become superstars.

It's all here in the Monster Jam Official Guidebook, a must-have for fans and future drivers alike. This definitive guide also includes a monster-size poster!



Brand Highlights

- 4.5 million fans attend Monster Jam tours globally per year
- Social Media Highlights
- OVER 1 million likes on Facebook!
- 153k followers on Instagram!
- OVER 61 million views on YouTube!

Scrittelle Paperbacks

Monster Jam Official Guidebook

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20231-1**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20231-1**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **Transportation / Cars & Trucks (NF)**

Territory **WORLD**

AVAILABLE JUNE 27, 2017

More from the bestselling horror

سلسلة الكورس

Five Nights at Freddy's: The Twisted Ones

Pub/In-store **June 27, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13930-3**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13930-3**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

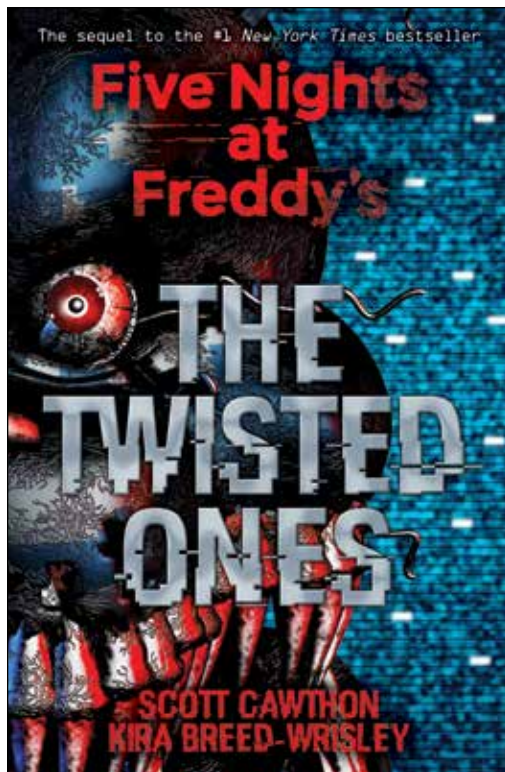
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**



Five Nights at Freddy's: The Twisted Ones

By **Scott Cawthon** and
Kira Breed-Wrisley

The highly anticipated sequel to the bestselling
Five Nights at Freddy's: The Silver Eyes!

Also Available

Five Nights at Freddy's: The Silver Eyes

978-1-338-13437-7 • \$12.99 PB



Kira Breed-Wrisley is the author of seven plays for NY theater company The Media Unit, and has developed several books with Kevin Anderson & Associates. She is a graduate of Cornell University, and lives in Brooklyn, New York.

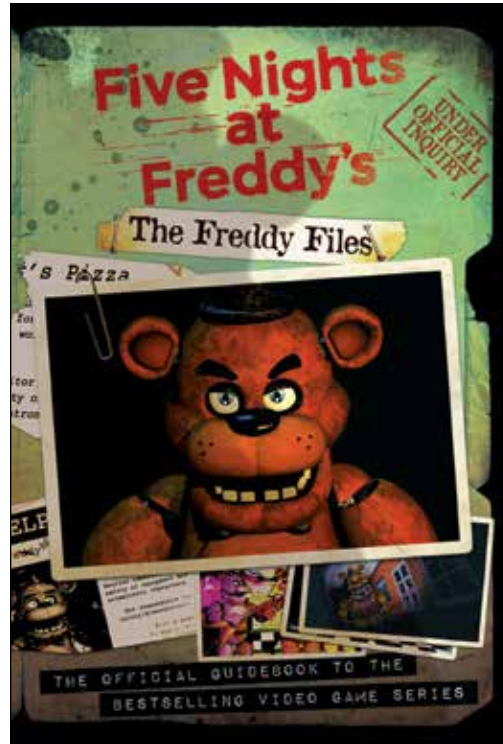
video game *Five Nights at Freddy's*!

Five Nights at Freddy's: The Freddy Files

By Scott Cawthon

The first official guide to the world of the bestselling horror video game *Five Nights at Freddy's*, completely authorized by creator Scott Cawthon.

Fans and gamers alike can immerse themselves in the characters, locations, game play, etc., and try to uncover the secrets and unlock the mysteries kept so hidden within the game itself. Authorized by Scott Cawthon, creator of the game, this book will also give you never-before-seen information and facts as well as a sneak peek at what comes next for Freddy's.



Brand Highlights

- Five Nights at Freddy's is an indie point-and-click survival horror video game.
- In the iTunes App Store, the game has hit
 - #1 in Best Strategy Games
 - #1 in Kids Games
 - #1 in Action Games.
- The Five Nights at Freddy's self-published YA book hit #1 in the Kindle Mystery/Suspense/Horror store just after release, beating out Stephen King.

Scott Cawthon is the author of the bestselling video game series Five Nights at Freddy's. He is a graduate of The Art Institute of Houston and lives in Texas with his family. Visit him online at www.scottgames.com.

Scott Cawthon's
**Five Nights At Freddy's:
The Freddy Files**
Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13934-1**
Price **\$11.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-13934-1**
Pages **144**
Carton Qty **50**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **WORLD**

An exciting original series from American Girl® and Scholastic! Brand-new characters, brand-new adventures!



American Girl Like Sisters #1: Emma Moves In

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11499-7**

Price **\$8.99**



EAN **9-781338-11499-7**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

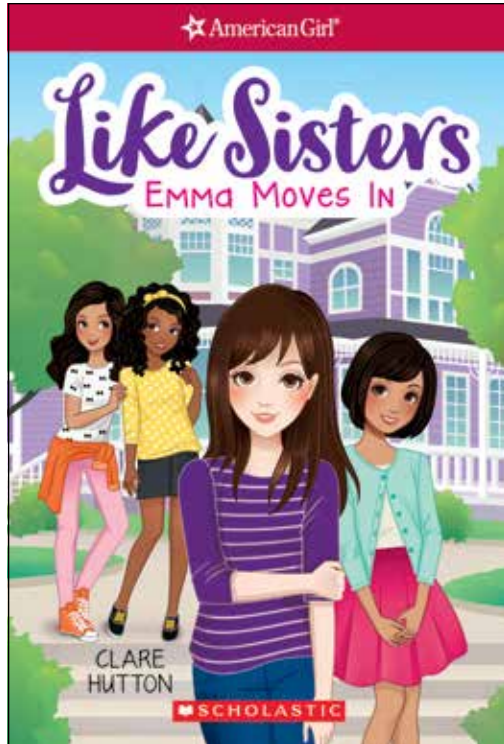
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Friendship; Family / Multigenerational; Girls & Women**

Territory **US, C, PH, AUS, NZ, UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available



American Girl® Like Sisters #1: Emma Moves In

By Clare Hutton

Three girls. Two families. One incredible friendship pact.

Emma has always loved spending time with her cousins, twin sisters Sofia and Zoe. Even though Emma lives 3,000 miles away, when they're together, it's like no time has passed.

At a family reunion, the girls' parents have a big announcement: Emma's family is moving back to town – the three girls will finally live in the same place after all these years! Their parents are turning an old family home into a charming bed and breakfast. Sofia and Zoe are thrilled. Emma is looking forward to the move, but is secretly worried that her whole life is about to change in a big way.

And it is. But the changes about to happen are both more wonderful and more challenging than any of the girls are expecting!

Brand Highlights:

- American Girl®'s mission is to celebrate girls: we embrace who they are today and look forward to who they will become tomorrow.
- American Girl® has 96% brand awareness amongst consumers.
- More than 27 million dolls and 151 million books have sold since 1986.
- Americangirl.com receives over 67 million visits per year.



American Girl Like Sisters #1 6-Copy Counter Display

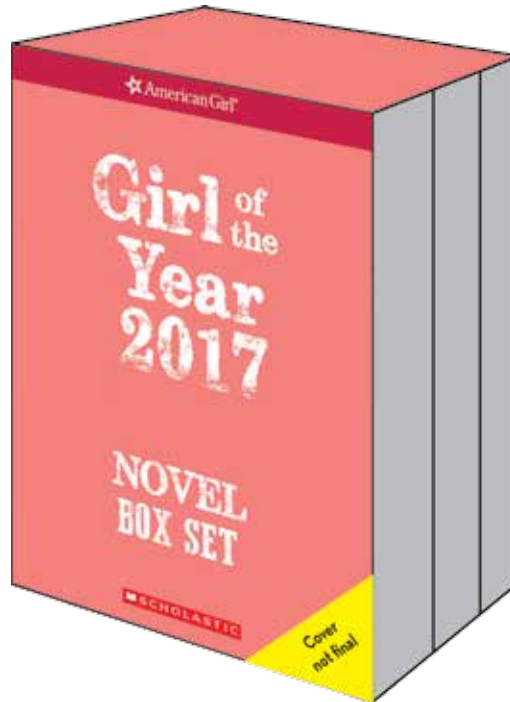
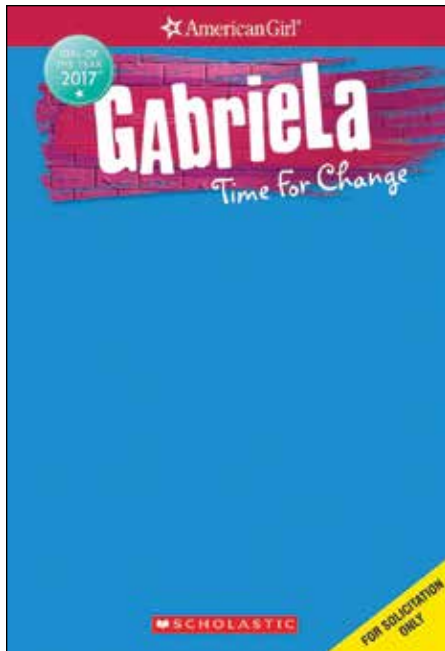
This counter display contains 6-copies of American Girl Like Sisters #1.

978-1-338-20728-6 • \$53.94

Clare Hutton spent many years as a children's book editor before becoming a writer. As an editor, she's worked on everything from chapter books to young adult novels, but her true passion is middle-grade fiction for girls. She lives in Queens, New York, with her husband and two children.

© 2017 Mattel, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Follow the story of American Girl®'s 2017 Girl of the Year!



American Girl®: Gabriela: Time for Change

By Varian Johnson

American Girl's 2017 Girl of the Year, Gabriela, makes some tough decisions in her third story.

Gabby has never been so busy! In this third novel featuring American Girl's 2017 Girl of the Year, Gabby is already juggling homework, school leadership activities, dance classes, and rehearsals for a spoken word competition when she's offered an exciting dance opportunity. It's too good to pass up, but soon, Gabby finds there aren't enough hours in the day to do it all, let alone be a good friend to her BFF, Teagen. And she can't help but notice that more and more, she wishes she were working on her poetry instead of doing pliés and grand jetés. Gabby's changed a lot this past year. By the time the competition rolls around, she begins to wonder—have her dreams changed, too?

American Girl®: Gabriela 3-book Box Set

Collect all three books about American Girl's 2017 Girl of the Year, Gabriela, in this beautifully designed box set.

Meet the 2017 Girl of the Year, Gabriela McBride! She's a true talent who gets creative for a cause.

This box set contains paperbacks of the three novels in her series:

- *Gabriela*
- *Gabriela Speaks Out*
- *Gabriela Novel 3*

Varian Johnson is the author of five novels, including *To Catch a Cheat*, a Jackson Greene adventure; *The Great Greene Heist*, which was an ALA Notable Children's Book, a Kirkus Reviews Best of 2014, and a Texas Library Association Lone Star List selection; and *Saving Maddie*. He lives with his wife and daughters near Austin, Texas. Please visit his website at www.varianjohnson.com or follow him on Twitter at @varianjohnson.

© 2017 Mattel, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

American Girl®

**American Girl:
Gabriela: Time for Change**

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13701-9**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13701-9**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **60**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social
Themes /
Friendship;
Poetry /
General; Girls
& Women**

Territory **SEE COMMENTS**


eBOOK Available

**American Girl:
Gabriela 3-book Box Set**

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13936-5**

Price **\$38.97**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13936-5**

Pages **0**

Carton Qty **0**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **BOX**

Format **Boxed Set**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Girls & Women;
Social Themes /
Friendship; Toys,
Dolls & Puppets**

Territory **SEE COMMENTS**

**Licensed Publishing
Oct/Nov 2017**

157

A new middle-grade series

 American Girl®

American Girl®:
Z Yang #2: Z On Location

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13706-4**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13706-4**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

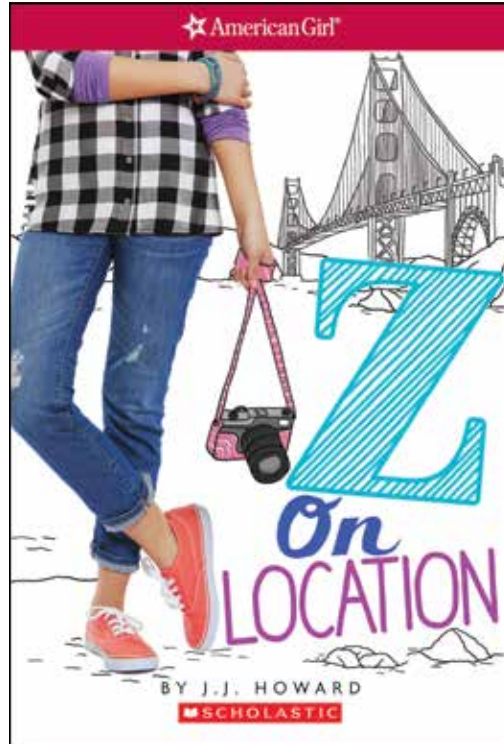
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Girls & Women;
Social Themes /
Friendship; Toys,
Dolls & Puppets**

Territory **SEE COMMENTS**

eBOOK Available



American Girl®: Z Yang #2: Z On Location

By J. J. Howard

Z's story keeps rolling in this second book in her series!

In her second novel, Z is thrilled to be going on the road to help her mom film a documentary. She might even get to interview her vlogging idol, Winter Costello, at VidCon! Eager to share her summer adventure with her friends and vlog fans, Z keeps her phone and camera at the ready. But she finds that working on a real film set takes more focus than she expected. When her love of connecting online threatens to ruin her chances of connecting in real life with her idol and fans, Z faces the ultimate test: can she survive off-line and learn to #liveinthemoment?

Also Available

**Tenney Share the Stage
(American Girl: Tenney Grant, Book 3)**
978-1-338-11757-8 • \$12.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB

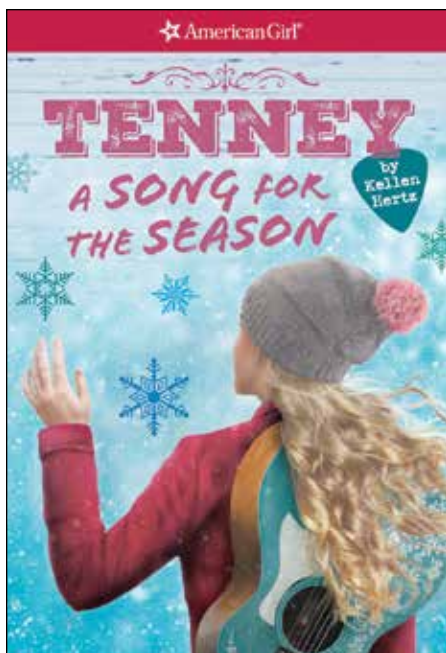
**Tenney in the Key of Friendship
(American Girl: Tenney Grant, Book 2)**
978-1-338-11756-1 • \$12.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB

Tenney (American Girl: Tenney Grant, Book 1)
978-1-338-11755-4 • \$12.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB

**The Real Z (The first book in the American Girl:
Z Yang series)**
978-1-338-13705-7 • \$12.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB

J. J. Howard is the author of *That Time I Joined the Circus* and *Sit, Stay, Love*. She graduated from Dickinson College with a BA in English and Tiffin University with an MH in Humanities. She lives in Florida, and has been some of her students' favourite English teacher for quite a few years. Contact her at www.jjhowardbooks.com.

featuring contemporary characters!

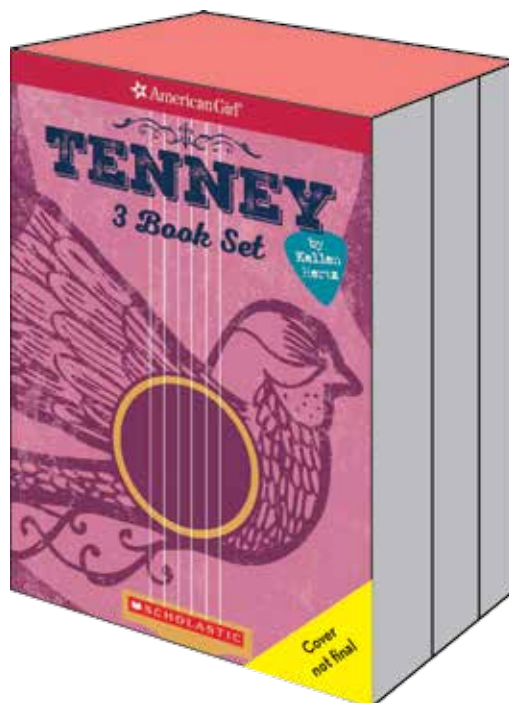


American Girl®: Tenney Grant #4: A Song for the Season

By Kellen Hertz

Tenney and Logan's musical journey continues with this holiday story, the fourth book in Tenney's series.

Buckle your seatbelts—In this fourth book in the series, Tenney & Logan are taking their show on the road! Christmas is just around the corner, and Tenney can't wait to share their music with fans all over Tennessee. But being on the road is harder than she expected—she's missing out on her favorite holiday traditions at home. . . and why is Logan being such a scrooge? After a series of disappointments, the duo begins to crack under pressure. Can they save the tour—and their holiday spirit—in time for Christmas?



American Girl®: Tenney Grant 3-Book Box Set

By Kellen Hertz

Tenney Grant's biggest dream is to share what's in her heart through music! Collect the first three books in her series in this gorgeously designed box set.

Meet Tenney Grant! Tenney has a world of feelings and ideas inside of her—all she needs now is the right stage to share her songs! But she soon finds out that it takes more than just hard work and talent to stay true to herself and her music.

This box set includes paperbacks of the first three novels in her series:

- *Tenney*
- *Tenney in the Key of Friendship*
- *Tenney Shares the Stage*

★ American Girl®

American Girl®:
Tenney Grant #4:
A Song for the Season

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13703-3**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13703-3**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Girls & Women;
Social Themes /
Friendship; Toys,
Dolls & Puppets**

Territory **SEE COMMENTS**

eBOOK Available

★ American Girl®

American Girl®:
Tenney Grant 3-Book Box Set

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11758-5**

Price **\$38.97**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11758-5**

Pages **0**

Carton Qty **12**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **BOX**

Format **Boxed Set**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Girls & Women;
Social Themes /
Friendship; Toys,
Dolls & Puppets**

Territory **US, C, PH, AUS,
NZ, UK, EIRE, IN,
ASIA**

A deluxe retelling of the cult classic film packed with tons of original bonus content!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Mean Girls: A Novel

Pub/In-store **September 12, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-08756-7**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-08756-7**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **14 and up**

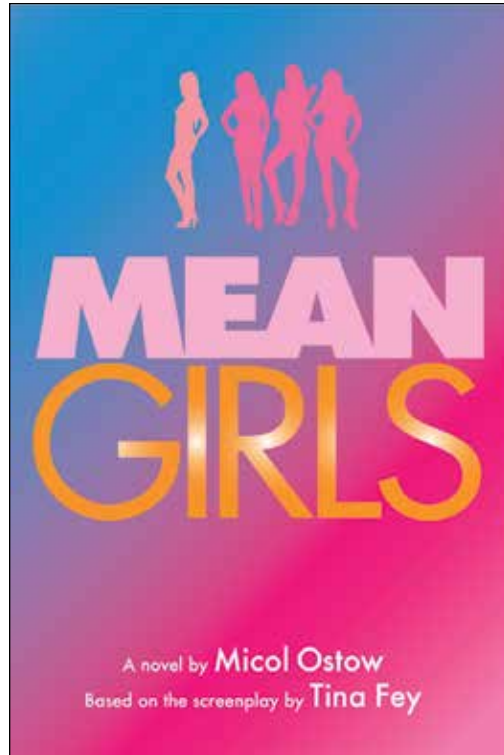
R.L. **9 and up**

**(F) Social Themes /
Friendship;**

Category **Social Themes /
Adolescence;
Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Includes forward by Tina Fey!

Mean Girls: A Novel

By Micol Ostow

Based on the screenplay by
Tina Fey

It gave us phrases like “That’s so fetch,” and “You can’t sit with us!” It made October 3 a national holiday, and inspired teen girls everywhere to wear pink on Wednesdays. You know the story – or do you?

Cady Heron grew up homeschooled in Africa with scientist parents as her teachers, monkeys as her classmates, and the African plains as her playground. But when her family moves to the suburbs of Illinois, she finds herself a stranger in a strange land: high school.

With no prior research to guide her, Cady’s forced to figure out North Shore High all on her own. Suddenly she finds herself sucked into Girl World as a new member of the social elite dubbed “The Plastics.” Cady discovers that unlike the wild, Girl World doesn’t have any rules – especially when you maybe, possibly, okay definitely, have a giant crush on their ruthless leader’s ex-boyfriend. Turns out, life in high school might be even more brutal than a showdown on the Savannah.

Brand Highlights

- Mean Girls the movie debuted at #1 in 2004 and still maintains a huge cult following; it is a cultural phenomenon!
- Entertainment Weekly put it on its end-of-the-decade, “best-of” list, saying: “‘Fetch’ may never happen, but 2004’s eminently quotable movie is still one of the sharpest high school satires ever.”
- Target: 13+
- Scholastic has acquired the rights to the Mean Girls movie novelization with an OPTION for additional formats (such as a Yearbook, The Burn Book, a Quote Book, and potentially an original fiction series). No previous tie-in publishing.

Micol Ostow has written over fifty works for readers of all ages, including projects based on properties like Buffy the Vampire Slayer and Charmed. She lives in Brooklyn with her husband and two daughters who have already seen *Mean Girls* many times. (She’s not like a regular mom, she’s a cool mom.) You can visit Micol at www.micolostow.com.

Nonfiction Releases Fall 2017



Learn what each element in the periodic table does and how you interact with them every day!

Scientific Paperbacks

The Periodic Table

Pub/In-store **September 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18503-4**

Price **\$26.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18503-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **16**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Flexi-bound**

Format **Flexi Bind**

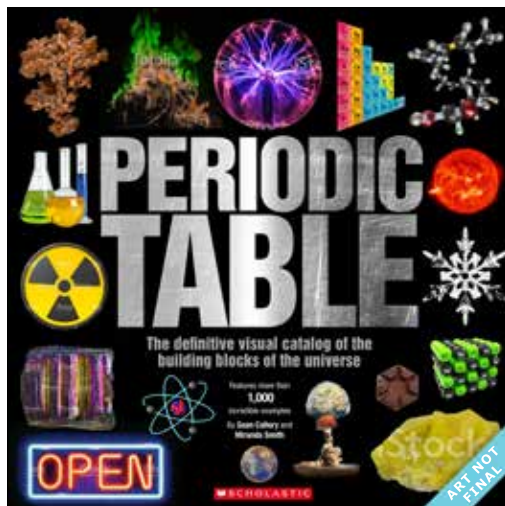
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(NF) Science & Nature / Chemistry; Science & Nature / General (see also headings under Animals or Technology); Reference / General

Category

Territory **WORLD**



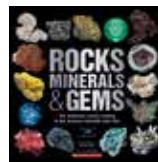
The Periodic Table

Looking at the periodic table can be a bit daunting . . . how can you possibly remember what 118 different elements do? The Periodic Table takes a new approach to this important science topic by offering a fully visual guide to the elements. Featuring eye-popping photography and an enormous wealth of cool facts, this is the only book you'll need to help you learn about the basic building blocks that make up everything in our world.

Also Available

Rocks, Minerals & Gems

978-0-545-94719-0 • \$25.99 • Jul 26, 2016



Sean Callery is a children's writer and teacher. The author of more than fifty books, Sean writes on a range of subjects including history, science and the environment. He teaches primary school children of all ages, and consults on educational materials.

Miranda Smith is an experienced editor who has written many books for both children and adults on subjects ranging from sharks and the human body to ancient Egypt and courgettes. Having raised three children in east London, she still lives in the family home.

Another year's worth of mind-blowing, almost-unbelievable facts from Ripley's Believe It or Not!

Ripley's Special Edition 2018

By Ripley's Entertainment Inc.

Don't miss this all-new Ripley's Believe It or Not!, which features 144 full-colour pages of the most incredible facts, strangest discoveries, and weirdest wonders of the world!

Ripley's Special
Edition 2018

Scholastic Press 
Ripley's Special Edition 2018
Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20027-0**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-20027-0**
Pages **144**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **8" x 10"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(NF) Curiosities & Wonders**
Territory **WORLD**

Learn all about the hottest

Scholastic Paperbacks

Game On: Ready, Set, Play!

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18994-0**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18994-0**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **5 - 8**

R.L. **K - 3**

**(NF) Games &
Activities / Video &
Electronic Games;
Games &
Activities /
General;
Reference /
General**

Category

Territory **WORLD**



Game On: Ready, Set, Play!

By Scholastic

From the youngest age, little kids are growing up surrounded by a multitasking world of YouTube, hi-tech phones, tablets, and Minecraft. They're obsessed by their favourite games, know what they want more of, and know how to have fun independently. Pokémon, Minecraft, and LEGO are at the heart of their interests and for them there is no limit as to how they can interact with these worlds. Finding age appropriate games and helping little kids out with them can challenge bewildered, time-poor parents. Parents need books that are guides that they can trust. At the same time, little kids will love books with exciting, engaging, useful information all about their favourite games.

Ready, Set, Play! is an essential guide to the best games that are totally appropriate for younger kids, from *Minecraft* to *Mario*, from *Cut the Rope* to *Sonic Dash*.

games for kids of all ages!

Game On! 2018: All the Best Games: Awesome Facts and Coolest Secrets

By Scholastic

Game On! 2018 is the third edition of this hot new annual!

This guide features information and statistics about all of the most popular games, tips and tricks for gamers, and interviews from gaming's biggest personalities - including game developers and pro gamers! With the help of Imagine Publishing, learn how to dominate the biggest online multiplayer games and unlock the rarest trophies and achievements in different game worlds. Inside, readers will find a definitive list of the fifty biggest games of the past year, and the ultimate guide to the fifty biggest games coming in 2018.



سكولاستيك بابلشنگ

Game On! 2018 : All the Best Games: Awesome Facts and Coolest Secrets

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18993-3**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18993-3**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **8" x 10"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(NF) Games & Activities / Video & Electronic Games; Games & Activities / General; Reference / General

Category

Territory **WORLD**

Another year, another book of amazing world records!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Scholastic Book of World Records
2018

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19005-2**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19005-2**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **28**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

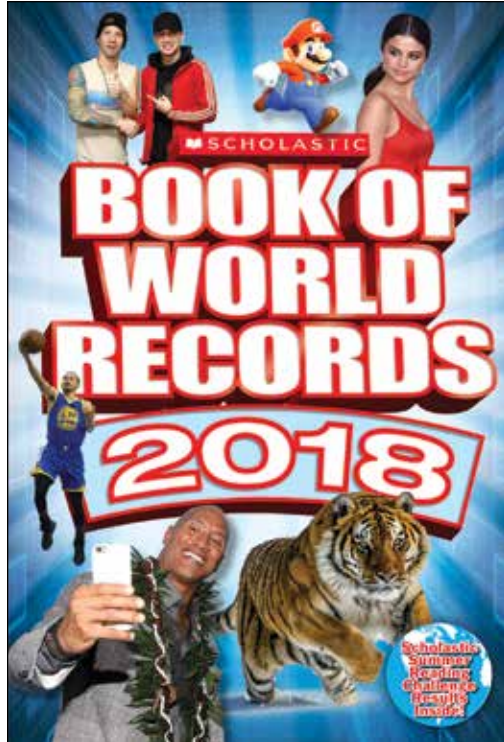
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

**(NF) Curiosities
& Wonders;
Reference /
Almanacs;
Reference /
General**

Category

Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Book of World Records 2018

By Scholastic

Who has the most "likes" on social media?

What state has the biggest indoor amusement park?

Where could you find a snake that weighs almost one thousand pounds?

Which movie smashed all box-office records?

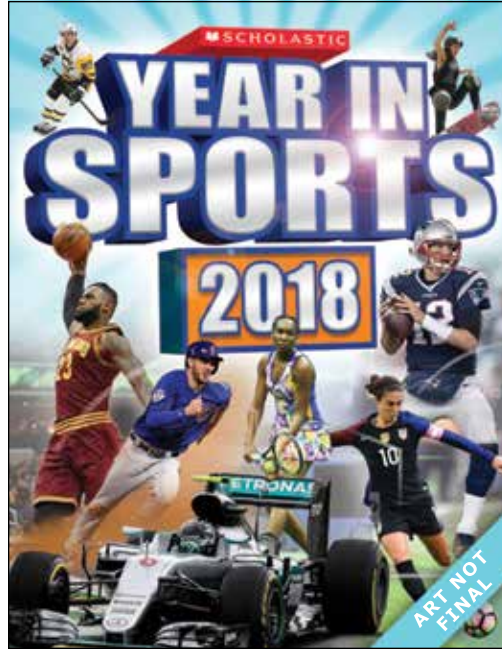
Find out the biggest and best moments in pop culture, sports, technology, science, nature, and more!

The must-have guidebook for any young sports fan!

Scholastic Year in Sports 2018

By Scholastic

The brand-new 2018 edition of Scholastic's annual Year in Sports features full-colour action photographs throughout, completely updated facts and stats, and a colourful interior design. Read about all of the top athletes, championships, and legends from the major and secondary sports. Featuring all your favourite stars in baseball, basketball, football, and more, this book is perfect for sports newbies, as well as the most devoted fans.



سکولاسٹک ایپریٹو ایڈیٹرز

Scholastic Year in Sports 2018

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18425-9**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18425-9**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Scholastic Year in Sports 2017

978-1-338-03277-2 • \$12.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB



James Buckley Jr. is one of the top authors of sports books for young readers. He has written over fifty books on sports for kids, including the Scholastic Year in Sports series. You can learn more about him at www.jamesbuckleyjr.com.

Fun and hilarious nonfiction with mind-blowing facts!

What If You Had Animal Eyes?

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-10108-9

Price \$6.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-10108-9

Pages 32

Carton Qty 150

Trim Size 8" x 10"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. K - 3

Category (NF) Animals / General; Science & Nature / Anatomy & Physiology; Animals / Nocturnal

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-20645-6 • \$26.99

eBOOK Available

Fact Attack #2:
Byte-Sized World of Technology

Pub/In-store August 29, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-04186-6

Price \$9.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-04186-6

Pages 96

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

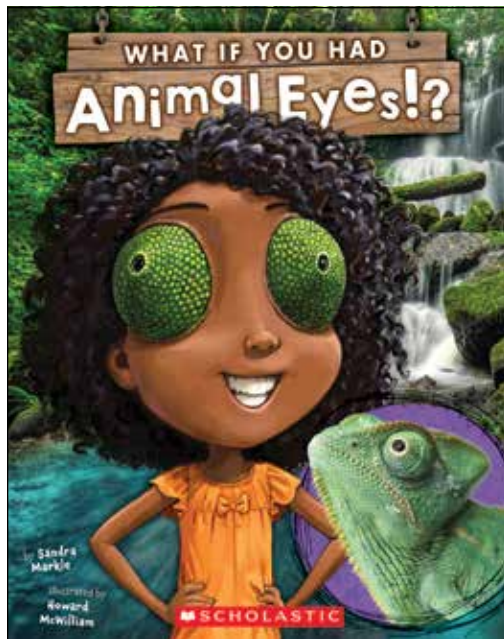
Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (F) Science & Technology; Science & Nature / General (see also headings under Animals or Technology); Technology / General

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



What If You Had Animal Eyes?

By Sandra Markle

Illustrated by Howard McWilliam

What if you woke up one morning and your eyes weren't yours? What If You Had Animal Eyes? – the next imaginative book in the What If You Had series – explores what would happen if you looked in the mirror and saw a pair of animal eyes instead of your own! From the chameleon's eyes that can point in different directions, to the colossal squid's eyes that shine in the dark, discover what it would be like if you had these special eyes – and find out why your eyes are just the right ones for you!

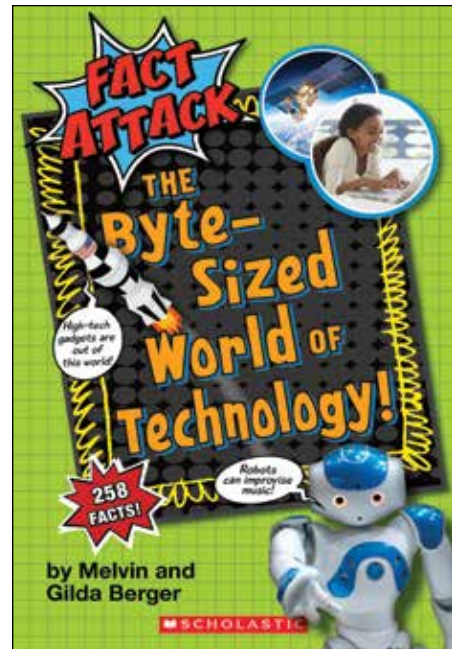
Also Available

What If You Had Animal Ears?

978-0-545-85926-4 • \$5.99 • Jan 1, 2016 PB

What If You Had Animal Feet?

978-0-545-73312-0 • \$5.99 • Mar 1, 2015 PB



Fact Attack #2:

Byte-Sized World of Technology

By Melvin and Gilda Berger

Did you know more people have cell phones than toothbrushes? That Google answers about a billion questions a day? Or that Alexander Graham Bell wanted the standard telephone greeting to be "Ahoy"?

Discover these incredible facts and more in the next Fact Attack book, all about inventions and technology. Fact Attack is an exploration of the most amazing and awe-inspiring facts about technology and inventions throughout history. Heavily designed with different approaches on each page, the style is dynamic, fresh, and in your face. Whether you flip to a page to learn a digestible fact or read it from beginning to end, this is a book a reader will return to time and again.

Also Available

The Wacky World of Living Things! (Fact Attack #1)

978-1-338-03839-2 • \$9.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Sandra Markle is the author of more than two hundred children's books.

Howard McWilliam is the illustrator of *Dinosaur Christmas* by Jerry Pallotta. Visit him online at www.howardmcwilliam.com.

Melvin and Gilda Berger are the authors of more than two hundred books for children. Their books have received awards from the National Science Teachers Association, the Library of Congress, and the New York Public Library. The Bergers live in New York.

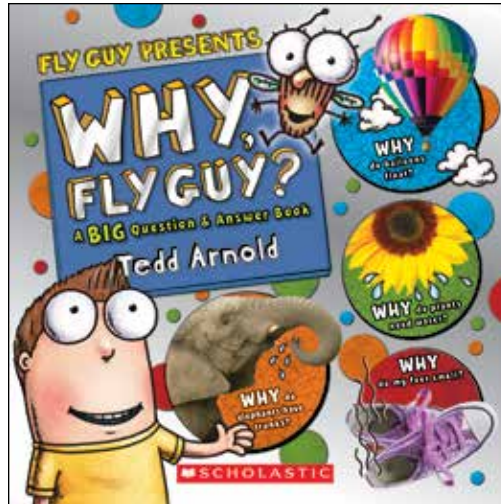
Fly Guy tackles kids' most popular "why?" questions!

Fly Guy Presents: Why, Fly Guy?: Answers to Kids' BIG Questions

By Ted Arnold

Come along with Fly Guy as he asks (and answers!) over fifty "why?" questions! Why do I have to brush my teeth? Why do cats climb trees if they can't get down? Why do elephants have trunks? And more! There are also science projects and fun activities – so kids can use what they've learned in a hands-on way! With engaging full-colour photographs on every page, content appropriate for a young audience, humorous artwork, and colourful comic strips starring their favourite character Fly Guy, this book is perfect for kids in Pre-K and Kindergarten!

This 128-page paper-over-board book even has eye-catching holographic foil on the front cover and spine!



سكولستك كورپوريشن

Fly Guy Presents: Why, Fly Guy?:
Answers to Kids' BIG Questions

Pub/In-store October 10, 2017

ISBN-13 978-1-338-05318-0

Price \$19.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-05318-0

Pages 128

Carton Qty 16

Trim Size 10" x 10"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 5 - 7

R.L. K - 2

(NF) Reference /
General; Animals /
General; Science
Category & Nature / General
(see also headings
under Animals or
Technology)

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Also Available

Fly Guy Presents: Snakes

978-0-545-85188-6 • \$4.99 • Jan 1, 2016 PB

Fly Guy Presents: Bats

978-0-545-77813-8 • \$4.99 • Jul 1, 2015 PB



Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy, Green Wilma, Parts, and Huggly series, and the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

Nonfiction &
Reference
October 2017

169

Caldecott Medal winner Allen Say hybrid narrative and artistic styles



Also Available

The Inker's Shadow

978-0-545-43776-9 • \$24.99 • Oct 1, 2015 HC

The Favorite Daughter

978-0-545-17662-0 • \$19.99 • Jun 1, 2013 HC

Drawing from Memory

978-0-545-17686-6 • \$19.99 • Sep 1, 2011 HC



brings his lavish illustrations and to the story of artist James Castle.

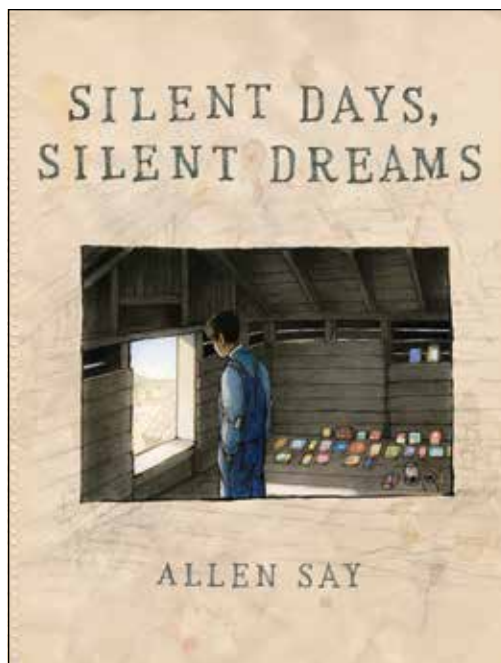
Silent Days, Silent Dreams

By Allen Say

James Castle was born two months premature on September 25, 1899, on a farm in Garden Valley, Idaho. He was deaf, mute, autistic, and probably dyslexic. He didn't walk until he was four; he would never learn to speak, write, read, or use sign language.

Yet, today Castle's artwork hangs in major museums throughout the world. The Philadelphia Museum of Art opened "James Castle: A Retrospective" in 2008. The 2013 Venice Biennale included eleven works by Castle in the feature exhibition "The Encyclopedic Palace." And his reputation continues to grow.

Caldecott Medal winner Allen Say, author of the acclaimed memoir *Drawing from Memory*, takes readers through an imagined look at Castle's childhood, allows them to experience his emergence as an artist despite the overwhelming difficulties he faced, and ultimately reveals the triumphs that he would go on to achieve.



Praise for *Drawing from Memory*:

"Approached from almost any angle, this book is a treasure." – *Washington Post*

- ★ "Aesthetically superb; this will fascinate comics readers and budding artists while creating new Say fans." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Illustrations are richly detailed and infused with warmth. . . . Readers of all ages will be inspired by the young Say's drive and determination." – *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ "Throughout, you can see canny artistic choices being made – color here, monochrome there, a cartoon, a snapshot – that reinforce content with appropriate form." – *Horn Book*, starred review

Allen Say is the beloved author and illustrator of many acclaimed books for children, including the highly acclaimed *Drawing from Memory*, *The Inker's Shadow*, and *The Favorite Daughter*; the Caldecott Medal winner *Grandfather's Journey*; and the Caldecott Honor winner *The Boy of the Three-Year Nap*. He is known for his technical skill and varied style, and his books pay tribute to Japanese culture, as well as his own personal experiences. His many books include *Tree of Cranes*, *Under the Cherry Blossom Tree*, *Tea with Milk*, and *Erika-San*. He lives in Portland, Oregon.

SILENT DAYS, SILENT DREAMS

Silent Days, Silent Dreams

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-92761-1**

Price **\$28.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-92761-1**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/4" x 10-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **All ages**

R.L. **3 and up**

(NF) Biography & Autobiography / Art; Art / Drawing; Social Topics / Special Needs

Category

Territory **WORLD**

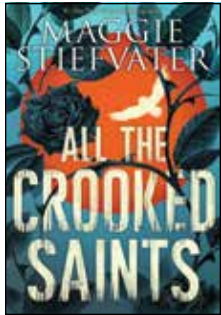
eBOOK Available

Nonfiction & Reference
November 2017

171

Scholastic fiction also available on audio!

Scholastic en Español



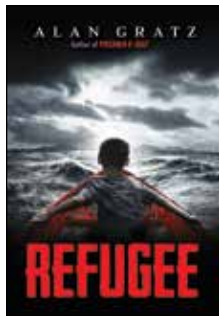
Oct 10, 2017 **Page 13**
978-1-338-23022-2 • \$61.99 AUD



Sept 12, 2017 **Page 18**
978-1-338-19101-1 • \$39.99 AUD



Aug 29, 2017 **Page 47**
978-1-338-19132-5 • \$39.99 AUD



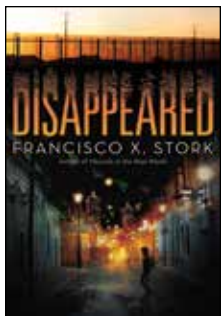
July 25, 2017 **Page 55**
978-1-338-19107-3 • \$47.99 AUD



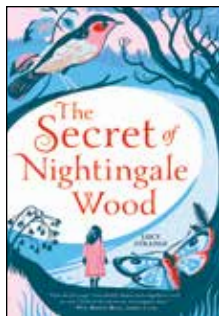
Oct 10, 2017 **Page 86**
978-1-338-19112-7 • \$39.99 AUD



Oct 10, 2017 **Page 89**
978-1-338-19153-0 • \$47.99 AUD



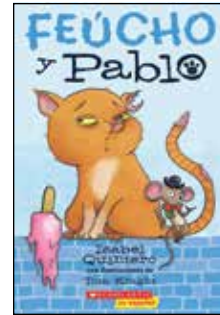
Sept 26, 2017 **Page 97**
978-1-338-19039-7 • \$54.99 AUD



Oct 31, 2017 **Page 125**
978-1-338-18755-7 • \$47.99 AUD



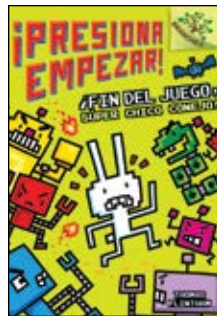
August 29, 2017
978-1-338-18788-5
\$8.99 PB



August 29, 2017
978-1-338-18787-8
\$8.99 PB



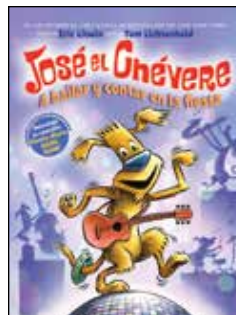
August 29, 2017
978-1-338-11416-4
\$12.99 POB



August 29, 2017
978-1-338-15907-3 • \$6.99 PB
978-1-338-18791-5 • \$21.99 (LIB)



August 29, 2017
978-1-338-15905-9 • \$6.99 (PB)
978-1-338-18790-8 • \$21.99 (LIB)



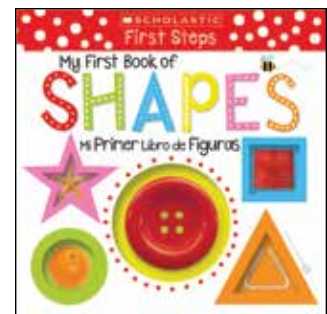
September 12, 2017
978-1-338-18786-1
\$23.99 PB



September 26, 2017
978-1-338-18789-2
\$16.99 PB



August 29, 2017
978-1-338-18785-4
\$7.99 PB



August 29, 2017
978-1-338-18710-6
\$9.99 PB

Index

A

Alborozo, Gabriel..... 71
 Alko, Selina 67
All About Mia..... 52
All the Crooked Saints..... 13
American Girl®: Gabriella
3-book Box Set..... 157
American Girl®: Gabriella:
Time for Change..... 157
American Girl® Like Sisters #1:
Emma Moves In..... 156
American Girl®: Tenney Grant
3-Book Box Set..... 159
American Girl®: Tenney Grant
#4: A Song for the Season... 159
American Girl®: Z Yang #2:
Z On Location..... 158
 Antony, Steve 107
 Arnold, Tedd 41, 169
 Aspinall, Sarah..... 73
 Aylesworth, Jim 70

B

Baby-sitters Club, The
Graphix #5: Dawn and the
Impossible Three:
Full-Color Edition..... 9
Bad Guys, The #4:
The Bad Guys in Attack
of the Zittens..... 27
 Barbo, Maria S..... 150
 Bassett, Jeni..... 70
Beecause I Love You..... 117
Beep Beep Robot!: A Spinning
GEARS Book..... 118
Ben & Holly's Little Kingdom:
Magic School..... 143
 Benton, Jim 85
 Berger, Gilda..... 168
 Berger, Melvin 168
Big Dark, The..... 90
Big Sister, Little Monster..... 72
Bizzy Mizz Lizzie..... 109
 Blabey, Aaron 27

Black, Holly..... 19
 Blitt, Natalie 63
 Breed-Wrisley, Kira..... 154
 Bright, Rachel 134
 Britt, Paige 67
 Brockenbrough, Martha 111
 Brown, Marc..... 65

C

Cameron, Sharon..... 95
Carols and Crushes..... 63
 Cawthon, Scott..... 154, 155
 Chabert, Jack..... 36
 Charman, Katrina..... 32, 33
Chocolate Lab, The #1:
The Chocolate Lab..... 45
Chocolate Lab, The #2:
Tug-of-War..... 45
Chocolate Lab, The #3:
Top Dog..... 45
 Church, Caroline Jayne 75
 Clare, Cassandra..... 19
 Colandro, Lucille..... 115
 Constable, Cathryn..... 93
 Cooper, Jay 40
 Crespin, Lena 142
Crimebiters #3:
Dog Day After School..... 102
 Cummings, Troy 36

D

Date to Save, The..... 54
Deep Down Popular..... 62
Disappeared..... 97
 Docherty, Helen 71
Dog Man 1-3 Boxset..... 4
Dog Man #3: A Tale of Two
Kitties: From the Creator of
Captain Underpants 5
 Donaldson, Julia 104, 105
 Dougherty, Brandi..... 119
Dragon Masters #8: Roar of
the Thunder Dragon..... 34

Dream Jumper, Book 2:
Curse of the Harvester..... 123
 Dunn, Anna..... 135

E

Eerie Elementary #7:
Classes Are Canceled!..... 36
 Elliott, Rebecca..... 35
 Erskine, Kathryn 89

F

Fact Attack #2: Byte-Sized
World of Technology..... 168
 Field, Jim..... 134
Five Nights at Freddy's:
The Freddy Files..... 155
Five Nights at Freddy's:
The Twisted Ones..... 154
 Flintham, Thomas..... 37
Fly Guy #17:
Fly Guy's Big Family 41
Fly Guy Presents: Why, Fly
Guy?: Answers to Kids'
BIG Questions 169
 Fotheringham, Edwin 72
Foxcraft, Book 3:
The Mage..... 103

G

Galligan, Gale 9
Game On! 2018: All the Best
Games: Awesome Facts and
Coolest Secrets..... 165
Game On:
Ready, Set, Play!..... 164
Geronimo Stilton #67: The
Chocolate Chase..... 24
Geronimo Stilton Cavemice #15:
A Mammoth Mystery..... 25
Geronimo Stilton Micekings #6:
The Helmet Holdup..... 25
Geronimo Stilton Spacemice
#11: We'll Bite Your Tail,
Geronimo!..... 24

Geronimo Stilton The Dragon
of Fortune: An Epic Kingdom
of Fantasy Adventure
Deluxe Edition..... 21
Girl in a Bad Place..... 130
 Gonzalez, Christina Diaz..... 58
Good Night, Sweetie..... 77
Goosebumps
25th Anniversary Retro Set... 29
Goosebumps SlappyWorld #3:
I Am Slappy's Evil Twin..... 28
 Gratz, Alan..... 55
Graveyard Shakes..... 84
 Greenwald, Tommy 102
 Grimly, Gris 114
Groovy Joe #2: Groovy Joe:
Dance Party Countdown..... 69
 Grunberg, Greg 123

H

Hamilton, Rachel 42
Handbook, The..... 85
 Harcup, Claire 71
Harry Potter and the Cursed
Child, Parts One and Two:
The Official Playscript of
the Original West End
Production..... 3
Have Sword, Will Travel..... 127
Hilde Cracks the Case #1:
Hero Dog!
A Branches Book..... 30
Hilde Cracks the Case #2:
Bear on the Loose!
A Branches Book..... 31
 Hoban, Russell 88
 Holmes, Sara Lewis 101
 Holm, Jennifer L..... 11
 Holm, Mathew 11
Horizon, Book 2: Deadzone.... 18
 Howard, J. J..... 158
 Howard, Kate..... 147, 148
 Huett, Caleb Zane..... 100
 Hurtz, Kellen 159
 Hutton, Clare..... 156

Index

I

I Love You Snow Much.....117
In Case You Missed It..... 50
Incredible Magic of Being, The.....89
 Iserles, Inbali.....103
I Survived #15: I Survived the American Revolution, 1776....38
It's Not Me, It's You.....54
I Will Love You Forever Gift Set..... 75

J

Johnson, Varian..... 86, 157

K

Katschke, Judy.....151
 Keplinger, Kody.....50
Kid Alone: A Garvie Smith Novel.....132
Knowing, The..... 95
Koala Who Could, The..... 134
 Kroll, Steven.....70

L

Landers, Ace..... 149
Last Firehawk, The #1: The Ember Stone..... 32
Last Firehawk, The #2: The Crystal Caverns.....33
 Lee, Jared.....115
LEGO® Batman™ Movie: Robin's Guide to Being Cool(er).....144
LEGO® City: 8x8 #15..... 149
LEGO® DC Super Heroes: 5-Minute LEGO® DC Comics Super Hero Stories..... 145
LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™: Reader #4: Power Up!.....148
LEGO® NEXO KNIGHTS™: World of NEXO KNIGHTS™ Heroes..... 148
LEGO® Ninjago Movie: 8x8 #2.....147

LEGO® Ninjago Movie: Novel.....147
LEGO® Ninjago™ The Ultimate Ninja Training Manual..... 146
 Lew-Vriethoff, Joanne 30, 31
 Lichtenheld, Tom.....69
Littlest Series: The Littlest Reindeer..... 119
Littlest Series: The Littlest Valentine 119
 Littman, Sarah Darer50
 Litwin, Eric..... 69
Love, Santa.....111
 Lubar, David43
 Luper, Eric.....45
 Lysiak, Hilde..... 30, 31
 Lysiak, Matthew..... 30, 31

M

Magisterium Book #4 The Silver Mask.....19
 Magsamen, Sandra116, 117
 Markle, Sandra..... 168
Mary McScary..... 65
 Mason, Simon132
 Mass, Wendy 61
 McClintock, Barbara.....70
 McWilliam, Howard..... 168
 Meadows, Daisy..... 39
Mean Girls: A Novel.....160
 Meister, Cari.....136
Memory of Light, The.....96
 Merrell, Billy.....99
 Meza, Erika136
 Miles, Ellen44
Molang Butterfly Chase..... 142
Molang Loves (8 x 8)..... 142
Molang's Winter Adventure (8 x 8)..... 142
Monster Itch #2: Vampire Trouble.....43
Monster Jam Official Guidebook..... 153
 Moon, Sarah.....98

Mortal Engines #1: Mortal Engines.....48
Mortal Engines #2: Predator's Gold.....48
Mortal Engines #3: Infernal Devices.....49
Mortal Engines #4: A Darkling Plain.....49
Mouse and His Child, The.....88
Moving Target Book 2: Return Fire.....58

N

Nielsen, Jennifer A.....18
 Nix, Garth127
 Northrop, Michael.....126
 Norton, Jeremy32, 33
Notebook of Doom, The: Monster Notebook.....36

O

Official Handbook (Captain Underpants Movie).....7
 Older, Daniel José..... 53
Old MacDonald Had A Farm..... 114
 Ostertag, Molly.....121
 Ostow, Micol.....160
Owl Diaries #7: The Wildwood Bakery..... 35

P

Penguins Love Their ABC's..... 73
Peppa Pig: Level 1 Reader: Princess Peppa and the Royal Ball..... 138
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Christmas (Board Book)..... 139
Peppa Pig: Peppa Story Book Collection..... 139
Peppa Pig Peppa's Valentine's Day..... 138
Periodic Table, The.....162
 Petranek, Michael.....147
 Philbrick, Rodman.....90, 91

Pilkey, Dav.....4-7
 Poblocki, Dan..... 47
Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #2.....150
Pokémon: Alola Reader #2: Go, Popplio!.....150
 Polaris..... 126
Press Start! #3: Super Rabbit Racers!..... 37
Princess Imposter, The..... 92
Puppy Place, The #46: Angel.....44
Puppy Place, The #47: Jake.....44
 Pye, Ali..... 71

Q

Qualls, Sean..... 67

R

Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Michelle the Winter Wonderland Fairy..... 39
Raven Cycle, The, Book 4: The Raven King..... 12
 Reeve, Phillip 48, 49
Refugee..... 55
Revenge of the Angels..... 62
 Ricks, Sam.....36
R.I.P. Eliza Hart..... 131
Ripley's Special Edition 2018..... 163
 Robertson, Michael..... 76
 Robinson 113
 Rocha, K.E..... 59
 Rosenbaum, Andria Warmflash 72
 Rowling, J.K. 3
Run..... 50
 Rusu, Meredith 144, 146

S

Salisbury, Melinda.....129
 Say, Allan171

Index

- Scheffler, Axel104, 105
- Schmidt, Rebecca L. 148
- Scholastic Book of World Records 2018 166
- Scholastic Early Learners: My First Learning Library Box Set 82
- Scholastic Early Learners: Look at Me! 80
- Scholastic Early Learners: My First Book of Shapes 81
- Scholastic Early Learners: My Learning Library Box Set 82
- Scholastic Early Learners: Peek-a-Boo! Baby! 80
- Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel 123 78
- Scholastic Early Learners: Touch And Feel Baby Signs 78
- Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Hockey 79
- Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Winter 79
- Scholastic Early Learners: Write and Wipe Flashcards: First 50 Words 81
- Scholastic Reader, Level 1: Fairy Hill #1: Ruby and the Magic Garden 136
- Scholastic Reader, Level 1: Fairy Hill #2: Luna and the Lost Shell 136
- Scholastic Year in Sports 2018 167
- Schroeder, Lisa 63
- Scott, Kieran 132
- Sealed with a Secret 63
- Secret of Nightingale Wood, The 125
- Secret Sheriff of Sixth Grade, The 57
- Secrets of Bearhaven #4: Battle for Bearhaven 59
- Self, Jeffery 128
- Selznick, Brian 14, 15
- Shadow House, Book 3: No Way Out 47
- Shadowshaper Cypher, The #2: Shadowhouse Fall 53
- Shannon, David 109
- Sheinmel, Alyssa 131
- Shopkins™: Shoppies Cookbook: Let's Get Cooking! 152
- Shopkins™: Level 2 Reader: Shoppies: The Birthday Surprise 152
- Shopkins™: Shoppies: Chapter Book #2: Sundae Fun-Day 151
- Shopkins™: Sketch Surprise! Volume 2: Party Time! 151
- Silent Days, Silent Dreams 171
- Simon, Jenne 142
- Sin Eater's Daughter, The 2: The Scarecrow Queen 129
- Sink or Swim: A Novel of WWII 133
- Sís, Peter 113
- Skeleton Tree 87
- Sklansky, Amy E. 135
- Small, David 88
- Sonnenblick, Jordan 57
- Sparrow 98
- Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts: Book 6 86
- Spy Next Door, The #2: The Curse of the Mummy's Tummy 40
- Stephens, Leigh 152
- Stiefvater, Maggie 12, 13
- Stilton, Geronimo 21, 24, 25
- Stilton, Thea 22, 23
- Stine, R.L. 28, 65
- Sting: A Loot Novel 51
- Stone, Phoebe 62
- Stork, Francisco X. 96, 97
- StoryPlay Book, A Firehouse! 70
- StoryPlay Book, A The Biggest Christmas Tree Ever 70
- StoryPlay Book, A The Gingerbread Man 70
- StoryPlay Book, A This Is the Kiss 71
- StoryPlay Book, A You Can Never Run Out of Love 71
- Stower, Adam 102
- Strange, Lucy 125
- Strohm, Stephanie Kate 54
- Superworm & Other Stories 104
- Sutherland, Tui T. 17
- Sweet Hearts 135
- Swing It, Sunny 11
- ## T
- Tarshis, Lauren 38
- Teague, Mark 70
- Terry, Laura 84
- Thank You, Mr. Panda 107
- Thea Stilton: #26: Thea Stilton and the Venice Masquerade: A Geronimo Stilton Adventure 22
- Thea Stilton: Special Edition #6: The Land of Flowers: A Geronimo Stilton Adventure 23
- There Was a Cold Lady Who Swallowed Some Snow! 115
- Thorne, Jack 3
- Three Little Pigs, The A Finger Puppet Theater Book 76
- Tiffany, John 3
- Todd, Michelle 119
- Top Elf 100
- Turnbloom, Lucas 123
- Twice Upon a Time Rapunzel, the One With All the Hair: A Wish Novel 61
- ## U
- Unicorn in New York #3: Louie in a Spin! 42
- Unschooler 56
- ## V
- Vande Velde, Vivian 92
- Vanilla 99
- Ventrella, Kim 87
- Very, Very Bad Thing, A 128
- ## W
- Wacky Word Wedgies and Flushable Fill-ins (Captain Underpants Movie) 7
- Wan, Joyce 77
- Ward, Kaitlin 130
- Watkins, Steve 133
- Watson, Jude 51
- West, Tracey 34
- What If You Had Animal Eyes? 168
- What Waits in the Woods 132
- White, Lee 111
- White Tower, The 93
- Who Killed Darius Drake?: A Mystery 91
- Whooo Loves You? 116
- Why Am I Me? 67
- Williamson, Lisa 52
- Williams, Sean 127
- Wings of Fire: Darkstalker 17
- Witch Boy, The 121
- Wolf Hour, The 101
- Wonderstruck Movie Scrapbook, The 15
- Woodrow, Allan 56
- ## Z
- Ziegler, Jennifer 62
- Zog and the Flying Doctors 105

Fall 2017 Ordering Information

HOW TO ORDER

BY TELEPHONE

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada) Customer Service/Order Desk 1-800-268-3848

Regular Hours of Operation (Jan - June and late Aug - Dec):

Monday to Friday: 8:30am - 6:00pm

Saturday: CLOSED (Eastern time) EST

Summer Hours 8:30 am - 4:30 pm EST

Local Calls (Toronto area only) 905-887-7323

Yukon and N.W.T. Call Collect 0-905-887-7323

To Reach a French Speaking Representative

(8:00 am - 4:00 pm EST) 1-800-268-3848

BY BOOKLINK

We are a member of the Canadian Telebook Agency S1188658

BY E-MAIL

Trade@scholastic.ca

BY FAX

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada)

1-866-346-1288

Online catalogues: www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Sue Plant 416-915-3521

splant@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, KEY ACCOUNTS, TORONTO & AREA

Christina Winfield 416-915-3500 Ext. 3054

cwinfield@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, LIBRARY & EDUCATIONAL

RETAIL ACCOUNTS

Janet Murie 416-915-3500 Ext. 3052

jmurie@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, MASS MARKET

Kristen Myhill 416-915-3520

kmyhill@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Sarah Labrie 416-915-3500 x3002

slabrie@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, ONLINE & DIGITAL

Rachelle Lozon 416-915-3514

rlozon@scholastic.ca

BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON, N.W.T, ALBERTA

Susan Travis

Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3062

Tel: 604-513-9151

Fax: 604-513-9145

stravis@scholastic.ca

NORTHERN & EASTERN ONTARIO, QUEBEC, ATLANTIC CANADA, MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN

Cathy Robertson

Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3061

Tel: 613-384-8674

Fax: 613-384-7943

crobertson@scholastic.ca

SALES AND MARKETING:

SCHOLASTIC CANADA

SALES AND MARKETING:

604 King Street West

Toronto, ON M5V 1E1

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-778-9665

Tel: 416-915-3500

Fax: 416-849-7911

VICE PRESIDENT, TRADE

Kathy Goncharenko 416-915-3517

kgoncharenko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, TRADE SALES

Marla Krisko 416-915-3519

mkrisko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Denise Anderson 416-915-3518

danderson@scholastic.ca

MANAGER, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Nikole Kritikos 416-915-3522

nkritikos@scholastic.ca

ÉDITIONS SCHOLASTIC

VICE-PRESIDENT, FRENCH DIVISION

Chantale Lalonde 416-915-3510

clalonde@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION

Nathalie St-Gelais 1-800-778-9665 ext. 3064

NST-Gelais@scholastic.ca

SALES REPRESENTATIVE, FRENCH DIVISION

Mélanie Gagnon 1-800-778-9665 ext. 3513

mgagnon@scholastic.ca

CUSTOMER SERVICE

175 Hillmount Road

Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

CUSTOMER SERVICE, NEW ACCOUNT INFORMATION, DISCOUNTS

Donna Aloise 905-887-7323 Ext. 4393

daloise@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Joanne Hume 905-887-7323 Ext. 4295

jhume@scholastic.ca

SLIDING DISCOUNT SALE

1 - 24 assorted books.....20%

25 - 149 assorted books.....40%

150 - 299 assorted books.....42%

300 - 499 assorted books.....43%

500+ assorted books.....45%

• NON-RETURNABLE DISCOUNT.....50%

• All non-returnable business with Scholastic will be considered fully non-returnable on an ongoing basis. Non-returnable accounts may not revert back to sliding scale.

Initial Order:

Order requirements to open an account:

1. \$200.00 retail value minimum.
2. Completed credit application.
3. 50% payment of order's net value must accompany order — balance is Net 30 days.
4. F.O.B. Canada.


Subsequent Orders:

Minimum order requirement for 40% discount:

1. 25 assorted books (paperback or hardcover) or \$150.00 retail value.
2. F.O.B. Canada.
3. Orders which fall under this minimum will receive a 20% discount.
4. Terms are Net 30 days.

TRADE RETURN POLICY

1. All books must be resaleable condition.
 - i) no stickers or books with covers damaged by stickers.
 - ii) no stamps.
 - iii) no torn dust jackets or damaged covers.
 - iv) no 'out of print' titles unless the invoice date is less than 12 (twelve) months past.

2. Only full book returns EXCEPT where indicated by an  on the back cover. Documentation must accompany returns. Please indicate the ISBN.

3. All returns will be credited at a flat 46% unless invoice numbers accompany the return in which case the return will be credited at the original purchased discount.

4. Returns must be shipped prepaid. Collect shipments will not be accepted. Returns' and claim number must be clearly marked on all cartons.

5. Any discrepancy found in return shipments will be credited on the basis of Scholastic's count.

6. Returns are sent at customer's risk. Credit will not be issued on return shipments lost in transit.

7. Returns may only be made between 3 (three) and 12 (twelve) months from the date of invoice.

8. RETURNS DEPARTMENT

175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

CO-OP POLICY

TERMS:

1. ALL CO-OP MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY SCHOLASTIC. Please contact your sales representative.

2. Scholastic's co-op program is based on 2% of an accounts previous year's net sales (as per Scholastic's year end, May 31). Co-op may be used for up to 50% of the cost of promotion or advertising

3. The account will be issued a credit for the agreed co-op amount when an invoice and a copy of the ad or proof of promotion are received by Scholastic. Invoices must be sent within 90 days to your sales representative.

Visit www.scholastic.ca/booksellers for ORDER FORMS and more information.

Prices subject to change.

KIDS & FAMILY READING REPORT™

CANADIAN EDITION 

86% of kids ages 6-17 are currently or just finished reading a book for fun.**

Scholastic Canada's first national Kids & Reading Report™ survey results were released on May 2nd.

Visit www.scholastic.ca/readingreport for more findings and information.

**From the Kids & Family Reading Report™ Canadian Edition.



© FatCamera/iStockphoto

Nominate a
**Reading
Champion**
today!



© AtnoYdur/iStockphoto

To celebrate our 60th anniversary, we have created the Scholastic **Reading Champions** program.

Reading Champions are people who:

- bring the joy of reading to Canadian children,
- promote a love of reading in their community, or
- help put books into the hands of children.

Each month in 2017 we will highlight the achievements of **FIVE Reading Champions** AND donate a library of Scholastic books* to the literacy organization of each **Reading Champion's** choice!

Do you know a **Reading Champion**?
Nominate one today!

Visit scholastic.ca/readingchampions for more information about the nomination process.



Reading Champions
Champions de la lecture

 **SCHOLASTIC**



Help us celebrate the Reading Champions in your community!

*Up to a retail value of \$1000

FROM THE AWARD-WINNING SIBLING TEAM JENNIFER L. HOLM & MATTHEW HOLM!



SEE PAGE 11

Cover illustration © 2017 by Matthew & Jennifer Holm

sharing stories
60 years
années d'histoires

SCHOLASTIC

3229590
Please recycle this catalogue.



Scholastic Canada Ltd.
604 King St. West,
Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1
1-800-268-3848
www.scholastic.ca